As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 13, 2017

Registration No. 333-218140

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Pre-Effective
Amendment No. 2
to

FORM S-1

Registration Statement Under The Securities Act of 1933

Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**3841**	**22-2919486**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

Morris Corporate Center 1, Building A
300 Interpace Parkway, Parsippany, NJ 07054
(844) 405-9655
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Jack Stover
President and Chief Executive Officer
Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.
Morris Corporate Center 1, Building A
300 Interpace Parkway, Parsippany, NJ 07054
(844) 405-9655
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

COPIES TO:

Merrill M. Kraines, Esq.
Pepper Hamilton LLP
The New York Times Building
37th Floor 620 Eighth Avenue
New York, NY 10018-1405
(212) 808-2711

Barry I. Grossman, Esq.
Benjamin S. Reichel, Esq.
Ellenoff Grossman & Schole LLP
1345 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10105
(212) 370-1300

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:
As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. [X]

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering [ ]

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering [ ]

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting

company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	[ ]	Accelerated filer	[ ]
Non-accelerated filer	[ ] (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	[X]
Emerging Growth Company	[ ]		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. [ ]

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered(1)	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(2)(3)	Amount of Registration Fee
Common stock, $0.01 par value per share	$ 14,950,000(4)	$ 1,732.71(6)
Pre-funded warrants to purchase shares of common stock and common stock issuable upon exercise thereof	$ (4)	$
Common warrants to purchase shares of common stock	$ (5) (7)	$
Shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the common warrants	$ 17,940,000 (8)	$ 2,079.25
Total	$ 32,890,000	$ 3,811.96(6)

(1) Pursuant to Rule 416, the securities being registered hereunder include such indeterminate number of additional securities as may be issuable to prevent dilution resulting from stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.

(2) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the amount of the registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act.

(3) Includes the offering price of additional securities that the underwriters have the option to purchase.

(4) The proposed maximum offering price of the common stock proposed to be sold in the offering will be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis based on the offering price of any pre-funded warrants offered and sold in the offering, and as such the proposed maximum aggregate offering price of the common stock and pre-funded warrants (including the common stock issuable upon exercise of the pre-funded warrants), if any, will remain at $14,950,000

(5) The common warrants to be issued to investors hereunder are included in the price of the common stock and/or pre-funded warrants, as applicable, above.

(6) Of which $1,599.42 was previously paid.

(7) No fee pursuant to Rule 457(g) under the Securities Act.

(8) We assumed the common warrants were exercisable at a per share exercise price equal to 120% of the public offering price. The proposed maximum aggregate public offering price of the warrants was calculated to be $17,940,000, which is equal to 120% of $14,950,000

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is subject to completion, is not an offer to sell these securities, and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Preliminary Prospectus
Subject to completion, dated June 13, 2017

7,428,571 Shares of Common Stock
Pre-funded Warrants to Purchase Shares of Common Stock
Common Warrants to Purchase 7,428,571 Shares of Common Stock

We are offering 7,428,571 shares of our common stock together with an equal number of common warrants to purchase shares of our common stock (and the shares of common stock that are issuable from time to time upon exercise of the common warrants). Each common warrant upon exercise at a price of 7,428,571 will result in the issuance of one share of common stock to the holder of such common warrant. We are also offering to each purchaser whose purchase of shares of common stock in this offering would otherwise result in the purchaser, together with its affiliates and certain related parties, beneficially owning more than 4.99% of our outstanding common stock immediately following the consummation of this offering, the opportunity to purchase, if the purchaser so chooses, pre-funded warrants, in lieu of shares of common stock that would otherwise result in the purchaser's beneficial ownership exceeding 4.99% of our outstanding common stock. Subject to limited exceptions, a holder of pre-funded warrants will not have the right to exercise any portion of its pre-funded warrants if the holder, together with its affiliates, would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% (or, at the election of the holder, 9.99%) of the number of shares of common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise. Each pre-funded warrant will be exercisable for one share of our common stock. The purchase price of each pre-funded warrant will equal the price per share at which the shares of common stock are being sold to the public in this offering, minus $0.01, and the exercise price of each pre-funded warrant will be $0.01 per share. This offering also relates to the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of any pre-funded warrants sold in this offering. Each pre-funded warrant is being sold together with a common warrant with the same terms as the common warrant described above. For each pre-funded warrant we sell, the number of shares of common stock we are offering will be decreased on a one-for-one basis. Because a common warrant is being sold together in this offering with each share of common stock and, in the alternative, each pre-funded warrant to purchase one share of common stock, the number of common warrants sold in this offering will not change as a result of a change in the mix of the shares of our common stock and pre-funded warrants sold. The common warrants will be exercisable immediately and will expire five years from the date of issuance. The shares of common stock and pre-funded warrants, if any , can each be purchased only with the accompanying common warrants, but will be issued separately , and will be immediately separable upon issuance.

Our common stock is listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "IDXG". The closing price of our common stock on June 12, 2017, as reported by The Nasdaq Capital Market, was $1.75 per share. The public offering price per share of common stock and any pre-funded warrant together with the common warrant that accompanies common stock or a pre-funded warrant will be determined between us and the underwriter at the time of pricing, and may be at a discount to the current market price. There is no established public trading market for the pre-funded warrants or common warrants, and we do not expect a market to develop. In addition, we do not intend to apply for a listing of the pre-funded warrants or common warrants on any national securities exchange . Without an active trading market, the liquidity of the common warrants and the pre-funded warrants will be limited.

	Per Share and Accompanying Common Warrant	Per Pre-Funded Warrant and Accompanying Common Warrant	Total
Public offering price[(1)]	$	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions[(2)]	$	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$	$

(1) The public offering price is $[●] per share of common stock , $[●] per pre-funded warrant , and $0.01 per accompanying common warrant.

(2) In addition, we have agreed to reimburse the underwriter for certain expenses. See "Underwriting" beginning on page 69 of this prospectus for additional information.

Maxim Group LLC, which we refer to as the "representative," has agreed to act as the representative of the underwriters in connection with this offering. The underwriters may engage one or more selected dealers in this offering. The offering is being underwritten on a firm commitment basis. We have granted the underwriters an option for a period of 45 days from the date of this prospectus to purchase up to an additional 1,114,286 shares of our common stock at a price of $[●] per share and/or common warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 1,114,286 shares of common stock at a price of $0.01 per common warrant, in each case less the underwriting discount, to cover over-allotments, if any.

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. See the section entitled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 17 of this prospectus for a discussion of information that should be considered in connection with an investment in our securities.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. The securities are not being offered in any jurisdiction where the offer is not permitted.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of common stock and common warrants and any pre-funded warrants to purchasers on or about [●], 2017.

Sole Book Running Manager

Maxim Group LLC

Co-Manager

WestPark Capital, Inc.

The date of this prospectus is _____, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or in any related free writing prospectus filed by us with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC. We have not, and the underwriters and their affiliates have not, authorized anyone to provide you with any information or to make any representation not contained in this prospectus. We do not, and the underwriters and their affiliates do not, take any responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any information that others may provide to you. This prospectus is not an offer to sell or an offer to buy securities in any jurisdiction where offers and sales are not permitted. The information in this prospectus is accurate only as of its date, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any sale of securities. You should also read and consider the information in the documents to which we have referred you under the caption "Where You Can Find More Information" in the prospectus. In addition, this prospectus contains summaries of certain provisions contained in some of the documents described herein, but reference is made to the actual documents for complete information. All of the summaries are qualified in their entirety by the actual documents. Copies of some of the documents referred to herein have been filed, will be filed or will be incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and you may obtain copies of those documents as described below under the heading "Where You Can Find More Information."

You should assume that the information in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front of this document and that any information we have incorporated by reference is accurate only as of the date of the document incorporated by reference, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus, or any sale of a security registered under the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

For investors outside the United States, neither we nor the underwriters have done anything that would permit a public offering of the securities or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the securities and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

As used in this prospectus, unless the context indicates or otherwise requires, the "Company," "we," "us,", "our" or "Interpace" refer to Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries.

This prospectus contains and incorporates by reference market data and industry statistics and forecasts that are based on our own internal estimates as well as independent industry publications and other publicly-available information. Although we believe these sources are reliable, we do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information and we have not independently verified this information. Although we are not aware of any misstatements regarding the market and industry data presented in this prospectus or the documents incorporated herein by reference, these estimates involve risks and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed under the headings "Risk Factors" in this prospectus, and under similar headings in the other documents that are incorporated herein by reference. Accordingly, investors should not place undue reliance on this information.

We have secured trademark registrations for the marks ThyGenX®, ThyraMIR®, PancraGEN® PATHFINDERTG® and Mirinform® in the United States, and Mirinform® with the World Intellectual Property Organization. This prospectus contains references to our trademarks. Solely for convenience, trademarks and trade names referred to in this prospectus, including logos, artwork and other visual displays, may appear without the ® or ™ symbols, but such references, or the lack thereof, are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensor to these trademarks and trade names. We do not intend our use or display of other companies' trade names or trademarks to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, any other companies.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary is qualified in its entirety by, and should be read together with, the more detailed information and financial statements and related notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and incorporated by reference. Before you decide to invest in our securities, you should read the entire prospectus carefully, including the risk factors and the financial statements and related notes included in this prospectus and incorporated by reference.

Company Overview

We are a fully integrated commercial company that provides clinically useful molecular diagnostic tests and pathology services. We develop and commercialize molecular diagnostic tests and related first line assays principally focused on early detection of patients at high risk of cancer and leverage the latest technology and personalized medicine for improved patient diagnosis and management. We currently have three commercialized molecular diagnostic assays in the marketplace for which we are reimbursed by Medicare and multiple private payors: PancraGEN®, a pancreatic cyst and pancreaticobiliary solid lesion molecular test that can aid in pancreatic cyst diagnosis and pancreatic cancer risk assessment utilizing our proprietary PathFinder platform; ThyGenX®, which assesses thyroid nodules for risk of malignancy; and ThyraMIR®, which assesses thyroid nodules for risk of malignancy utilizing a proprietary micro-RNA gene expression assay. We are also in the process of "soft launching" while we gather additional market data, BarreGEN®, an esophageal cancer risk classifier for Barrett's Esophagus that utilizes our PathFinder platform.

Our mission is to provide personalized medicine through molecular diagnostics and innovation to advance patient care based on rigorous science. We are leveraging our Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments, or CLIA, certified and College of American Pathologists, or CAP, accredited laboratories to develop and commercialize our assays and products. We aim to provide physicians and patients with diagnostic options for detecting genetic and other molecular mutations that are associated with gastrointestinal and endocrine cancer. Our customers consist primarily of physicians, hospitals and clinics.

With the completion of the sale of substantially all of our contract sales organization (CSO) business in December 2015 and transition of related activities through September 2016, we are now concentrating our efforts on our molecular diagnostics business by offering solutions for determining the presence of certain cancers to clinicians and their patients as well as providing prognostic pre-cancerous information, which we believe to be an expanding market opportunity. The global molecular diagnostics market is estimated to be $6.45 billion and is a segment within the approximately $60 billion in vitro diagnostics market. We believe that the molecular diagnostics market offers significant growth and strong patient value given the substantial opportunity it affords to lower healthcare costs by helping to reduce unnecessary surgeries and ensuring the appropriate frequency of monitoring. We are keenly focused on growing our test volumes, securing additional coverage and reimbursement, maintaining our current reimbursement and supporting revenue growth for our three commercialized innovative tests, introducing related first line product and service extensions, as well as expanding our business by developing and promoting synergistic products, like BarreGEN®, in our market.

In March 2016, we announced that we implemented a broad-based program to maximize efficiencies and cut costs as we focused on improving cash flows and profitability while completing our transition to a standalone molecular diagnostics business. In addition to reducing headcount, we realigned our compensation structure, consolidated positions, eliminated programs and development plans that did not have near term benefits, and streamlined and right-sized operating systems while reducing overhead. This was done while supporting the transition of our CSO business to the buyer of that business and continuing to shut-down less profitable CSO contracts that were not part of the sale of that business.

In August 2016, we announced that the New York State Department of Health had reviewed and approved ThyraMIR®, the Company's micro RNA gene-expression based test, for use in New York State. New York State accounts for approximately 5% of the 600,000 Thyroid Fine Needle Aspirate, or FNA, biopsies performed in the U.S. annually according to Thyroid Disease Manager. With this final approval ThyraMIR® is now available to patients across the U.S.

In October 2016, we announced that the New York State Department of Health had reviewed and approved for use ThyGenX®, our NextGen Sequencing oncogene panel for thyroid nodules. The New York State approval of ThyGenX® enables us to test specimens from patients in New York and therefore, enables us to market both ThyGenX® and ThyraMIR® together in that state. As ThyGenX® always precedes the running of ThyraMIR®, approximately 80% of ThyGenX® cases warranting reflex to a more sophisticated miro-RNA assessment via ThyraMIR®. Of the several states that require special licensure to provide testing to patients who reside in their jurisdiction, New York was the final state to issue a license.

Also, in October 2016, we announced completion, validation and launch of two new thyroid services, cytopathology services and slides as a primary specimen, further expanding our comprehensive support of physicians and health care institutions servicing thyroid patients. Our new cytopathology service is designed to assist physicians and clinics that prefer to have the initial FNA biopsy assessed by an independent third party versus having it performed on site.

We have been successfully expanding the reimbursement of our products in 2016 and 2017. In summary, three of our molecular diagnostics are now covered by Medicare by way of our local Medicare Administrative Carrier (MAC), Novitas Solutions, Inc. or Novitas Solutions. Specifically we have made the following progress with various payors in 2016 and 2017:

- In April 2017, we announced that UnitedHealthcare, the largest health plan in the United States, has agreed to cover our ThyraMIR® test used in assessing indeterminate thyroid nodule fine needle aspirate (FNA) biopsies. The coverage is now in effect and is subject to members' specific benefit plan design. Our ThyGenX® and ThyraMIR® assays are now covered for approximately 250 million patients nationwide, including through Medicare, national, and regional health plans.

● In December 2016, we announced that Aetna, the third largest health plan in the United States, agreed to cover our ThyraMIR® test for all of Aetna's approximately 46 million members nationwide, with coverage effective immediately.

● In April 2016, we announced that we received coverage for all of our products by Galaxy Health Network, a national managed care provider with over 3.5 million covered lives. Galaxy Health Network's Preferred Provider Organization includes a network of over 400,000 contracted physicians, 2,700 hospitals and 47,000 ancillary providers.

● In April 2016, we also announced new coding by Novitas Solutions, Inc., or Novitas Solutions, for PancraGEN®. Novitas Solutions has assigned a new molecular Current Procedural Terminology, or CPT, code to its PancraGEN® test for pancreatic cysts. Prior to this coding change, the test was covered under a miscellaneous chemistry code, which is used for billing a wide range of tests across the laboratory industry and does not effectively differentiate between technologies that have significantly different features and offer unique benefits to patients with specific diseases.

● In February 2016, we announced that we received Medicare approval for coverage of ThyraMIR®. As a result, ThyraMIR® is now accessible to more than 50 million Medicare covered patients nationwide effective December 14, 2015. ThyGenX® is already covered by Medicare. Therefore, the addition of coverage for ThyraMIR® provides Medicare covered patients the benefits of the ThyGenX®/ThyraMIR® combination test.

● In January 2016, we announced that Novitas Solutions issued a new local coverage determination, or LCD, for PancraGEN®. The LCD provides the specific circumstances under which PancraGEN® is covered. The new policy is non-conditional and may improve the efficiency of the testing process for doctors and patients. The LCD covers approximately 55 million patients, bringing the total patients covered for PancraGEN® to nearly 68 million.

Our Business

In August 2014, we acquired certain assets from Asuragen Inc., or Asuragen, in the endocrine and thyroid cancer sectors, and in October 2014, we acquired our pancreatic and gastrointestinal assets from RedPath Integrated Technologies Inc., or RedPath. In December 2015, we sold the majority of the assets of our CSO business and became a dedicated molecular diagnostics and related first line assays company.

We are now a fully integrated commercial company focused principally on molecular diagnostics and improving patient care by resolving diagnostic uncertainty with evidence that is trustworthy and actionable. Our products and services uniquely combine genomic technology, clinical science and pathological review to provide answers that give physicians and patients a clear path forward and help avoid risky, costly surgeries that are often unnecessary.

Our goal is to drive shareholder value by demonstrating the value of our assays to improve patient outcomes and reducing the cost of healthcare.

The role of molecular diagnostic information in medical practice is evolving rapidly. The diagnosis of complex diseases as well as the role of molecular diagnostics in treatment decisions continue to expand to complement the first line evaluations typically performed by pathologists. Information at the molecular level enables one to understand more fully the makeup and specific subtype of disease to improve diagnosis. In many cases, the molecular diagnostic information derived can ultimately help guide treatment decisions as part of the standard of care. The ATA Guidelines suggest that molecular testing is appropriate in cases where standard cytology results are indeterminate and unclear. The American Society of Gastrointestinal Endoscopy (ASGE) published guidelines in 2016 that state "we suggest that molecular testing of the cyst be considered when initial ancillary testing of cytology and CEA is inconclusive and when test results may alter management."

We deploy biomarker analysis combined with microRNA expression to improve diagnostic clarity for cancer. In our thyroid and pancreatic cancer indications, diagnosis can be ambiguous and can lead to indeterminate first line assessments and uncertainty among physicians regarding how to effectively treat patients. Accordingly, physicians may often select surgery due to lack of confirmation of disease progression. Our tests are designed to help provide clarity of diagnosis that can in turn guide treatment decisions often, eliminating costly, risky surgeries and other unnecessary medical procedures, helping to improve the lives of patients and saving the healthcare system money.

Patients typically access our tests through their physician during the diagnostic process. All of our testing services are made available through our clinical reference laboratories located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and New Haven, Connecticut, which are each CLIA certified and CAP accredited. The Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA) of 1988 are US federal regulatory standards that apply to all clinical laboratory testing performed on humans in the US, except clinical trials and basic research. The CAP Laboratory Accreditation Program was granted by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services or (CMS) which allows CAP inspection instead of CMS inspection.

The published evidence supporting our tests demonstrates the robustness of our science and clinical studies. Patients and physicians can access our full list of publications on our website. We continue to build upon our extensive library of clinical evidence. We also expect to continue expanding our offerings in gastrointestinal and endocrinology cancers, as well as other cancer indications that we believe will benefit from our technology and approach.

We believe our focus on developing clinically useful tests that change patient care is enabling the company to continue to expand in this marketplace. Our thyroid assays, ThyGenX® and ThyraMIR®, are covered by our MAC, Novitas Solutions, and are now covered for more than 250 million people in the U.S. for use in thyroid cancer diagnosis. PancraGEN®, our assay for pancreatic cancer is also covered by Novitas Solutions and is now covered for more than 71 million people in the US.

Background

The global molecular diagnostics market is projected to reach $10.12 billion by 2021 from $6.54 billion in 2016, at a CAGR of 9.1% from 2016 to 2021 according to Markets and Markets.

The molecular diagnostics segment is highly fragmented with numerous science-based companies that have developed clinical tests that are on the market or ready or near ready to be marketed. A vast majority of these companies have very limited experience bringing a test to market and many of them do not have the capital to build an infrastructure to effectively commercialize their tests. Due to their complexity, most molecular diagnostic tests require a specialized go-to-market strategy that includes messaging to physicians, hospitals and potentially patients and managed care organizations. Additionally, robust data and clinical studies are often necessary to demonstrate to physicians and managed care organizations the benefit and utility of the assays offered. We believe that developing and delivering these kinds of messages is one of our core strengths.

Oncology, which represents the third largest segment after infectious disease and blood screening, is one of the fastest growing segments of the molecular diagnostics market. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, or CMS, of the Department of Health and Human Services estimated in June 2014 that there were more than 5,900 independent clinical reference laboratories and specialty clinics, and more than 8,900 hospital-based laboratories, in the United States.

Our Molecular Diagnostic Tests

We are developing and commercializing molecular diagnostic tests to detect genetic alterations that are associated with gastrointestinal and endocrine cancer risk, which are principally focused on early detection of cancer. Our tests assist healthcare providers in distinguishing between patients at high risk of cancer from those at low risk. Thus, as part of a comprehensive diagnostic and treatment plan, our tests allow healthcare providers to determine whether surgery or active surveillance is most appropriate. We believe our tests can help avoid unnecessary surgeries in patients at low risk, thereby reducing healthcare costs and potential risks associated with surgery.

We offer PancraGEN®, a molecular diagnostic test designed for assessing long-term risk of malignancy in pancreatic cysts and solid pancreaticobiliary lesions, ThyGenX®, a next-generation sequencing test in combination with ThyraMIR®, a novel microRNA gene expression classifier, designed to assist physicians in distinguishing between benign and malignant lesions in indeterminate thyroid nodules, and BarreGEN®, an assay for evaluating Barrett's Esophagus, an esophageal cancer risk classifier, which we distribute today to limited customers while we gather additional data, perform clinical studies, seek initial reimbursement and are looking for collaboration partners.

Gastrointestinal Cancer Tests

Our current gastrointestinal cancer risk diagnostic test, PancraGEN® is based on our PathFinderTG platform, or PathFinder. PathFinder is designed to use advanced clinical algorithms to accurately stratify patients according to risk of cancer by assessing panels of DNA abnormalities in patients who have pancreaticobiliary lesions (cysts or solid masses) with potential for cancer. PathFinder is supported by our state of the art CLIA certified, and CAP accredited laboratory in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Our Pittsburgh laboratory is our major commercial-scale and development Center of Excellence where we process the majority of our current and future oncology related tests, and we support our gastrointestinal development activities through this laboratory.

Accurate detection of pancreatic cancer risk is crucial. Pancreatic cancer is now the third leading cause of cancer deaths in the U.S. with an average survival rate of five years. PancraGEN® is designed to determine the risk of malignancy in pancreatic cysts and pancreaticobiliary solid lesions. We believe that PancraGEN® is the leading integrated molecular diagnostic test for determining risk of malignancy in pancreatic cysts currently available on the market. We currently estimate that the immediate addressable market for PancraGEN® is approximately 150,000 indeterminate cysts annually or approximately $300 to $350 million annually based on the current size of the patient population and current and anticipated reimbursement rates. To date, PancraGEN® has been used in about 30,000 clinical cases. The National Pancreatic Cyst Registry study published in Endoscopy in 2015 demonstrated the clinical validity of PancraGEN® and that it more accurately determined the malignant potential of pancreatic cysts than the International Consensus Guideline 2012 EUS criteria for detection of malignant pancreatic cystic lesions in the context of routine clinical care. The vast majority of all surgeries for pancreatic cysts are for non-malignant disease. The American College of Gastroenterology (ACG) 2015 Guidelines support the basic principle that too many pancreatic surgeries are being performed unnecessarily on benign lesions. In addition, the 2016 guidelines published by the American Society of Gastroenterology Endoscopy (ASGE) included a specific recommendation for use of molecular testing in specific circumstances where other types of testing and analysis have not provided sufficient data on which to determine the best course of action for patient treatment. Accordingly, we believe that PancraGEN® provides a highly reliable molecular diagnostic option for distinguishing between patients with pancreatic cysts who are at low or high risk of pancreatic cancer.

We have also developed a cancer risk diagnostic assay, BarreGEN®, which is designed to evaluate patients with Barrett's esophagus, an upper gastrointestinal condition that can progress into esophageal cancer. BarreGEN®, which utilizes our PathFinder platform, is distributed today on a limited basis while we gather additional data, perform clinical studies, seek initial reimbursement and are looking for collaboration partners. We preliminarily estimate that the total market is approximately $2 billion annually based on the current size of the patient population and anticipated reimbursement rates comparable to those received currently for PancraGEN® for pancreatic lesions. We are planning to expand our initial soft launch of BarreGEN® in 2017 with certain key opinion leaders (KOL's) and seek to partner this product for development and marketing with a larger partner in the gastrointestinal diagnostic market.

Endocrine Cancer Tests

We currently market and sell a dual platform endocrine cancer risk diagnostic test. The incidence of thyroid nodules is on the rise. ThyGenX® is a next generation DNA and RNA sequencing oncogene panel and when applied to indeterminate FNA, provides a highly specific "rule-in" test with over 80% positive predictive value in predicting whether a patient's thyroid nodule is cancerous. ThyGenX® works synergistically with our second endocrine cancer diagnostic test ThyraMIR®, which is based on microRNA and is designed to provide a highly sensitive "rule-out" test to accurately categorize a mutation negative indeterminate FNA as being benign or malignant. Our testing is performed in our state of the art CLIA certified, CAP accredited laboratories in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and New Haven, Connecticut. We estimate the total market for our endocrine cancer diagnostic tests is approximately $350 million annually based on the current size of the patient population, estimated numbers of indeterminate FNAs and current and anticipated reimbursement rates. ThyGenX® is used by some customers as a base line oncogene panel assessment and approximately 80% of such users will reflex to also using ThyraMIR® as a more specific evaluation.

Endocrinologists evaluate thyroid nodules for possible cancer by collecting cells through fine needle aspirants or FNAs that are then analyzed by cytopathologists to determine whether or not a thyroid nodule is cancerous. It is estimated that up to 20% or up to approximately 100,000 of FNAs analyzed annually yield indeterminate results, meaning they cannot be diagnosed as definitely being malignant or benign by cytopathology alone. Traditionally, guidelines recommended that some patients with indeterminate cytopathology results undergo surgery to remove all or part of their thyroid to obtain an accurate diagnosis by looking directly at the thyroid tissue. Historically, in approximately 70% to 80% of these cases, the thyroid nodule proves to be benign. In addition to exposing a patient to unnecessary surgical risk and incurring costs, surgery can lead to a lifetime of thyroid hormone replacement therapy. Our ThyGenX® and ThyraMIR® assays, are aimed at significantly improving the ability of physicians to determine an accurate diagnosis of an indeterminate FNA result.

Research and Development

We conduct most of our research and development activities at our CLIA certified and CAP accredited laboratories in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and New Haven, Connecticut. Our research and development efforts currently focus on providing data and clinical studies and analyses necessary to support our existing products on the market. Additionally our research and development activities provide product line extension of our existing products as well as new product opportunities utilizing our proprietary platforms.

We will also focus our research and development efforts on enhancing existing molecular diagnostic tests as new research becomes available. We may enter collaborative relationships with research and academic institutions for the development of additional or enhanced molecular diagnostic tests to further increase the depth and breadth of our molecular diagnostic test offerings. Where appropriate, we may also enter into licensing agreements with our collaborative partners to both license intellectual property for use in our molecular diagnostic test panels as well as licensing such intellectual property out, as appropriate.

Our research and development costs were approximately $1.6 million and $2.3 million in 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Our Strategy

Our primary goal now is to build a leading commercial oncology-based diagnostics business focused on gastrointestinal and endocrine cancer markets. We seek to grow our molecular diagnostics business both organically as well as by selective partnering. The key elements of our strategy to achieve this goal include:

- Leveraging our predictable gastrointestinal and endocrinology businesses, PancraGEN®, ThyGenX® and ThyraMIR® and focusing on personalized medicine and early intervention related to cancer risk;

- Expanding our soft launch of BarreGEN®, our esophageal cancer risk classifier for Barrett's Esophagus that utilizes our PathFinder platform, to continue to gather data and seek key reimbursement support while seeking larger partners to collaborate with us and speed up full market introduction;

- Targeting synergistic product and service opportunities to distribute through our commercial structure;

- Targeting potential merger and acquisition opportunities to expand our business;

- Developing and commercializing other related first-line assays and service offerings to assist in the awareness of our current products and services;

- Renewing our agreement with Labcorp to provide ThyGenX® and ThyGenX® with reflex to ThyraMIR® to assist with thyroid cancer diagnosis when FNA cytology results are indeterminate;

- Expanding our sales staff appropriately while supporting our products with high quality data and studies and seeking dependable and appropriate reimbursement rates; and

- Improving our awareness and opportunities in the public markets.

Recent Business Developments

Note Exchange and Subsequent Conversion

As part of our acquisition of RedPath Integrated Pathology, Inc., we issued a non-negotiable subordinated secured, non-interest bearing, promissory note, dated as of October 31, 2014, with an aggregate principal amount of $10.7 million outstanding (the "RedPath Note"). In December 2016 we repaid $1.33 million in principal of the RedPath Note resulting in an outstanding balance of $9.34 million. The RedPath Note was subsequently acquired by an institutional investor for $8.87 million on March 22, 2017. Also on that date we and the investor exchanged the RedPath Note for a senior secured convertible note in the aggregate principal amount of $5.32 million and a senior secured non-convertible note in the aggregate principal amount of $3.55 million. On April 18, 2017, we and the investor exchanged the senior secured non-convertible note for $3.55 million of our senior secured convertible note. Between March 23, 2017 and April 18, 2017, the senior secured convertible notes were converted in full for 3,795,429 shares of our common stock. We no longer have any outstanding secured debt, and any security interests and liens related to our former secured debt have been or will be released and/or terminated upon the completion of applicable filings.

Recent Financings

Since late December 2016, we closed on four equity offerings raising gross proceeds of $14.1 million. The details are as follows:

- On December 22, 2016, we completed a registered direct public offering (the "First Registered Direct Offering") to sell 2,000,000 shares of our common stock and pre-funded warrants to purchase 1,600,000 shares of common stock to an institutional investor, which resulted in gross proceeds to us of approximately $1.9 million (net proceeds of $1.7 million after expenses), of which approximately $1.33 million was used to repay secured debt.

- On January 6, 2017, we completed a registered direct public offering (the "Second Registered Direct Offering"), to sell 630,000 shares of our common stock at a price of $6.81 per share to certain institutional investors, which resulted in gross proceeds to us of approximately $4.2 million.

- On January 25, 2017, we completed a registered direct public offering (the "Third Registered Direct Offering"), to sell 855,000 shares of our common stock and a concurrent private placement of warrants to purchase 855,000 shares of our common stock (the "Concurrent Warrants"), to the same investors participating in the Third Registered Direct Offering, or the Private Placement. The Concurrent Warrants and the shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of the Concurrent Warrants were not registered under the Securities Act and were sold pursuant to the exemption provided in Section 4(a)(2) under the Securities Act and Rule 506(b) of Regulation D promulgated thereunder. The shares of common stock sold in the Third Registered Direct Offering and the Concurrent Warrants issued in the concurrent Private Placement were issued separately but sold together at a combined purchase price of $4.69 per share of common stock and accompanying Concurrent Warrant. The Third Registered Direct Offering and the Private Placement together resulted in gross proceeds to us of approximately $4.0 million. We used approximately $1.0 million of the proceeds to satisfy the obligations due to five former senior executives.

- On February 8, 2017, we completed an underwritten, confidentially marketed public offering ("CMPO"), to sell 1,200,000 shares of our common stock at a price of $3.00 per share. In addition, we granted the underwriters an option to purchase up to an additional 9% of the total number of shares of common stock sold by us in the CMPO, solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any. The underwriters exercised the over-allotment option in full. The CMPO resulted in gross proceeds to us of approximately $3.9 million.

Blue Cross Blue Shield Agreement

On January 3, 2017, we announced that we had entered into an agreement with the Blue Cross Blue Shield (BCBS) Association's Center for Clinical Effectiveness "Evidence Street", a program that provides us with the opportunity to provide available evidence for our molecular Thyroid and Pancreas tests, to support further coverage determinations among Blue Cross Blue Shield and other health plans.

International Expansion – Agreement with Best Med Opinion Ltd

On January 20, 2017, we announced that we had entered into an agreement with Best Med Opinion Ltd, or Best Med, of Tel Aviv, Israel, a provider of second opinion and clinical services for physicians and patients in Israel and several other countries. As part of this agreement, effective February 1, 2017, Best Med will provide physicians and patients with information regarding our ThyGenX®, ThyraMIR®, and PancraGEN® tests, and when these tests are selected to support and inform treatment decisions, Best Med will manage the logistics associated with collecting and shipping samples to our CLIA certified, CAP accredited laboratories and report results back to the ordering physician. The agreement designates Best Med as the exclusive provider of our products for the country of Israel, and under the agreement, providers in Israel will be able to order all of our marketed molecular diagnostic products. The agreement is part of our international expansion efforts to leverage the opportunities for our products outside the U.S. market.

PanDNA®

On March 29, 2017, we announced the initial launch of PanDNA®, a new product that stratifies patients' risk of developing pancreatic cancer based on three specific molecular criteria. PanDNA® was developed using our proprietary database of results for over 15,000 patients with pancreatic cysts.

TERT Biomarker

On May 24, 2017, we announced the launch of a new biomarker to be ordered along with our current molecular thyroid testing options. The TERT marker is a strong molecular predictor of the aggressiveness of thyroid cancer and adds additional insights into a patient's molecular profile. Currently, the ThyGenX® mutation panel includes the following markers that are predictive of thyroid cancer from cytologically indeterminate thyroid nodules, including BRAF, HRAS, KRAS, NRAS, RET/PTC, PAX8/PPARy, and PIK3CA. By adding TERT, we believe the panel will not only continue to be a strong positive predictor of thyroid cancer, but will also provide evidence that a positive result indicates the cancer is likely to be more aggressive in nature.

Telomerase reverse transcriptase (or TERT) encodes the reverse transcriptase component of telomerase, which adds telomere repeats to chromosome ends, enabling cell replication. Published data suggests that TERT mutations can extend the life span of the tumor cell and allow time for other mutations to develop. Mutations in the TERT promoter region are found in thyroid cancers and seem to act synergistically when they occur with the BRAF V600 mutation. The coexistence of mutations in TERT and BRAF genes have been shown to dramatically increase the risk of thyroid cancer aggressiveness, tumor recurrence and thyroid cancer-specific deaths.

Physicians will be able to order TERT as part of the ThyGenX® mutation panel or on an individual basis.

Einstein Medical Center Agreement

On June 5, 2017 we announced that we had entered into a laboratory services agreement with Einstein Medical Center of Philadelphia (Einstein) to provide expanded laboratory analytical services to Einstein for improved identification of indeterminate thyroid nodules, through our combined ThyGenX® and ThyraMIR® molecular tests.

The new agreement provides access for Einstein's endocrinologists, ear, nose and throat physicians, and otolaryngologists to our products for thyroid nodules that are initially deemed indeterminate. Nationwide, approximately 20% of thyroid nodules assessed using fine needle aspirate (FNA) biopsies are indeterminate and eligible for further analysis with molecular testing. The American Thyroid Association has published guidelines that support the use of molecular testing in those circumstances where traditional cytopathology is indeterminate and unable to differentiate between malignant and benign thyroid nodules.

Einstein Medical Center of Philadelphia is associated with Einstein Healthcare Network, a private, not-for-profit organization with several major facilities and many outpatient centers.

Parsippany Lease

On May 9, 2017, we entered into an agreement with our landlord for our Parsippany office space under a lease expiring on June 30, 2017. The agreement settles a prior eviction action and the arrearages under the current lease as well as the rent and additional rent to become due for the months of May and June. We will pay the amounts due under the lease in six installments of $25,000 commencing April 30, 2017 and ending on September 30, 2017 without any additional interest or late charges and with the balance of lease arrearages to be paid in one final payment on September 30, 2017. In the event the parties enter into a new lease, the amount of the final payment due September 30, 2017 will be reduced through application of the tenant credit provided for in a new lease agreement.

On May 24, 2017 we entered into a new lease with our Parsippany landlord. The lease is for a space of approximately 5,900 square feet and is for a period of sixty-three months commencing July 1, 2017 at an initial monthly obligation of approximately $13,000 per month subject to annual increases of fifty cents per square foot. The initial year of the lease has a two-month rent abatement period. The lease has an early termination date of June 30, 2020, provided we provide at least 12 months' notice in advance.

Pittsburgh Lease

On April 1, 2017 we renewed our lease for our Pittsburgh laboratory for one year. The lease is for 20,000 square feet of laboratory and office space and ends on March 31, 2018 . The lease obligation is $32,000 per month for twelve months.

New Haven Lease

We continue to renew our New Haven lab facility each month at a cost of $3,000 per month, while certain tests are performed there.

Other Amounts Owed

Currently, we are seeking to restructure past due vendor and related claims of approximately $3.6 million, which includes $1.6 million due to certain vendors with whom we have made payment plans. In addition, as of June 1, 2017, we have outstanding royalty obligations totaling approximately $1.0 million and $0.3 million of outstanding state tax liabilities due to various taxing authorities.

Additionally, related to liabilities assumed pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated October 31, 2014, wherein we acquired ownership and licensing rights to the RedPath assets including PancraGEN® and other molecular diagnostic and laboratory tests, the Department of Justice has recently submitted a claim for $0.5 million based on 2016 revenues. There may also be up to an additional $1 million owed based upon 2017 revenues, related to a Settlement Agreement between RedPath and the United States of America, dated January 28, 2013. The Settlement Agreement relates to penalties assessed for improper submission of Medicare claims by RedPath Integrated Pathology, Inc. for the period October 1, 2010 to September 30, 2012.

Corporate Information

We were originally incorporated in New Jersey in 1986 and began commercial operations as a Contract Sales Organization (CSO) in 1987. In connection with our initial public offering, we reincorporated in Delaware in 1998. We currently operate under one operating segment, which is our molecular diagnostic business. We conduct our business through our wholly-owned subsidiaries, Interpace LLC, which was formed in Delaware in 2013, and Interpace Diagnostics Corporation (formerly known as RedPath Integrated Pathology, Inc.), which was formed in Delaware in 2007. Our executive offices are located at Morris Corporate Center 1, Building A, 300 Interpace Parkway, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054. Our telephone number is (855) 776-6419.

Available Information

We file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). We make available on our website at www.interpacediagnostics.com, free of charge, copies of these reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC.

The public may read or copy any materials we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is www.sec.gov.

The information in or accessible through the websites referred to above are not incorporated into, and are not considered part of, this prospectus. Further, our references to the URLs for these websites are intended to be inactive textual references only.

The Offering

Common stock offered by us in this offering	7,428,571 shares of our common stock (together with pre-funded warrants, if any, and common warrants as set forth below).
Pre-funded warrants offered by us in this offering	We are also offering to each purchaser whose purchase of shares of common stock in this offering would otherwise result in the purchaser, together with its affiliates and certain related parties, beneficially owning more than 4.99% of our outstanding common stock immediately following the consummation of this offering, the opportunity to purchase, if the purchaser so chooses, pre-funded warrants, in lieu of shares of common stock that would otherwise result in the purchaser's beneficial ownership exceeding 4.99% of our outstanding common stock. Subject to limited exceptions, a holder of pre-funded warrants will not have the right to exercise any portion of its pre-funded warrants if the holder, together with its affiliates, would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% (or, at the election of the holder, 9.99%) of the number of shares of common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise. Each pre-funded warrant will be exercisable for one share of our common stock. The purchase price of each pre-funded warrant will equal the price per share at which the shares of common stock are being sold to the public in this offering, minus $0.01, and the exercise price of each pre-funded warrant will be $0.01 per share. This offering also relates to the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of any pre-funded warrants sold in this offering. For each pre-funded warrant we sell, the number of shares of common stock we are offering will be decreased on a one-for-one basis.
Common warrants offered by us in this offering	Common warrants to purchase an aggregate of 7,428,571 shares of our common stock. Each share of our common stock is being sold together with a common warrant to purchase 7,428,571 shares of our common stock. Because a common warrant to purchase one share of our common stock is being sold together in this offering with each share of common stock and, in the alternative, each pre-funded warrant to purchase one share of common stock, the number of common warrants sold in this offering will not change as a result of a change in the mix of the shares of our common stock and pre-funded warrants sold. Each common warrant will have an exercise price of $[●] per share (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of recapitalization events, stock dividends, stock splits, stock combinations, reclassifications, reorganizations or similar events), will be immediately exercisable and will expire on the fifth anniversary of the original issuance date. No fractional shares of common stock will be issued in connection with the exercise of a common warrant. In lieu of fractional shares, we will round up to the next whole share. This prospectus also relates to the offering of the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the common warrants.

Common stock to be outstanding after this offering	16,217,175 shares (assuming no sale of any pre-funded warrants and assuming none of the common warrants issued in this offering are exercised).
Option to purchase additional shares and/or common warrants	The underwriters have a 45-day option to purchase up to an additional 15% of the total number of shares of our common stock and/or common warrants to purchase shares of our common stock to cover over-allotments, if any.
Use of proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds to us from this offering will be approximately $11.6 million, based upon the assumed public offering price of $1.75 per share, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us and assuming no exercise of the common warrants. We intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of the securities for working capital, trade payables, payment of legacy CSO obligations that were not assumed by the CSO Acquirer, as defined below, and general corporate purposes.[1] See "Use of Proceeds" on page 55 of this prospectus.
Risk factors	You should carefully read and consider the information set forth under "Risk Factors" on page 17 of this prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein before deciding to invest in our securities.
Lock-Up Agreements	We and all of our executive officers and directors will enter into lock-up agreements with the underwriters. Under these agreements, we and each of these persons may not, without the prior written approval of Maxim Group LLC, offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of or hedge common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for common stock, subject to certain exceptions. The restrictions contained in these agreements will be in effect for a period of 120 days after the date of this offering, as to us, and for a period of 180 days after the date of the closing of this offering, as to our officers and directors . For more information, see "Underwriting" on page 69 of this prospectus.
Nasdaq Capital Market common stock symbol	IDXG
Listing of Pre-Funded Warrants and Common Warrants	We do not intend to list the pre-funded warrants or the common warrants on any securities exchange or nationally recognized trading system.

[1] Pursuant to our Employment Agreement with Jack Stover, our President and Chief Executive Officer, dated October 30, 2016, Mr. Stover is entitled to receive a bonus equal to 3% of the net proceeds received by us in the offering, or approximately $0.4 million.

The number of shares of common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering is based on 8,788,604 shares of common stock outstanding as of June 1, 2017 and excludes:

- Shares of our common stock that may be issued upon exercise of prefunded warrants and common warrants issued in this offering;
- 68,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the settlement of restricted stock units, or RSUs, issued to our employees and directors;
- 84,963 shares of common stock issuable upon settlement of stock appreciation rights, or SARs, issued to our employees, at a weighted average exercise price of $42.91 per share, of which 84,963 shares of common stock are vested and exercisable;
- 507,529 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options under our Amended and Restated 2004 Stock Award and Incentive Plan (the "2014 Plan"), of which 184,647 are subject to stockholder approval with respect to their grant and an increase in the number of shares in the 2014 Plan; and
- 955,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants outstanding at a weighted average exercise price of $4.69 per share.

Unless otherwise indicated, all information contained in this prospectus assumes no exercise by the underwriters of their overallotment option.

SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables presents summary condensed consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss) for the periods indicated. The information is only a summary and should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, as amended, our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2017, and the financial information and related notes incorporated by reference in this prospectus. See "Incorporation of Certain Information by Reference" on page 77 of this prospectus and "Where You Can Find Additional Information" on page 76 of this prospectus. We have derived the following summary financial data for the (i) years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 from our audited consolidated financial statements that are incorporated by reference in this prospectus and (ii) quarters ended March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016 from our unaudited consolidated financial statements that are incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(in thousands, except for per share data)

	For The Years Ended		For the Three Month Period Ended	
	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
Revenue, net	$ 13,085	$ 9,432	$ 3,470	$ 3,035
Gross profit	6,444	2,522	1,699	1,856
Operating (loss) income	(6,442)	(40,408)	3,698	(3,800)
Net (loss) income	(8,332)	(11,356)	2,414	(4,786)
Net (loss) income per basic share of common stock	$ (4.59)	$ (7.34)	$ 0.56	$ (2.69)
Net (loss) income per diluted share of common stock	$ (4.59)	$ (7.34)	$ 0.55	$ (2.69)
Weighted average number of common shares and common share equivalents outstanding:				
Basic	1,816	1,548	4,294	1,776
Diluted	1,816	1,548	4,384	1,776

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our securities, including our common stock , common warrants, and pre-funded warrants, involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below and all of the other information contained in this prospectus and incorporated by reference into this prospectus, including our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, as amended, our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2017 and our financial statements and related notes, before investing in our securities. If any of the possible events described in those sections or below actually occur, our business, business prospects, cash flow, results of operations or financial condition could be harmed. In this case, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you might lose all or part of your investment.

The following is a discussion of the risk factors that we believe are material to us at this time. These risks and uncertainties are not the only ones facing us and there may be additional matters that we are unaware of or that we currently consider immaterial. All of these could adversely affect our business, business prospects, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

RISKS RELATING TO OUR BUSINESS

There are substantial doubts about our ability to continue as a going concern due to our operating history of net losses, negative working capital and insufficient cash flows, and lack of liquidity to pay our current obligations and if we are unable to continue our business, our shares may have little or no value.

Our ability to become a profitable operating company is dependent upon our ability to generate revenues and/or obtain financing adequate to support our cost structure. We do not currently have enough cash on hand to meet our obligations over the next twelve months, and we cannot provide our stockholders any assurance that we will be able to raise sufficient funding from the generation of revenue, the sale of our common stock, or through financing to sustain us over the next twelve months.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 and quarter ended March 31, 2017, we had an operating loss of $6.4 million and operating income of $3.7 million, respectively. As of March 31, 2017, we had cash and cash equivalents of $7.1 million and current liabilities of $13.0 million. From September 30, 2016 through December 31, 2016, we provided working capital by extending our payables primarily by not making timely payments on current obligations and debt incurred prior to the sale of our CSO business, entering into payment plans, negotiating termination agreements on commitments that were not useful to our current business and not paying certain severance obligations to terminated employees. We completed four public offerings and a private placement of warrants from December 22, 2016 through February 8, 2017, which resulted in aggregate gross proceeds to us of approximately $14.1 million. Of that amount, we used approximately $1.3 million to make the first principal payment on that certain Non-Negotiable Subordinated Secured Promissory Note, dated as of October 31, 2014, as amended, or the RedPath Note, on December 31, 2016 (which RedPath Note has since been acquired by an investor, exchanged with the Company for the Exchanged Notes and converted into common stock) and approximately $1.0 million on February 27, 2017 to satisfy severance obligations due to five former senior executives. The proceeds from the public offerings and private placement have improved our overall cash position. However, we remain in default of certain of our current obligations and certain vendors have threatened litigation against us. The Company must also fund its operating deficit until a sustainable level of revenue is achieved. These factors have raised substantial doubts about our ability to continue as a going concern. We may need to attempt to raise additional equity capital by selling shares of common stock or other dilutive or non-dilutive means, if necessary. However, the doubts raised, relating to our ability to continue as a going concern, may make investing in our securities an unattractive investment for potential investors. These factors, among others, may make it difficult to raise any additional capital.

Our molecular diagnostics business has limited revenue, and we expect to incur net losses for the foreseeable future and may never achieve or sustain profitability.

In 2014, we acquired RedPath and certain assets from Asuragen. As a result, we now offer PancraGEN®, ThyGenX®, and ThyraMIR ® and to a limited extent, BarreGEN ® . The revenue generated from our molecular diagnostics business was $13.1 million and $3.5 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 and our quarter ended March 31, 2017, respectively. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, our molecular diagnostics business had an operating loss of approximately $6.4 million. For our quarter ended March 31, 2017, our molecular diagnostics business had operating income from continuing operations of approximately $3.7 million. However, without the reversal of contingent consideration liabilities of $5.8 million during the quarter ended March 31, 2017, we would have had an operating loss of $2.1 million. Although we expect the revenue generated from our molecular diagnostics business to grow in the future, there can be no assurance that we will achieve revenue sufficient to offset expenses. Over the next several years, we expect to continue to devote resources to increase adoption of, and reimbursement for, our molecular diagnostic tests and to develop and acquire additional diagnostic solutions. However, our business may never achieve or sustain profitability, and our failure to achieve and sustain profitability in the future could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to fund the remaining obligations of our previously sold CSO business, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

As a result of an Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 30, 2015, by and between us and the CSO Acquirer ("Asset Sale"), not all of our CSO obligations were assumed by the CSO Acquirer . These obligations consist of up to $2.6 million, in aggregate, of accounts payable, costs relating to the closeout of the portion of the CSO business that principally related to the provision of services for multiple non-competing brands for different clients, or the ERT Unit, which the CSO Acquirer did not acquire in the Asset Sale, and termination of various vendor contracts that had been associated with the CSO business. As such, we continue to pay some of these obligations, but may not be able to satisfy all of these remaining obligations. If we are unable to satisfy all our remaining CSO obligations, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our profitability will be impaired by our obligations to make royalty and milestone payments to Asuragen.

In connection with our acquisition of certain assets of Asuragen in 2014, we are obligated to make certain royalty and milestone payments. Under the Asuragen License Agreement, we owed $500,000, all of which was paid in installments throughout 2016 and paid in full as of January 13, 2017. We are further obligated to pay royalties on the future net sales of the miR *Inform* ® pancreas platform for a period of ten years following a qualifying sale, on the future net sales of the miR *Inform*® thyroid platform through August 13, 2024 and on certain other thyroid diagnostics tests for a period of ten years following a qualifying sale.

Even if we are able to successfully launch the above referenced diagnostic tests, our profitability will be impaired by our obligations to make royalty and milestone payments to Asuragen. Although we believe, under such circumstances, that the increase in revenue will exceed the corresponding royalty and milestone payments, our obligations to Asuragen could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations if we are unable to manage our operating costs and expenses at profitable levels.

Our inability to finance our business on acceptable terms in the future may limit our ability to develop and commercialize new molecular diagnostic solutions and technologies and grow our business, and potentially force us to seek bankruptcy protection.

We expect capital expenditures and operating expenses to increase over the next several years as we expand our infrastructure and commercial operations. As of March 31, 2017, we had cash and cash equivalents of $7.1 million, net accounts receivable of $2.3 million, current assets of $10.7 million and current liabilities of $13.0 million. While the Company has made significant reductions in indebtedness, the Company is not yet cash flow positive from operations. Accordingly, due to the Company's operating deficit and obligations, we may need to finance our business in the future through collaborations, equity offerings, debt financings, licensing arrangements or other dilutive or non-dilutive means. Additional funding may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. If we raise funds by issuing additional equity securities, dilution to our stockholders could result. Further, our ability to raise additional financing through equity offerings in the future may be more difficult and costly since we have lost our eligibility until November 2017 to use our registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-207263) declared effective by the SEC on October 9, 2015 because we failed to file a timely Form 8-K. In addition, we granted each institutional investor who participated in the Second Registered Direct Offering, the right, for a period of 15 months following January 6, 2017, or until April 6, 2018, to participate in any public or private offering by us of equity securities, subject to certain exceptions, up to such investor's pro rata portion of 50% of the securities being offered, or the Participation Right. If we fail to comply with the applicable provisions of the Participation Right or do not receive waivers from such investors, we may not be able to raise funds through another equity offering. The incurrence of additional indebtedness or the issuance of certain equity securities could result in increased fixed payment obligations and could also result in restrictive covenants, such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt or issue additional equity, limitations on our ability to acquire or license intellectual property rights, and other operating restrictions that could adversely affect our ability to conduct our business.

Our financial results currently depend solely on sales of our molecular diagnostic tests, and we will need to generate sufficient revenue from these and other molecular diagnostic solutions that we develop or acquire to grow our business.

The majority of our revenue currently is derived from the sale of our molecular diagnostic tests, which we initially launched commercially in the second half of 2014. We have several additional molecular diagnostics tests and complimentary service extensions that we have recently launched or are in late stage development, but there can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully commercialize or sufficiently grow those tests. If we are unable to increase sales of our molecular diagnostic tests, expand reimbursement for these tests, or successfully develop and commercialize other molecular diagnostic tests, our revenue and our ability to achieve and sustain profitability would be impaired, and this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have a limited operating history as a molecular diagnostics company, which may make it difficult for you to evaluate the success of our business to date and to assess our future viability.

We were originally incorporated in New Jersey in 1986 and began commercial operations in 1987. In connection with our initial public offering, we re-incorporated in Delaware in 1998. From 1987 until the Asset Sale described below, our operations focused primarily on our CSO business, which was the personal promotion of pharmaceutical customers' products through outsourced sales teams. We now conduct our molecular diagnostics business through our wholly owned subsidiaries, Interpace LLC, which was formed in Delaware in 2013, and Interpace Diagnostics Corporation, which was formed in Delaware in 2007. We began our own commercial sales of our molecular diagnostic tests in late 2014. Consequently, any evaluations about our future success, performance or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if we had a longer operating history.

Recent changes in our senior management team and the lack of shared experience among the current members of our senior management team could negatively affect our results of operations and our business may be harmed.

Effective as of December 22, 2015, our President and Chief Executive Officer resigned and also resigned as a member of our Board of Directors (the "Board"). Our Board appointed Jack E. Stover, previously Chairman of our Audit Committee, as Interim President and Chief Executive Officer, and subsequently, effective June 21, 2016, Mr. Stover was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer. Additionally, in light of the departure of our previous Chief Financial Officer, James Early was appointed as Chief Financial Officer effective as of October 11, 2016. Mr. Early also serves as our principal accounting officer. From August 29, 2016 until October 11, 2016, Mr. Early was engaged by us as a consultant to perform the role of interim chief financial officer.

As a result of these changes, we may experience disruption or have difficulty in maintaining or developing our business during this transition. Further, our senior management team has limited experience working together as a group. This lack of shared experience could negatively impact our senior management team's ability to quickly and efficiently respond to problems and effectively manage our business. If our management team is not able to work together as a group, our results of operations may suffer and our business may be harmed.

The loss of members of our senior management team or our inability to attract and retain key personnel could adversely affect our business.

As a small company with 63 employees, the success of our business depends largely on the skills, experience and performance of members of our senior management team and others in key management positions. The efforts of these persons will be critical to us as we continue to grow our molecular diagnostics business and develop and/or acquire additional molecular diagnostic tests. If we were to lose one or more of these key employees, we may experience difficulties in competing effectively, developing our technologies and implementing our business strategy. In addition, our commercial laboratory operations depend on our ability to attract and retain highly skilled scientists, including licensed clinical laboratory scientists. We may not be able to attract or retain qualified scientists and technicians in the future due to the competition for qualified personnel, and we may have to pay higher salaries to attract and retain qualified personnel. We may also be at a disadvantage in recruiting and retaining key personnel as our small size, limited resources, limited liquidity, work force reductions in late 2015 and recent changes in our senior management team may be viewed as providing a less stable environment, with fewer opportunities than would be the case at one of our larger competitors. If we are not able to attract and retain the necessary personnel to accomplish our business objectives, we may experience constraints that could adversely affect our ability to support our clinical laboratory and commercialization.

We depend on a few payors for a significant portion of our revenue, and if one or more significant payors stops providing reimbursement or decreases the amount of reimbursement for our molecular diagnostic tests, our revenue could decline.

Due to the age of our typical patients, the majority of our gastrointestinal patients are Medicare based while the majority of our endocrine patients are covered by commercial insurance carriers. Accordingly, our success in adding and obtaining commercial carriers has been more significant for our thyroid assays.

Revenue for tests performed on patients covered by Medicare was approximately 41% of our total net revenue for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 and 41% of total net revenue for the quarter ended March 31, 2017. The percentage of our revenue derived from significant payors is expected to fluctuate from period to period as our revenue increases, as additional payors provide reimbursement for our molecular diagnostic tests or if one or more payors were to stop reimbursing for our molecular diagnostic tests or change their reimbursed amounts.

Since September 2012, Novitas Solutions has been the regional MAC that handles claims processing for Medicare services with jurisdiction for PancraGEN ® , ThyGenX ® , ThyraMIR ® and BarreGEN ® . On a five-year rotational basis, Medicare requests bids for its regional MAC services. Any future changes in the MAC processing or coding for Medicare claims for our molecular diagnostic tests could result in a change in the coverage or reimbursement rates for such molecular diagnostic tests, or the loss of coverage.

Our PancraGEN ® and ThyGenX ® tests are reimbursed by Medicare based on applicable CPT codes. PancraGEN ® is currently reimbursed by Medicare at $3,038 per test, ThyGenX ® is currently reimbursed by Medicare at $1,054 a test and ThyraMIR ® is currently reimbursed by Medicare at $2,110. Presently, our BarreGEN ® assay is not reimbursed at all. Any future reduction from the current rate would have a material adverse effect on business and results of operations.

Although we have entered into contracts with certain third-party payors which establish in-network allowable rates of reimbursement for our molecular diagnostic tests, payors may suspend or discontinue reimbursement at any time, may require or increase co-payments from patients, or may reduce the reimbursement rates paid to us. Any such actions could have a negative effect on our revenue.

If payors do not provide reimbursement, rescind or modify their reimbursement policies or delay payments for our tests, or if we are unable to successfully negotiate additional reimbursement contracts, our commercial success could be compromised.

Physicians may generally not order our tests unless payors reimburse a substantial portion of the test price. There is typically uncertainty concerning third-party reimbursement of any test incorporating new molecular diagnostic technology. Reimbursement by a payor may depend on a number of factors, including a payor's determination that tests such as our molecular diagnostic tests are: (a) not experimental or investigational; (b) pre-authorized and appropriate for the patient; (c) cost-effective; (d) supported by peer-reviewed publications; and (e) included in clinical practice guidelines. Since each payor generally makes its own decision as to whether to establish a policy or enter into a contract to reimburse our tests, seeking these approvals is a time-consuming and costly process. Although we have contracted rates of reimbursement with certain payors, which establishes in-network allowable rates of reimbursement for our PancraGEN ® , ThyGenX ® , and ThyraMIR ® tests, payors may suspend or discontinue reimbursement at any time, may require or increase co-payments from patients, or may reduce the reimbursement rates paid to us. Any such actions could have a negative effect on our revenue.

We have contracted rates of reimbursement with payors for our PancraGEN ® , ThyGenX ® and ThyraMIR ® tests. Without a contracted rate for reimbursement, claims may be denied upon submission, and we may need to appeal the claims. The appeals process is time consuming and expensive, and may not result in payment. We expect to continue to focus resources on increasing adoption of and coverage and reimbursement for our molecular diagnostic tests. We cannot, however, predict whether, under what circumstances, or at what payment levels payors will reimburse us for our molecular diagnostic tests, if at all. In addition, the launch of our molecular diagnostic tests, PancraGEN ® , ThyGenX ® , ThyraMIR ® and BarreGEN® and any other new products we may acquire or develop in the future may require that we expend substantial time and resources in order to obtain and retain reimbursement. Also, payor consolidation is underway and creates uncertainty as to whether coverage and contracts with existing payors will remain in effect. Finally, commercial payors may tie their allowable rates to Medicare rates, and should Medicare reduce their rates, we may be negatively impacted. If we fail to establish broad adoption of and reimbursement for our molecular diagnostic tests, or if we are unable to maintain existing reimbursement from payors, our ability to generate revenue could be harmed and this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may experience limits on our revenue if physicians decide not to order our molecular diagnostic tests.

If we are unable to create or maintain demand for our molecular diagnostic tests in sufficient volume, we may not become profitable. To generate demand, we will need to continue to educate physicians and the medical community on the value and benefits of our molecular diagnostic tests in order to change clinical practices through published papers, presentations at scientific conferences and one-on-one education by our internal sales force. In addition, our ability to obtain and maintain adequate reimbursement from third-party payors will be critical to generating revenue.

In many cases, practice guidelines in the United States have recommended therapies or surgery to determine if a patient's condition is malignant or benign. Accordingly, physicians may be reluctant to order a diagnostic test that may suggest surgery is unnecessary. In addition, our molecular diagnostic tests are performed at our laboratories rather than by a pathologist in a local laboratory, so pathologists may be reluctant to support our molecular diagnostic tests. In addition, guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment may change to recommend another type of treatment protocol, and these changes may result in medical practitioners deciding not to use our molecular diagnostic tests. These facts may make physicians reluctant to convert to using our molecular diagnostic tests, which could limit our ability to generate revenue and achieve profitability, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may experience limits on our revenue if patients decide not to use our molecular diagnostic tests.

Some patients may decide not to use our molecular diagnostic tests due to price, all or part of which may be payable directly by the patient if the patient's insurer denies reimbursement in full or in part. Many insurers seek to shift more of the cost of healthcare to patients in the form of higher co-payments or premiums. In addition, the current economic environment in the United States has and may continue to result in the loss of healthcare coverage. Implementation of provisions of PPACA (also known as the Affordable Care Act) also resulted in the loss of health insurance, and increases in premiums and reductions in coverage, for some patients. These events may result in patients delaying or forgoing medical checkups or treatment due to their inability to pay for our test, which could have an adverse effect on our revenue. In addition, the President of the United States has announced that he favors repealing PPACA in 2017, and leaders of the Republication-controlled federal legislature also have expressed a desire to repeal PPACA. The scope and timing of any legislation to repeal, amend, replace, or reform PPACA is uncertain, but if such legislation were to become law, it could have a significant impact on the U.S. healthcare system. We do have a Patient Assistance Program that allows eligible patients to apply for assistance in covering a portion of their out of pocket obligation; however, there is no guarantee that this Program will be sufficient to influence patients to use our molecular diagnostic tests.

If our internal sales force is less successful than anticipated, our business expansion plans could suffer and our ability to generate revenues could be diminished. In addition, we have limited history selling our molecular diagnostics tests on a direct basis and our limited history makes forecasting difficult.

If our internal sales force is not successful, or new additions to our sales team fail to gain traction among our customers, we may not be able to increase market awareness and sales of our molecular diagnostic tests. If we fail to establish our molecular diagnostic tests in the marketplace, it could have a negative effect on our ability to sell subsequent molecular diagnostic tests or other products or services and hinder the desired expansion of our business. We have growing, however limited, historical experience forecasting the direct sales of our molecular diagnostics products. Our ability to process quantities that meet customer demand is dependent upon our ability to forecast accurately and plan production accordingly.

Due to how we recognize revenue, our quarterly operating results are likely to fluctuate.

We recognize a significant portion of our revenue when the following four revenue recognition criteria are met: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; services have been rendered; the selling price is fixed or determinable; and collectability is reasonably assured. We have little visibility as to when we will receive payment, and we must appeal negative payment decisions, which delays collections. For molecular diagnostic tests performed where we have an agreed upon reimbursement rate or we are able to make a reasonable estimate of reimbursement at the time delivery is complete, such as in the case of Medicare and certain other payors, we recognize the related revenue upon delivery of a patient report to the prescribing physician based on the established billing rate less contractual and other adjustments to arrive at the net amount that we expect to collect. We determine the net amount we expect to collect based on a per payor, per contract or agreement basis. In situations where we are not able to make a reasonable estimate of reimbursement, we recognize revenue upon the earlier of receipt of third-party notification of payment or when cash is received. Upon ultimate collection, the amount received from Medicare and other payors where reimbursement was estimated is compared to previous estimates and the contractual allowance is adjusted accordingly. These factors will likely result in fluctuations in our quarterly revenue. Should we recognize revenue from payors on an accrual basis and later determine the judgments underlying estimated reimbursement change, or were incorrect at the time we accrued such revenue, our financial results could be negatively impacted in future quarters. As a result, comparing our operating results on a period-to-period basis may vary. You should not rely on our past results as an indication of our future performance. In addition, these fluctuations in revenue may make it difficult for us, research analysts and investors to accurately forecast our revenue and operating results. If our revenue or operating results fall below consensus expectations, the price of our common stock would likely decline.

We rely on sole suppliers for many of the materials used in our molecular diagnostic tests, and we may not be able to find replacements or transition to alternative suppliers in a timely manner.

We rely on sole suppliers for many materials that we use to perform our molecular diagnostic tests, including Asuragen for our thyroid tests pursuant to our supply agreement with them. We also purchase reagents used in our molecular diagnostic tests from sole-source suppliers. While we have developed alternate sourcing strategies for many of these materials and vendors, we cannot be certain whether these strategies will be effective or the alternative sources will be available in a timely manner. We do not currently have alternative sources for certain supplies and materials, although we believe that alternative sources are available. If these suppliers can no longer provide us with the materials we need to perform our molecular diagnostic tests, if the materials do not meet our quality specifications, or if we cannot obtain acceptable substitute materials, an interruption in molecular diagnostic test processing could occur. Any such interruption may directly impact our revenue and cause us to incur higher costs.

We may experience problems in scaling our operations, or delays or reagent and supply shortages that could limit the growth of our revenue.

If we encounter difficulties in scaling our operations as a result of, among other things, quality control and quality assurance issues, availability of reagents and raw material supplies, or sufficient credit worthiness to acquire sufficient reagents and supplies, we will likely experience reduced sales of our molecular diagnostic tests, increased repair or re-engineering costs, and defects and increased expenses due to switching to alternate suppliers, any of which would reduce our revenues and gross margins.

Although we attempt to match our capabilities to estimates of marketplace demand, to the extent demand materially varies from our estimates, we may experience constraints in our operations and delivery capacity, which could adversely impact revenue in a given fiscal period. Should our need for raw materials and reagents used in our molecular diagnostic tests fluctuate, we could incur additional costs associated with either expediting or postponing delivery of those materials or reagents.

If we are unable to support demand for our molecular diagnostic tests or any of our future tests or solutions, our business could suffer.

As demand for our molecular diagnostic tests grows, we will need to continue to scale our testing capacity and processing technology, expand customer service, billing and systems processes and enhance our internal quality assurance program. We will also need additional certified laboratory scientists and other scientific and technical personnel to process higher volumes of our molecular diagnostic tests. We cannot assure you that increases in scale, related improvements and quality assurance will be implemented successfully or that appropriate personnel will be available. Failure to implement necessary procedures, transition to new processes or hire the necessary or appropriately trained personnel could result in higher costs of processing tests or inability to meet demand. There can be no assurance that we will be able to perform our testing on a timely basis at a level consistent with demand, or that our efforts to scale our operations will not negatively affect the quality of test results. If we encounter difficulty meeting market demand or quality standards, our reputation could be harmed and our future prospects and our business could suffer, causing a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we are unable to compete successfully, we may be unable to increase or sustain our revenue or achieve profitability.

We compete with physicians and the medical community who may use less sophisticated methods to diagnose gastrointestinal and endocrine cancers. In many cases, practice guidelines in the United States have recommended therapies or surgery to determine if a patient's condition is malignant or benign. As a result, we believe that we will need to continue to educate physicians and the medical community on the value and benefits of our molecular diagnostic tests in order to continue to positively impact clinical practices. In addition, we face competition from other companies that offer diagnostic tests. Specifically, in regard to our thyroid diagnostic tests, Veracyte has thyroid nodule cancer diagnostic tests that compete with our ThyGenX ® and ThyraMIR ® tests, which are currently on the market, and Veracyte may be developing additional tests aimed at FNAs for thyroid cancer. Quest currently offers a diagnostic test similar to the earlier version of our ThyGenX ® test, and CBL is offering a diagnostic test that analyzes genetic alterations using next-generation sequencing. Other competitors for our thyroid assays include Rosetta Genomics, Accelerate Diagnostics, Inc., Cancer Genetics, Inc., Genomic Health Inc., NeoGenomics Inc. and Trovagene, Inc. While we do not believe we currently have direct competition for PancraGEN ® in the gastrointestinal market, there is the potential for indirect competition as well as direct competition due to the limited penetration we currently have of this market.

It is also possible that we face future competition from Laboratory Developed Tests ("LDTs") developed by commercial laboratories such as Quest and/or other diagnostic companies developing new molecular diagnostic tests or technologies. Furthermore, we may be subject to competition as a result of the new, unforeseen technologies that can be developed by our competitors in the gastrointestinal and endocrine cancer molecular diagnostic tests space.

To compete successfully, we must be able to demonstrate, among other things, that our test results are accurate and cost effective, and we must secure a meaningful level of reimbursement for our tests. Since our molecular diagnostics business began in 2014, many of our potential competitors have stronger brand recognition and greater financial capabilities than we do. Others may develop a test with a lower price than ours that could be viewed by physicians and payors as functionally equivalent to our molecular diagnostic tests, or offer a test at prices designed to promote market penetration, which could force us to lower the price of our molecular diagnostic tests and affect our ability to achieve and maintain profitability. If we are unable to compete successfully against current and future competitors, we may be unable to increase market acceptance of our molecular diagnostic tests and overall sales, which could prevent us from increasing our revenue or achieving profitability and cause the market price of our common stock to decline. As we add new molecular diagnostic tests and services, we will face many of these same competitive risks for these new tests and services.

Developing new molecular diagnostic tests involves a lengthy and complex process, and we may not be able to commercialize on a timely basis, or at all, other molecular diagnostic tests we are developing.

Developing new molecular diagnostic tests and solutions require us to devote considerable resources to research and development. We may face challenges obtaining sufficient numbers of samples to validate a newly acquired or developed molecular diagnostic test. In order to develop and commercialize new tests, we typically need to:

- expend significant funds to conduct substantial research and development;
- conduct successful analytical and clinical studies;
- scale our laboratory processes to accommodate new molecular diagnostic tests; and
- build the commercial infrastructure to market and sell new tests.

Typically, few research and development projects result in commercial products, and success in early clinical studies often is not replicated in later studies. At any point, we may abandon development of a test or we may be required to expend considerable resources repeating clinical studies, which would adversely affect the timing for generating revenue from such test. If a clinical validation study fails to demonstrate the prospectively defined endpoints of the study or if we fail to sufficiently demonstrate analytical validity, we might choose to abandon the development of the molecular diagnostic test, which could harm our business. In addition, competitors may develop and commercialize new competing tests faster than us or at a lower cost, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Unfavorable results of legal proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are and may become subject to various legal proceedings and claims that arise in or outside the ordinary course of business. The results of legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty. Regardless of merit, litigation may be both time-consuming and disruptive to our operations and cause significant expense and diversion of management attention. If we do not prevail in the legal proceedings, we may be faced with significant monetary damages or injunctive relief against us that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we are unable to develop or acquire molecular diagnostic tests to keep pace with rapid technological, medical and scientific change, our operating results and competitive position could be affected.

Recently, there have been numerous advances in technologies relating to diagnostics, particularly diagnostics that are based on genomic information. These advances require us to continuously develop our technology and to work to develop new solutions to keep pace with evolving standards of care. Our solutions could become obsolete unless we continually innovate and expand our product offerings to include new clinical applications. If we are unable to develop or acquire new molecular diagnostic tests or to demonstrate the applicability of our molecular diagnostic tests for other diseases, our sales could decline and our competitive position could be harmed.

If the U.S. Food and Drug Administration were to begin to enforce regulation of our molecular diagnostic tests, we could incur substantial costs and delays associated with trying to obtain pre-market clearance or approval and costs associated with complying with post-market requirements.

Clinical laboratory tests like our molecular diagnostic tests are regulated under CLIA as well as by applicable State laws. Most LDTs are currently not subject to the FDA's, regulation (although reagents, instruments, software or components provided by third parties and used to perform LDTs may be subject to regulation). In October 2014, the FDA issued two draft guidance documents: "Framework for Regulatory Oversight of Laboratory Developed Tests", which provides an overview of how the FDA would regulate LDTs through a risk-based approach, and "FDA Notification and Medical Device Reporting for Laboratory Developed Tests", which provides guidance on how the FDA intends to collect information on existing LDTs, including adverse event reports. Pursuant to the Framework for Regulatory Oversight draft guidance, LDT manufacturers will be subject to medical device registration, listing, and adverse event reporting requirements. LDT manufacturers will be required to either submit a pre-market application and receive the FDA's approval before an LDT may be marketed or submit a pre-market notification in advance of marketing. The Framework for Regulatory Oversight draft guidance states that within six months after the guidance documents are finalized, all laboratories will be required to give notice to the FDA and provide basic information concerning the nature of the LDTs offered.

On November 18, 2016, however, the FDA announced that it would not release the final guidance at this time and instead would continue to work with stakeholders, the new administration and Congress to determine the right approach. On January 13, 2017, the FDA released a discussion paper on LDTs outlining a possible risk-based approach for FDA and CMS oversight of LDTs. According to the 2017 discussion paper, previously marketed LDTs would not be expected to comply with most or all FDA oversight requirements (grandfathering), except for adverse event and malfunction reporting. In addition, certain new and significantly modified LDTs would not be expected to comply with pre-market review unless the agency determines certain tests could lead to patient harm. Since LDTs currently on the market would be grandfathered in, pre-market review of new and significantly modified LDTs could be phased-in over a four year period, as opposed to the nine years proposed in the Framework for Regulatory Oversight draft guidance. In addition, tests introduced after the effective date, but before their phase-in date, could continue to be offered during pre-market review.

The discussion paper notes that FDA will focus on analytical and clinical validity as the basis for marketing authorization. The FDA anticipates laboratories that already conduct proper validation should not be expected to experience new costs for validating their tests to support marketing authorization and laboratories that conduct appropriate evaluations would not have to collect additional data to demonstrate analytical validity for FDA clearance or approval. The evidence of the analytical and clinical validity of all LDTs will be made publically available. LDTs are encouraged to submit prospective change protocols in their pre-market submission that outline specific types of anticipated changes, the procedures that will be followed to implement them and the criteria that will be met prior to implementation.

Despite the FDA decision not to release the guidance at this time, it can choose to release the guidance at any time in the future. If the guidance is released and pre-market review is required, our business could be negatively impacted as a result of commercial delay that may be caused by the new requirements. The cost of conducting clinical trials and otherwise developing data and information to support pre-market applications may be significant. If we are required to submit applications for our currently-marketed tests, we may be required to conduct additional studies, which may be time-consuming and costly and could result in our currently-marketed tests being withdrawn from the market. Continued compliance with the FDA's regulations would increase the cost of conducting our business, and subject us to heightened regulation by the FDA and penalties for failure to comply with these requirements. Failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements can result in enforcement action by the FDA, such as fines, product suspensions, warning letters, recalls, injunctions and other civil and criminal sanctions. There are other regulatory and legislative proposals that would increase general FDA oversight of clinical laboratories and LDTs. The outcome and ultimate impact of such proposals on the business is difficult to predict at this time. We are monitoring developments and anticipate that our products will be able to comply with requirements that are ultimately imposed by the FDA. In the meantime, we maintain our CLIA accreditation, which permits the use of LDTs for diagnostics purposes.

If we fail to comply with Federal, State and foreign laboratory licensing requirements, we could lose the ability to perform our tests or experience disruptions to our business.

We are subject to CLIA, a Federal law that regulates clinical laboratories that perform testing on specimens derived from humans for the purpose of providing information for the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of disease. CLIA regulations mandate specific standards in the areas of personnel qualifications, administration, and participation in proficiency testing, patient test management and quality assurance. CLIA certification is also required in order for us to be eligible to bill Federal and State healthcare programs, as well as many private third-party payors, for our molecular diagnostic tests. To renew these certifications, we are subject to survey and inspection every two years. Moreover, CLIA inspectors may make random inspections of our clinical reference laboratories. We are also required to maintain State licenses to conduct testing in our New Haven, Connecticut and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania laboratories. Connecticut and Pennsylvania laws require that we maintain a license and establishes standards for the day-to-day operation of our clinical reference laboratory in New Haven, Connecticut and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. In addition, our Pittsburgh and New Haven laboratories are required to be licensed on a test-specific basis by California, Florida, Maryland, New York and Rhode Island. California, Florida, Maryland, New York and Rhode Island laws also mandate proficiency testing for laboratories licensed under the laws of each respective State regardless of whether such laboratories are located in California, Florida, Maryland, New York or Rhode Island. In 2016, we received final approval for our ThyGenX ® and ThyraMIR ® assays in New York State. If we were unable to obtain or lose our CLIA certificate for our laboratories, whether as a result of revocation, suspension or limitation, we would no longer be able to perform our molecular diagnostic tests, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we were to lose our licenses issued by New York or by other States where we are required to hold licenses, we would not be able to test specimens from those States. New molecular diagnostic tests we may develop may be subject to new approvals by governmental bodies such as New York State, and we may not be able to offer our new molecular diagnostic tests to patients in such jurisdictions until such approvals are received.

Recent legislation reforming the U.S. healthcare system may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and operations.

PPACA makes changes that are expected to significantly impact the pharmaceutical, medical device and clinical laboratory industries. Beginning in 2013, each medical device manufacturer must pay a sales tax in an amount equal to 2.3% of the price for which such manufacturer sells its medical devices that are listed with the FDA. The FDA's final guidance on LDTs may require our molecular diagnostic tests to be regulated as medical devices. However, consistent with the FDA's policy of exercising enforcement discretion for LDTs, our molecular diagnostic tests are not currently listed as medical devices with the FDA. In December 2015, the Consolidated Appropriations Act was adopted, which included a two-year moratorium on the medical device excise tax. The moratorium will end on December 31, 2017, and we cannot assure that the tax will not be extended to services such as ours in the future if our tests were to be regulated as devices. However, in January 2017, Congress introduced the Medical Device Access and Innovation Protection Act, which could repeal the medical device tax.

Other significant measures contained in PPACA include, for example, coordination and promotion of research on comparative clinical effectiveness of different technologies and procedures, initiatives to revise Medicare payment methodologies, such as bundling of payments across the continuum of care by providers and physicians, and initiatives to promote quality indicators in payment methodologies. PPACA also includes significant new fraud and abuse measures, including required disclosures of financial arrangements with physician customers, lower thresholds for violations and increasing potential penalties for such violations. In addition, PPACA establishes an Independent Payment Advisory Board, or IPAB, to reduce the per capita rate of growth in Medicare spending. The IPAB has broad discretion to propose policies to reduce expenditures, which may have a negative effect on payment rates for services. The IPAB proposals may affect payments for clinical laboratory services beginning in 2016 and for hospital services beginning in 2020. We are monitoring the effect of PPACA to determine the trends and any potential changes that may be necessitated by the legislation, any of which may potentially affect our business.

Following the 2016 U.S. general election, a single party now leads the executive branch and holds majorities in both the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives. The President of the United States has announced that he favors repealing PPACA in 2017, and leaders of the Republication-controlled federal legislature also have expressed a desire to repeal PPACA. The scope and timing of any legislation to repeal, amend, replace, or reform PPACA is uncertain, but if such legislation were to become law, it could have a significant impact on the U.S. healthcare system.

On January 20, 2017, the new administration signed an executive order directing federal agencies to exercise existing authorities to reduce burdens associated with PPACA pending further action by Congress. On the same day, the White House issued a regulatory freeze memo under which rules and guidance published but not yet effective must be frozen for 60 days pending review; rules and guidance submitted for publication but not yet published must be withdrawn; and rules and guidance not yet submitted for publication must not be submitted without further direction from the Administration. Since then, further executive orders and statements from the White House and Congress have addressed potential regulatory changes that could affect us and our customers. Changes to, or repeal of, PPACA may continue to affect coverage, reimbursement, and utilization of laboratory services, as well as administrative requirements, in ways that are currently unpredictable.

In addition to PPACA, the effect of which cannot presently be fully quantified, various healthcare reform proposals have emerged from Federal and State governments. For example, in February 2012, Congress passed the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012, which reduced the clinical laboratory payment rates on the Medicare CLFS by 2% in 2013. In addition, a further reduction of 2% was implemented under the Budget Control Act of 2011, which is to be in effect for dates of service on or after April 1, 2013 until fiscal year 2024. Reductions resulting from the Congressional sequester are applied to total claim payments made; however, they do not currently result in a rebasing of the negotiated or established Medicare or Medicaid reimbursement rates.

State legislation on reimbursement applies to Medicaid reimbursement and Managed Medicaid reimbursement rates within that State. Some States have passed or proposed legislation that would revise reimbursement methodology for clinical laboratory payment rates under those Medicaid programs. We cannot predict whether future healthcare initiatives will be implemented at the Federal or State level or in countries outside of the United States in which we may do business, or the effect any future legislation or regulation will have on us. The taxes imposed by Federal legislation, cost reduction measures and the expansion in the role of the U.S. government in the healthcare industry may result in decreased revenue, lower reimbursement by payors for our tests or reduced medical procedure volumes, all of which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Ongoing calls for deficit reduction at the Federal government level and reforms to programs such as the Medicare program to pay for such reductions may affect the pharmaceutical, medical device and clinical laboratory industries. In particular, recommendations by the Simpson-Bowles Commission called for the combination of Medicare Part A (hospital insurance) and Part B (physician and ancillary service insurance) into a single co-insurance and co-payment structure. Currently, clinical laboratory services are excluded from the Medicare Part B co-insurance and co-payment as preventative services. Combining Parts A and B may require clinical laboratories to collect co-payments from patients, which may increase our costs and reduce the amount ultimately collected.

In 2013, CMS announced plans to bundle payments for clinical laboratory tests together with other services performed during hospital outpatient visits under the Hospital Outpatient Prospective Payment System. CMS exempted molecular diagnostic tests from this packaging provision at that time. It is possible that this exemption could be removed by CMS in future rule making, which might result in lower reimbursement for tests performed in this setting.

In April 2014, the President signed PAMA, which included a substantial new payment system for clinical laboratory tests under the CLFS. PAMA removed CMS's authority to adjust the CLFS based and established a new method for setting CLFS rates. Implementation of this new method for setting CLFS rates began in 2016. Under PAMA, laboratories that have more than $12,500 in Medicare revenues from laboratory services and that receive more than 50 percent of their Medicare revenues from laboratory services would report private payor data from January 1, 2016 through June 30, 2016, to CMS between January 1, 2017 and March 31, 2017. CMS will post the new Medicare CLFS rates (based on weighted median private payor rates) in November 2016 and the new rates will be effective beginning on January 1, 2018. Any reductions to payment rates resulting from the new methodology are limited to 10% per test per year in each of the years 2017 through 2019 and to 15% per test per year in each of the years 2020 through 2022. CMS has issued draft regulations regarding these changes. Further rule-making from CMS will define the time period and data elements evaluated on an annual basis to set reimbursement rates for tests like ours.

Complying with numerous statutes and regulations pertaining to our molecular diagnostics business is an expensive and time-consuming process, and any failure to comply could result in substantial penalties.

We are subject to regulation by both the Federal government and the States in which we conduct our molecular diagnostics business, including:

- The Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, as supplemented by various other statutes;
- The Prescription Drug Marketing Act of 1987, the amendments thereto, and the regulations promulgated thereunder and contained in 21 C.F.R. Parts 203 and 205;
- CLIA and State licensing requirements;
- Manufacturing and promotion laws;
- Medicare billing and payment regulations applicable to clinical laboratories;
- The Federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting, or receiving remuneration, directly or indirectly, in exchange for or to induce either the referral of an individual, or the furnishing, arranging for, or recommending of an item or service that is reimbursable, in whole or in part, by a Federal healthcare program;
- The Federal Stark physician self-referral law (and state equivalents), which prohibits a physician from making a referral for certain designated health services covered by the Medicare program, including laboratory and pathology services, if the physician or an immediate family member has a financial relationship with the entity providing the designated health services, unless the financial relationship falls within an applicable exception to the prohibition;
- HIPAA, which established comprehensive federal standards with respect to the privacy and security of protected health information and requirements for the use of certain standardized electronic transactions, and amendments made in 2013 to HIPAA under the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, which strengthen and expand HIPAA privacy and security compliance requirements, increase penalties for violators, extend enforcement authority to state attorneys general, and impose requirements for breach notification;

- The Federal Civil Monetary Penalties Law, which prohibits, among other things, the offering or transfer of remuneration to a Medicare or state healthcare program beneficiary if the person knows or should know it is likely to influence the beneficiary's selection of a particular provider, practitioner, or supplier of services reimbursable by Medicare or a state healthcare program, unless an exception applies;

- The Federal False Claims Act, which imposes liability on any person or entity that, among other things, knowingly presents, or causes to be presented, a false or fraudulent claim for payment to the federal government;

- Other Federal and State fraud and abuse laws, prohibitions on self-referral, fee-splitting restrictions, prohibitions on the provision of products at no or discounted cost to induce physician or patient adoption, and false claims acts, which may extend to services reimbursable by any third-party payor, including private insurers;

- The prohibition on reassignment of Medicare claims, which, subject to certain exceptions, precludes the reassignment of Medicare claims to any other party;

- The rules regarding billing for diagnostic tests reimbursable by the Medicare program, which prohibit a physician or other supplier from marking up the price of the technical component or professional component of a diagnostic test ordered by the physician or other supplier and supervised or performed by a physician who does not "share a practice" with the billing physician or supplier; and

- State laws that prohibit other specified practices related to billing such as billing physicians for testing that they order, waiving coinsurance, co-payments, deductibles, and other amounts owed by patients, and billing a State Medicaid program at a price that is higher than what is charged to other payors.

We have implemented policies and procedures designed to comply with these laws and regulations. We periodically conduct internal reviews of our compliance with these laws. Our compliance is also subject to governmental review. The growth of our business may increase the potential of violating these laws, regulations or our internal policies and procedures. The risk of our being found in violation of these or other laws and regulations is further increased by the fact that many have not been fully interpreted by the regulatory authorities or the courts, and their provisions are open to a variety of interpretations. Violations of Federal or State regulations may incur investigation or enforcement action by the FDA, Department of Justice, State agencies, or other legal authorities, and may result in substantial civil, criminal, or other sanctions. Any action brought against us for violation of these or other laws or regulations, even if we successfully defend against it, could cause us to incur significant legal expenses and divert our management's attention from the operation of our business. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of these laws and regulations, we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties, damages and fines, we could be required to refund payments received by us, we could face possible exclusion from Medicare, Medicaid and other Federal or State healthcare programs and we could even be required to cease our operations. Any of the foregoing consequences could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A failure to comply with Federal and State laws and regulations pertaining to our payment practices could result in substantial penalties.

We retain healthcare practitioners as key opinion leaders providing consultation in various aspects of our business. These arrangements, like any arrangement that includes compensation to a healthcare provider, may trigger Federal or State anti-kickback and Stark Law liability. Our arrangements are designed to meet available safe harbors and exceptions provided in the anti-kickback laws and Stark Laws, respectively. However, there are no guarantees that the Federal or State governments will find that these arrangements are designed properly or that they do not trigger liability under Federal and State laws. Under existing laws, all arrangements must have a legitimate purpose and compensation must be fair market value. These terms require some subjective analysis and there is limited available case law or guidance for the application of these laws to the CLIA laboratory industry. Safe harbors in the anti-kickback laws do not necessarily equate to exceptions in the Stark Law, and there is no guarantee that the government will agree with our payment practices with respect to the relationships between our laboratories and the healthcare providers. A failure to comply with Federal and State laws and regulations pertaining to our payment practices could result in substantial penalties and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we use hazardous materials in a manner that causes contamination or injury, we could be liable for resulting damages.

We are subject to Federal, State and local laws, rules and regulations governing the use, discharge, storage, handling and disposal of biological material, chemicals and waste. We cannot eliminate the risk of accidental contamination or injury to employees or third parties from the use, storage, handling or disposal of these materials. In the event of contamination or injury, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, remediation costs and any related penalties or fines, and any liability could exceed our resources or any applicable insurance coverage we may have. The cost of compliance with these laws and regulations may become significant, and our failure to comply may result in substantial fines or other consequences, and either could have a significant impact on our operating results.

Security breaches, loss of data and other disruptions to us or our third-party service providers could compromise sensitive information related to our business or prevent us from accessing critical information and expose us to liability, which could adversely affect our business and our reputation.

Our business requires that we and our third-party service providers collect and store sensitive data, including legally protected health information, personally identifiable information about patients, credit card information, and our proprietary business and financial information. We face a number of risks relative to our protection of, and our service providers' protection of, this critical information, including loss of access, inappropriate disclosure and inappropriate access, as well as risks associated with our ability to identify and audit such events. The secure processing, storage, maintenance and transmission of this critical information are vital to our operations and business strategy, and we devote significant resources to protecting such information. Although we take measures to protect sensitive information from unauthorized access or disclosure, our information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers or viruses or otherwise breached due to employee error, malfeasance or other activities. While we have not experienced any such attack or breach, if such event would occur and cause interruptions in our operations, our networks would be compromised and the information we store on those networks could be accessed by unauthorized parties, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Unauthorized access, loss or dissemination could disrupt our operations, including our ability to process tests, provide test results, bill payors or patients, process claims, provide customer assistance services, conduct research and development activities, collect, process and prepare company financial information, provide information about our solution and other patient and physician education and outreach efforts through our website, manage the administrative aspects of our business and damage our reputation, any of which could adversely affect our business. In addition, the interpretation and application of consumer, health-related and data protection laws in the United States are often uncertain, contradictory and in flux. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our practices. Complying with these various laws could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices, systems and compliance procedures in a manner adverse to our business.

If we are sued for product liability or errors and omissions liability, we could face substantial liabilities that exceed our resources.

The marketing, sale and use of our molecular diagnostic tests could lead to product liability claims if someone were to allege that the molecular diagnostic test failed to perform as it was designed. We may also be subject to liability for errors in the results we provide to physicians or for a misunderstanding of, or inappropriate reliance upon, the information we provide. A product liability or errors and omissions liability claim could result in substantial damages and be costly and time consuming for us to defend. Although we maintain product liability and errors and omissions insurance, we cannot be certain that our insurance would fully protect us from the financial impact of defending against these types of claims or any judgments, fines or settlement costs arising out of such claims. Any product liability or errors and omissions liability claim brought against us, with or without merit, could increase our insurance rates or prevent us from securing insurance coverage in the future. Additionally, any product liability lawsuit could cause injury to our reputation or cause us to suspend sales of our products and solutions. The occurrence of any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may need to increase the size of our organization, and we may experience difficulties in managing this growth.

We are a small company with approximately 63 employees. Future growth will impose significant added responsibilities on members of management, including the need to identify, attract, retain, motivate and integrate highly skilled personnel. We may increase the number of employees in the future depending on the progress and growth of our business Our future financial performance and our ability to sell our existing molecular diagnostic tests and develop and commercialize new molecular diagnostic tests and to compete effectively will depend, in part, on our ability to manage any future growth effectively. To that end, we must be able to:

- manage our clinical studies effectively;
- integrate additional management, administrative, laboratory and regulatory personnel;
- maintain sufficient administrative, accounting management and laboratory information systems and internal accounting controls; and
- hire and train additional qualified personnel.

We may not be able to accomplish these tasks, and our failure to accomplish any of them could harm our financial results. We may need to reduce the size of our organization in order to become profitable and we may experience difficulties in managing these reductions.

Billing for our diagnostic tests is complex, and we must dedicate substantial time and resources to the billing process to be paid for our molecular diagnostic tests.

Billing for clinical laboratory testing services is complex, time consuming and expensive. Depending on the billing arrangement and applicable law, we bill various payors, including Medicare, insurance companies and patients, all of which have different billing requirements. To the extent laws or contracts require us to bill patient co-payments or co-insurance, we must also comply with these requirements. We may also face increased risk in our collection efforts, including write-offs of doubtful accounts and long collection cycles, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Among others, the following factors make the billing process complex:

- differences between the list price for our molecular diagnostic tests and the reimbursement rates of payors;
- compliance with complex Federal and State regulations related to billing Medicare;
- disputes among payors as to which party is responsible for payment;
- differences in coverage among payors and the effect of patient co-payments or co-insurance;
- differences in information and billing requirements among payors;
- incorrect or missing billing information; and
- the resources required to manage the billing and claims appeals process.

As we grow and introduce new tests, we will need to add new codes to our billing process as well as our financial reporting systems. Failure or delays in effecting these changes in external billing and internal systems and processes could negatively affect our revenue and cash flow. Additionally, our billing activities require us to implement compliance procedures and oversight, train and monitor our employees or contractors, challenge coverage and payment denials, assist patients in appealing claims, and undertake internal audits to evaluate compliance with applicable laws and regulations as well as internal compliance policies and procedures. Payors also conduct external audits to evaluate payments, which add further complexity to the billing process. These billing complexities, and the related uncertainty in obtaining payment for our diagnostic solution, could negatively affect our revenue and cash flow, our ability to achieve profitability, and the consistency and comparability of our results of operations.

We rely on a third party to process and transmit claims to payors, and any delay in either could have an adverse effect on our revenue.

We rely on a third-party provider to provide overall processing of claims and to transmit the actual claims to payors based on the specific payor billing format. If claims for our molecular diagnostic tests are not submitted to payors on a timely basis, or if we are required to switch to a different provider to handle claim submissions, we may experience delays in our ability to process these claims and receipt of payments from payors, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Enacted healthcare reform legislation may increase our costs, impair our ability to adjust our pricing to match any such increased costs, and therefore could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

PPACA entails sweeping healthcare reforms with staggered effective dates from 2010 through 2018, although certain of these effective dates have been delayed by action of the current administration. While some guidance has been issued under PPACA over the past several years, many provisions in PPACA require the issuance of additional guidance from the U.S. Department of Labor, the Internal Revenue Service, the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, and State governments. This reform includes, but is not limited to: the implementation of a small business tax credit; required changes in the design of our healthcare policy including providing insurance coverage to part-time workers working on average thirty (30) or more hours per week; "grandfathering" provisions for existing policies; "pay or play" requirements; a "Cadillac plan" excise tax; and specifically required "essential benefits," that must be included in "qualified plans," which benefits include coverage for laboratory tests.

Effective January 1, 2014, each State was required to participate in the PPACA marketplace and make health insurance coverage available for purchase by eligible individuals through a website. While these websites were subject to significant administrative issues leading up to their inception dates (and, in some cases, thereafter), it is currently estimated that in excess of 11 million individuals nationwide had enrolled in health insurance coverage through these exchanges as of the end of 2015. It is unclear, however, how many of these individuals are becoming insured after previously not having health insurance coverage, versus maintaining their plans purchased on the exchanges in 2014 or switching from other health insurance plans.

PPACA also requires "Applicable Manufacturers" to disclose to the Secretary of the Department of Health & Human Services drug sample distributions and certain payments or transfers of value to covered recipients (physicians and teaching hospitals) on an annual basis. "Applicable Manufacturers" and "Applicable Group Purchasing Organizations" must also disclose certain physician ownership or investment interests. The data submitted will ultimately be made available on a public website. Based upon the structure of our relationship with our clients, we may be included in the definition of "Applicable Manufacturer" for purposes of the disclosure requirements or may provide services that include the transfer of drug samples and/or other items of value to covered recipients. As such, we may be required to disclose or provide information that is subject to disclosure. There may be certain risks and penalties associated with the failure to properly make such disclosures, including but not limited to the specific civil liabilities set forth in PPACA, which allows for a maximum civil monetary penalty per "Applicable Manufacturer" of $1,150,000 per year. There may be additional risks and claims made by third parties derived from an improper disclosure that are difficult to ascertain at this time.

In June 2012, the United States Supreme Court upheld the constitutionality of key provisions of PPACA. PPACA contains numerous other initiatives that impact the pharmaceutical industry. These include, among other things:

- increasing existing price rebates in Federally funded healthcare programs;
- expanding rebates, or other pharmaceutical company discounts, into new programs;
- imposing a new non-deductible excise tax on sales of certain prescription pharmaceutical products by prescription drug manufacturers and importers;
- increasing requirements on employer-sponsored health insurance plans, generally, and imposing taxes on certain high-cost employer-sponsored plans;
- creating an independent commission to propose changes to Medicare with a particular focus on the cost of biopharmaceuticals in Medicare Part D; and
- increasing oversight by the FDA of pharmaceutical research and development processes and commercialization activities.

While PPACA may increase the number of patients who have insurance coverage, its cost containment measures could also adversely affect reimbursement for any of our molecular diagnostic tests. Cost control initiatives also could decrease the price that we receive for any molecular diagnostic tests we may develop in the future. If our molecular diagnostic tests are not considered cost-effective or if we are unable to generate adequate third-party reimbursement for the users of our molecular diagnostic tests, then we may be unable to maintain revenue streams sufficient to realize our targeted return on investment for our molecular diagnostic tests.

We are currently unable to determine the long-term, direct or indirect impact of such legislation on our business. Since the effect of many of the provisions of PPACA may not be determinable for a number of years, we do not expect PPACA to have a material adverse impact on our near term results of operations. However, healthcare reform as mandated and implemented under PPACA and any future Federal or State mandated healthcare reform could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operations by increasing our operating costs, including our costs of providing health insurance to our employees, decreasing our revenue, impeding our ability to attract and retain customers, requiring changes to our business model, or causing us to lose certain current competitive advantages.

However, following the 2016 U.S. general election, a single party now leads the executive branch and holds majorities in both the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives. The President of the United States has announced that he favors repealing PPACA in 2017, and leaders of the Republication-controlled federal legislature also have expressed a desire to repeal PPACA. The scope and timing of any legislation to repeal, amend, replace, or reform PPACA is uncertain, but if such legislation were to become law, it could have a significant impact on the U.S. healthcare system.

On January 20, 2017, the new administration signed an executive order directing federal agencies to exercise existing authorities to reduce burdens associated with PPACA pending further action by Congress. On the same day, the White House issued a regulatory freeze memo under which rules and guidance published but not yet effective must be frozen for 60 days pending review; rules and guidance submitted for publication but not yet published must be withdrawn; and rules and guidance not yet submitted for publication must not be submitted without further direction from the Administration. Since then, further executive orders and statements from the White House and Congress have addressed potential regulatory changes that could affect us and our customers. Changes to, or repeal of, PPACA may continue to affect coverage, reimbursement, and utilization of laboratory services, as well as administrative requirements, in ways that are currently unpredictable.

Changes in governmental regulation could negatively impact our business operations and increase our costs.

The pharmaceutical, biotechnology and healthcare industries are subject to a high degree of governmental regulation. Significant changes in these regulations affecting our business could result in the imposition of additional restrictions on our business, additional costs to us in providing our molecular diagnostic tests to our customers or otherwise negatively impact our business operations. Changes in governmental regulations mandating price controls and limitations on patient access to our products could also reduce, eliminate or otherwise negatively impact our sales.

If we do not increase our revenues and successfully manage the size of our operations, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

The majority of our operating expenses are personnel-related costs such as employee compensation and benefits, reagents and disposable supplies as well as the cost of infrastructure to support our operations, including facility space and equipment. We continuously review our personnel to determine whether we are fully utilizing their services. If we believe we are not in a position to fully utilize our personnel, we may make further reductions to our workforce. If we are unable to achieve revenue growth in the future or fail to adjust our cost infrastructure to the appropriate level to support our revenues, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

We may acquire businesses or assets or make investments in other companies or molecular diagnostic technologies that could harm our operating results, dilute our stockholders' ownership, increase our debt or cause us to incur significant expense.

As part of our strategy, we may pursue acquisitions of synergistic businesses or molecular diagnostic assets. If we make any further acquisitions, we may not be able to integrate these acquisitions successfully into our existing business, and we could assume unknown or contingent liabilities. Any future acquisition by us also could result in significant write-offs or the incurrence of debt and contingent liabilities, any of which could harm our operating results and financial condition. Integration of an acquired company or business will also likely require management resources that otherwise would be available for ongoing development of our existing business. We may not identify or complete these transactions in a timely manner, on a cost-effective basis, or at all, and we may not realize the anticipated benefits of any acquisition. To finance any acquisitions or investments, we may choose to issue shares of our common stock as consideration, which would dilute the ownership of our stockholders. If the price of our common stock is low or volatile, we may not be able to acquire other companies for stock. Alternatively, it may be necessary for us to raise additional funds for these activities through public or private financings. Additional funds may not be available on terms that are favorable to us, or at all. If these funds are raised through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, dilution to our stockholders could result. Consummating an acquisition poses a number of risks including:

- we may not be able to accurately estimate the financial impact of an acquisition on our overall business;
- an acquisition may require us to incur debt or other obligations, incur large and immediate write-offs, issue capital stock potentially dilutive to our stockholders or spend significant cash, or may negatively affect our operating results and financial condition;
- if we spend significant funds or incur additional debt or other obligations, our ability to obtain financing for working capital or other purposes could decline;
- worse than expected performance of an acquired business may result in the impairment of intangible assets;
- we may be unable to realize the anticipated benefits and synergies from acquisitions as a result of inherent risks and uncertainties, including difficulties integrating acquired businesses or retaining key personnel, partners, customers or other key relationships, and risks that acquired entities may not operate profitably or that acquisitions may not result in improved operating performance;
- we may fail to successfully manage relationships with customers, distributors and suppliers;
- our customers may not accept new molecular diagnostic tests from our acquired businesses;
- we may fail to effectively coordinate sales and marketing efforts of our acquired businesses;
- we may fail to combine product offerings and product lines of our acquired businesses timely and efficiently;
- an acquisition may involve unexpected costs or liabilities, including as a result of pending and future shareholder lawsuits relating to acquisitions or exercise by stockholders of their statutory appraisal rights, or the effects of purchase accounting may be different from our expectations;
- an acquisition may involve significant contingent payments that may adversely affect our future liquidity or capital resources;
- accounting for contingent payments requires significant judgment and changes to the assumptions used in determining the fair value of our contingent payments could lead to significant volatility in earnings;
- acquisitions and subsequent integration of these companies may disrupt our business and distract our management from other responsibilities; and
- the costs of an unsuccessful acquisition may adversely affect our financial performance.

Additional risks of integration of an acquired business include:

- differing information technology, internal control, financial reporting and record-keeping systems;
- differences in accounting policies and procedures;
- unanticipated additional transaction and integration-related costs;
- facilities or operations of acquired businesses in remote locations and the inherent risks of operating in unfamiliar legal and regulatory environments; and
- new products, including the risk that any underlying intellectual property associated with such products may not have been adequately protected or that such products may infringe on the proprietary rights of others.

If our information technology and communications systems fail or we experience a significant interruption in their operation, our reputation, business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

The efficient operation of our business is dependent on our information technology and communications systems. Increasingly, we are also dependent upon our ability to electronically interface with our customers. The failure of these systems to operate as anticipated could disrupt our business and result in decreased revenue and increased overhead costs. In addition, we do not have complete redundancy for all of our systems and our disaster recovery planning cannot account for all eventualities. Our information technology and communications systems, including the information technology systems and services that are maintained by third party vendors, are vulnerable to damage or interruption from natural disasters, fire, terrorist attacks, malicious attacks by computer viruses or hackers, power loss or failure of computer systems, Internet, telecommunications or data networks. If these systems or services become unavailable or suffer a security breach, we may expend significant resources to address these problems, and our reputation, business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

We have and may continue to experience goodwill and other intangible asset impairment charges.

We are required to evaluate goodwill and the carrying value of intangibles at least annually, and between annual tests if events or circumstances warrant such a test. As of December 31, 2016 and March 31, 2017 a substantial portion of our total assets are comprised of goodwill and other intangible assets. For the year ended December 31, 2015, we recorded a goodwill impairment charge of $15.7 million pertaining to the acquisition of RedPath in October 2014 and during the third quarter of 2016, we recorded an impairment charge of $3.4 million related to changes in our development strategy for products acquired from Asuragen.

We review the recoverability of long-lived assets and finite-lived intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. If the sum of the expected future undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognized by reducing the recorded value of the asset to its fair value measured by future discounted cash flows. This analysis requires estimates of the amount and timing of projected cash flows and, where applicable, judgments associated with, among other factors, the appropriate discount rate. Such estimates are critical in determining whether any impairment charge should be recorded and the amount of such charge if an impairment loss is deemed to be necessary. During the fourth quarter of 2016, we reviewed the recoverability of long-lived assets and finite-lived intangible assets and concluded that no further finite-lived intangible assets were impaired.

RISKS RELATING TO THE ASSET SALE

We may not be able to fund the remaining obligations of our previously sold CSO business, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

In December 2015, we sold substantially all of our CSO business to a third party strategic acquirer, pursuant to an Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 30, 2015, by and between us and the purchaser of substantially all of our CSO business (the "CSO Acquirer") , or the Asset Purchase Agreement, for a total cash payment of $28.5 million, or the Asset Sale, including an initial upfront cash payment of $25.5 million and $3.0 million of a working capital adjustment. We used a significant portion of the net proceeds received at the closing of the Asset Sale to pay the balance of the outstanding loan under the Credit Agreement, dated October 31, 2014, by and among us, SWK Funding LLC and the financial institutions party thereto from time to time as lenders, and related fees. As a result of the Asset Sale, not all of our CSO obligations were assumed by the CSO Acquirer . These obligations consist of accounts payable, costs relating to the closeout of the portion of the CSO business that principally related to the provision of services for multiple non-competing brands for different clients, or the ERT Unit, which the CSO Acquirer did not acquire in the Asset Sale, and termination of various vendor contracts that had been associated with the CSO business. As such, we continue to negotiate terms and pay some of these obligations, but may not be able to satisfy all of these remaining obligations. If we are unable to satisfy all our remaining CSO obligations, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. As of June 1, 2017, our current remaining CSO obligations were up to $2.6 million, in aggregate.

The Asset Purchase Agreement exposes us to contingent liabilities that could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

We have agreed to indemnify the CSO Acquirer for damages resulting from or arising out of any inaccuracy or breach of any representation, warranty or covenant of ours in the Asset Purchase Agreement against any and all liabilities of ours not assumed by the CSO Acquirer in the Asset Sale and for certain other matters. Significant indemnification claims by the CSO Acquirer could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. We will not be obligated to indemnify the CSO Acquirer for any breach of certain of the representations and warranties by us under the Asset Purchase Agreement until the aggregate amount of claims for indemnification exceed $250,000. In the event that claims for indemnification exceed this threshold, we will be obligated to indemnify the CSO Acquirer for any damages or loss resulting from such breach up to 25% of the total purchase price paid or due and payable by the CSO Acquirer to us. Claims for indemnification for breaches of covenants made by us under the Asset Purchase Agreement and for breaches of representations and warranties classified as fundamental representations or any provision of the Asset Purchase Agreement relating to taxes will not be subject to the deductible or aggregate liability cap described above. The Asset Purchase Agreement also allows the CSO Acquirer to withhold monies due against an earn-out payment if indemnification claims are asserted. In addition, under the Asset Purchase Agreement, we will retain all of our debts and liabilities not assumed by the CSO Acquirer .

RISKS RELATING TO OUR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

If we breach the Asuragen License Agreement or the CPRIT License Agreement, it could have a material adverse effect on our sales and commercialization efforts for miR *Inform* ® thyroid and pancreas cancer diagnostic tests and other tests in development for thyroid cancer, and the sale of diagnostic devices and the performance of certain services relating to thyroid cancer.

We currently license certain patents and know-how from Asuragen relating to (i) miR *Inform*® thyroid and pancreas cancer diagnostic tests and other tests in development for thyroid cancer, or the Asuragen License Agreement, and (ii) the sale of diagnostic devices and the performance of certain services relating to thyroid cancer, or the CPRIT License Agreement. Under the Asuragen License Agreement, we are obligated to pay royalties on the future net sales of the miR *Inform*® pancreas platform for a period of ten years following a qualifying sale, on the future net sales of the miR *Inform*® thyroid platform through August 13, 2024 and on certain other thyroid diagnostics tests for a period of ten years following a qualifying sale. Under the CPRIT License Agreement, we are obligated to pay 5% of net sales on sales of diagnostic devices and the performance of services relating to thyroid cancer, subject to a maximum deduction of 1.5% for royalties paid to third parties. Both of the Asuragen License Agreement and the CPRIT License Agreement continue until terminated by (i) mutual agreement of the parties or (ii) either party in the event of a material breach of the respective agreement by the other party. If we materially breach or fail to perform any provision under the CPRIT License Agreement, Asuragen will have the right to terminate our license, and upon the effective date of such termination, our right to practice the licensed patent rights would end. To the extent such licensed patent rights relate to our molecular diagnostic tests currently on the market, we would expect to exercise all rights and remedies available to us, including attempting to cure any breach by us, and otherwise seek to preserve our rights under the patent rights and other technology licensed to us, but we may not be able to do so in a timely manner, at an acceptable cost to us or at all. Any uncured, material breach under these license agreements could result in our loss of rights to practice the patent rights licensed to us under these license agreements, and to the extent such patent rights and other technology relate to our molecular diagnostic tests currently on the market, it could have a material adverse effect on our sales and commercialization efforts for miR *Inform*® thyroid and pancreas cancer molecular diagnostic tests and other tests in development for thyroid cancer, and the sale of molecular diagnostic tests and the performance of certain services relating to thyroid cancer.

If we are unable to protect our intellectual property effectively, our business would be harmed.

We rely on patent protection as well as trademark, trade secret and other intellectual property rights protection and contractual restrictions to protect our proprietary technology. If we fail to protect our intellectual property, third parties may be able to compete more effectively against us and we may incur substantial litigation costs in our attempts to recover or restrict use of our intellectual property. While we apply for patents covering our products and technologies and uses thereof, we may fail to apply for patents on important products and technologies in a timely fashion or at all, or we may fail to apply for patents in relevant jurisdictions. Others could seek to design around our current or future patented technologies. We may not be successful in defending any challenges made against our patents or patent applications. Any successful third-party challenge to our patents could result in the unenforceability or invalidity of such patents and increased competition to our business. The outcome of patent litigation can be uncertain and any attempt by us to enforce our patent rights against others may not be successful, or, if successful, may take substantial time and result in substantial cost, and may divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business.

Monitoring unauthorized disclosure is difficult, and we do not know whether the steps we have taken to prevent such disclosure are, or will be, adequate. If we were to enforce a claim that a third-party had illegally obtained and was using our trade secrets, it would be expensive and time consuming, and the outcome would be unpredictable. Further, competitors could willfully infringe our intellectual property rights, design around our protected technology or develop their own competitive technologies that arguably fall outside of our intellectual property rights. Others may independently develop similar or alternative products and technologies or replicate any of our products and technologies. If our intellectual property does not adequately protect us against competitors' products and methods, our competitive position could be adversely affected, as could our business and the results of our operations. To the extent our intellectual property offers inadequate protection, or is found to be invalid or unenforceable, we would be exposed to a greater risk of competition. If our intellectual property does not provide adequate coverage of our competitors' products, our competitive position could be adversely affected, as could our overall business. Both the patent application process and the process of managing patent disputes can be time consuming and expensive.

Changes in U.S. patent law could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our molecular diagnostic tests.

As is the case with other molecular diagnostics companies, our success is heavily dependent on intellectual property, particularly on obtaining and enforcing patents. Obtaining and enforcing patents of molecular diagnostics tests, like our molecular diagnostic tests in our PancraGEN® and miR *Inform*® platforms, involves both technological and legal complexity, and is therefore costly, time-consuming and inherently uncertain. From time-to-time the U.S. Supreme Court, other Federal courts, the U.S. Congress or the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or the USPTO, may change the standards of patentability and any such changes could have a negative impact on our business. For instance, on October 30, 2008, the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit issued a decision that methods or processes cannot be patented unless they are tied to a machine or involve a physical transformation. The U.S. Supreme Court later reversed that decision in *Bilski v. Kappos* , finding that the "machine-or-transformation" test is not the only test for determining patent eligibility. The Court, however, declined to specify how and when processes are patentable. On March 30, 2012, in the case *Mayo Collaborative Services v. Prometheus Laboratories, Inc.*, the U.S. Supreme Court reversed the Federal Circuit's application of *Bilski* and invalidated a patent focused on a process for identifying a proper dosage for an existing therapeutic because the patent claim embodied a law of nature. On July 30, 2012, the USPTO released a memorandum entitled "*2012 Interim Procedure for Subject Matter Eligibility Analysis of Process Claims Involving Laws of Nature*," with guidelines for determining patentability of diagnostic or other processes in line with the *Mayo* decision. On June 13, 2013, in *Association for Molecular Pathology v. Myriad Genetics*, the Supreme Court held that a naturally occurring DNA segment is a product of nature and not patent eligible merely because it has been isolated. The Supreme Court did not address the patentability of any innovative method claims involving the manipulation of isolated genes. On March 4, 2014, the USPTO released a memorandum entitled "*2014 Procedure For Subject Matter Eligibility Analysis Of Claims Reciting Or Involving Laws Of Nature/Natural Principles, Natural Phenomena, And/Or Natural Products*." This memorandum provides guidelines for the USPTO's new examination procedure for subject matter eligibility under 35 U.S.C. §101 for claims embracing natural products or natural principles. On June 12, 2015, the Federal Circuit issued a decision in *Ariosa v. Sequenom* holding that a method for detecting a paternally inherited nucleic acid of fetal origin performed on a maternal serum or plasma sample from a pregnant female were unpatentable as directed to a naturally occurring phenomenon. On July 30, 2015, the USPTO released a Federal Register Notice entitled, "*July 2015 Update on Subject Matter Eligibility* ." This Notice updated the USPTO guidelines for the USPTO's procedure for subject matter eligibility under 35 U.S.C. §101 for claims embracing natural products or natural principles phenomenon. On May 4, 2016, the USPTO released life science examples that were intended to be used in conjunction with the USPTO guidance on subject matter eligibility. Although the guidelines and examples do not have the force of law, patent examiners have been instructed to follow them. What constitutes a law of nature and a sufficient inventive concept remains uncertain, and it is possible that certain aspects of molecular diagnostics tests would be considered natural laws and, therefore, ineligible for patent protection. Some aspects of our technology involve processes that may be subject to this evolving standard and we cannot guarantee that any of our pending or issued claims will be patentable or upheld as valid as a result of such evolving standards. In addition, patents we own or license that issued before these recent cases may be subject to challenge in court or before the USPTO in view of these current legal standards. Accordingly, the evolving interpretation and application of patent laws in the United States governing the eligibility of diagnostics for patent protection may adversely affect our ability to obtain patents and may facilitate third-party challenges to any owned and licensed patents. Changes in either the patent laws or in interpretations and application of patent laws may also diminish the value of our existing intellectual property or intellectual property that we continue to develop. We cannot predict the breadth of claims that may be allowed or enforceable in our patents or in third-party patents.

We may be involved in litigation related to intellectual property, which could be time-intensive and costly and may adversely affect our business, operating results or financial condition.

On April 18, 2017, we received a letter from Rosetta Genomics Ltd. ("Rosetta"), stating that Rosetta expected to shortly be granted patents that cover the ThyraMIR® miRNA Gene Expression Classifier marketed and sold by a subsidiary of the Company. Such patents were subsequently issued on May 16, 2017 as US Patent Nos. 9,650,680 and 9,650,679. In the letter, Rosetta indicated an interest in discussing the terms of a royalty-bearing license agreement to cover our continuing sale of the ThyraMIR® miRNA Gene Expression Classifier. Based upon available information, we do not believe the Rosetta patents cover the sale or use of the ThyraMIR® miRNA Gene Expression Classifier. However, patent litigation is inherently risky, and no assurances can be made that if Rosetta were to assert its patents against the Company, that the Company would prevail. In the event that Rosetta were to bring an action against us alleging patent infringement and prevail against us, Rosetta could be entitled to relief, including preliminary or permanent injunctive relief to prohibit the sale or marketing of our ThyraMIR Gene Expression Classifier, and monetary damages in the form of lost profits or royalties for our sale of the ThyraMIR® miRNA Gene Expression Classifier, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

It is possible that we may receive notices of claims of direct or indirect infringement or misappropriation or misuse of other parties' proprietary rights from time to time and some of these claims may lead to litigation. We cannot assume that we will prevail in such actions, or that other actions alleging misappropriation or misuse by us of third-party trade secrets, infringement by us of third-party patents and trademarks or other rights, or the validity of our patents, trademarks or other rights, will not be asserted or prosecuted against us. We might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by each of our pending patent applications and we might not have been the first to file patent applications for these inventions. No assurance can be given that other patent applications will not have priority over our patent applications. If third parties bring these proceedings against our patents, we could incur significant costs and experience management distraction. Litigation may be necessary for us to enforce our patents and proprietary rights or to determine the scope, coverage and validity of the proprietary rights of others. Defending any litigation, and particularly patent litigation, is expensive and time-consuming, and the outcome of any litigation or other proceeding is inherently uncertain and might not be favorable to us. It is also possible that we might not be able to obtain licenses to technology that we require on acceptable terms or at all. In addition, if we resort to legal proceedings to enforce our intellectual property rights or to determine the validity, scope and coverage of the intellectual property or other proprietary rights of others, the proceedings could be burdensome and expensive, even if we were to prevail. Any litigation that may be necessary in the future could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

In the event of a successful claim of infringement against us, we may be required to pay damages and ongoing royalties, and obtain one or more licenses from third parties, or be prohibited from selling our products. We may not be able to obtain these licenses on acceptable terms, if at all. We could incur substantial costs related to royalty payments for licenses obtained from third parties, which could negatively affect our financial results. An unfavorable outcome of patent litigation may significantly impact our ability to generate future revenues and impair our ability to continue as a going concern. In addition, our agreements with some of our customers, suppliers or other entities with whom we do business require us to defend or indemnify these parties to the extent they become involved in infringement claims, including the types of claims described above. If we are required or agree to defend or indemnify third parties in connection with any infringement claims, we could incur significant costs and expenses that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

RISKS RELATING TO OUR CORPORATE STRUCTURE AND OUR COMMON STOCK

We do not meet one of The Nasdaq Capital Market continued listing requirements and therefore, we risk delisting, which may decrease our stock price and make it harder for our stockholders to trade our stock.

Our common stock is currently listed for trading on The Nasdaq Capital Market. As previously disclosed in our Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 5, 2016, Heinrich Dreismann, Ph.D . a member of our Board who was also a member of our Audit Committee resigned effective as of September 30, 2016. As a result, we are not currently in compliance with NASDAQ Listing Rule 5605(c)(2)(A), which requires the Audit Committee be comprised of at least three independent members. We intend to appoint an additional independent director to our Board and to the Audit Committee prior to the end of the applicable cure period which is the sooner of the Company's annual meeting of stockholders or October 2, 2017. We were previously not in compliance with the NASDAQ minimum bid price and stockholder equity requirements. We effected a one-for-ten reverse split of our issued and outstanding common stock on December 28, 2016 and on January 13, 2017, we were notified by NASDAQ that we had regained compliance with the minimum bid price requirement. On April 10, 2017, we received written notice from NASDAQ that we were in compliance with the NASDAQ stockholder equity requirements.

Our common stock currently remains listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "IDXG." There can be no assurance that we will be able to regain or maintain compliance with the NASDAQ continued listing requirements, or that our common stock will not be delisted from The Nasdaq Capital Market in the future. If our common stock is delisted by NASDAQ, it could lead to a number of negative implications, including an adverse effect on the price of our common stock, increased volatility in our common stock, reduced liquidity in our common stock, the loss of federal preemption of state securities laws and greater difficulty in obtaining financing. In addition, delisting of our common stock could deter broker-dealers from making a market in or otherwise seeking or generating interest in our common stock, could result in a loss of current or future coverage by certain sell-side analysts and might deter certain institutions and persons from investing in our securities at all. Delisting could also cause a loss of confidence of our customers, collaborators, vendors, suppliers and employees, which could harm our business and future prospects.

If our common stock is delisted by NASDAQ in the future, our common stock may be eligible to trade on the OTC Bulletin Board, OTC QB or another over-the-counter market. Any such alternative would likely result in it being more difficult for us to raise additional capital through the public or private sale of equity securities and for investors to dispose of, or obtain accurate quotations as to the market value of, our common stock. In addition, there can be no assurance that our common stock would be eligible for trading on any such alternative exchange or markets. For these reasons and others, delisting could adversely affect the price of our securities and our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have a substantial number of authorized common and preferred shares available for future issuance that could cause dilution of our stockholders' interest, adversely impact the rights of holders of our common stock and cause our stock price to decline.

We have a total of 100,000,000 shares of common stock and 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock authorized for issuance. As of June 1, 2017, we had 91,211,396 shares of common stock and 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock available for issuance. As of June 1, 2017, we have reserved 660,492 shares of our common stock for issuance upon the exercise of outstanding awards under our stock incentive plan, of which 184,647 are subject to stockholder approval with respect to their grant and an increase in the number of shares in the plan, and there are no additional shares available for future grants of awards under our stock incentive plan. We may seek financing that could result in the issuance of additional shares of our capital stock and/or rights to acquire additional shares of our capital stock. We may also make acquisitions that result in issuances of additional shares of our capital stock. Those additional issuances of capital stock could result in substantial dilution of our existing stockholders. Furthermore, the book value per share of our common stock may be reduced. This reduction would occur if the exercise price of any issued warrants, the conversion price of any convertible notes or the conversion ratio of any issued preferred stock is lower than the book value per share of our common stock at the time of such exercise or conversion. Additionally, new investors in any subsequent issuances of our securities could gain rights, preferences and privileges senior to those of holders of common stock.

Any weakness in our disclosure controls and procedures and our internal controls could have a material adverse effect on us.

Our senior management has identified material weaknesses in our disclosure controls and procedures and our internal controls over financial reporting. Management is currently addressing these control weaknesses, but we cannot assure you that our corrective actions will be sufficient or timely and we cannot assure you that additional material weaknesses will not be identified in the future. Any such failure could adversely affect our ability to report financial results on a timely and accurate basis, which could have other material effects on our business, reputation, results of operations, financial condition or liquidity. Material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting or disclosure controls and procedures could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information which could have an adverse effect on the trading price of our securities.

We have anti-takeover defenses that could delay or prevent an acquisition and could adversely affect the price of our common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and amended and restated bylaws include provisions, such as providing for three classes of directors, which may make it more difficult to remove our directors and management and may adversely affect the price of our common stock. In addition, our certificate of incorporation, as amended, authorizes the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock, which allows our Board to create one or more classes of preferred stock with rights and preferences greater than those afforded to the holders of our common stock. This provision could have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a future takeover or a change in control, unless the takeover or change in control is approved by our Board. We are also subject to laws that may have a similar effect. For example, Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware prohibits us from engaging in a business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years from the date the person became an interested stockholder unless certain conditions are met. As a result of the foregoing, it will be difficult for another company to acquire us and, therefore, could limit the price that possible investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock. In addition, the rights of our common stockholders will be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of holders of any class or series of preferred stock that may be issued in the future and in this offering.

We have not declared any cash dividends on our capital stock and do not intend to declare or pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Future earnings, if any, will be used to finance the future operation and growth of our business. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, will be your sole source of gain.

We have never paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We do not currently anticipate paying cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future and we may not have sufficient funds legally available to pay dividends. Even if the funds are legally available for distribution, we may nevertheless decide not to pay any dividends. We presently intend to retain all earnings for our operations. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be your sole source of gain for the foreseeable future.

Our quarterly and annual operating results may vary, which may cause the price of our common stock to fluctuate.

Our quarterly and annual operating results may vary as a result of a number of factors, including:

- the commencement, delay, cancellation or completion of sales and marketing programs;
- regulatory developments;
- uncertainty about when sales of our molecular diagnostic tests will be recognized;
- timing and amount of expenses for implementing new programs and accuracy of estimates of resources required for ongoing programs;
- adoption of and coverage and reimbursement for our molecular diagnostic tests;
- accounting for impairment of contingent liabilities which are recorded in operation;
- timing and integration of any acquisitions; and
- changes in regulations related to diagnostics, pharmaceutical, biotechnology and healthcare companies.

We believe that quarterly, and in certain instances annual, comparisons of our financial results may not necessarily be meaningful and should not be relied upon as an indication of future performance. Fluctuations in quarterly and annual results could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock in a manner unrelated to our long-term operating performance.

Our stock price is volatile and could be further affected by events not within our control, and an investment in our common stock could suffer a decline in value.

During the first five complete months of 2017, our common stock traded at a low of $1.66 and a high of $14.25. During 2016, our common stock traded at a low of $0.70 and a high of $19.80. The trading price of our common stock has been and will continue to be subject to:

- general volatility in the trading markets;
- significant fluctuations in our quarterly operating results;
- significant changes in our cash and cash equivalent reserves;
- announcements regarding our business or the business of our competitors;
- announcements regarding our equity offerings;
- strategic actions by us or our competitors, such as acquisitions or restructurings;
- industry and/or regulatory developments;
- changes in revenue mix;
- changes in revenue and revenue growth rates for us and for the industries in which we operate;
- changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretations or principles; and
- statements or changes in opinions, ratings or earnings estimates made by brokerage firms or industry analysts relating to the markets in which we operate or expect to operate.

*The prices of our common stock listed above have been adjusted to reflect a one-for-ten reverse split on our issued and outstanding shares of common stock effected on December 28, 2016.

We may be subject to securities litigation, which is expensive and could divert our management's attention.

The market price of our securities may be volatile, and in the past companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their securities have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Securities litigation against us could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention from other business concerns, which could seriously harm our business.

The indemnification rights provided to our directors, officers and employees may result in substantial expenditures by us and may discourage lawsuits against its directors, officers, and employees.

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, contains provisions permitting us to enter into indemnification agreements with our directors, officers, and employees. The foregoing indemnification obligations could result in us incurring substantial expenditures to cover the cost of settlement or damage awards against directors and officers, which we may be unable to recoup. These provisions and resultant costs may also discourage us from bringing a lawsuit against our directors and officers for breaches of their fiduciary duties, and may similarly discourage the filing of derivative litigation by our stockholders against our directors and officers even though such actions, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders.

We are a smaller reporting company and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to smaller reporting companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are currently a "smaller reporting company" as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and are thus allowed to provide simplified executive compensation disclosures in our filings, are exempt from the provisions of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requiring that an independent registered public accounting firm provide an attestation report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting and have certain other decreased disclosure obligations in our SEC filings. We cannot predict whether investors will find our common stock less attractive because of our reliance on any of these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our stock price may be more volatile.

If we explore or engage in future business combinations or other transactions, we may be subject to various uncertainties and risks.

From time-to-time, unrelated third-parties may approach the Company about potential transactions, including business combinations. To date, we have not entered into any agreements related to any business combination. While we may explore such opportunities when they arise, we could not pursue any proposed business combination or other transaction unless our Board first has determined that doing so would be in our and our stockholders' interest. There can be no assurance that we will negotiate acceptable terms, enter into binding agreements or successfully consummate any business combination or other transaction with this private company or any other third parties.

We cannot currently predict the effects a future, potential business combination or other transaction would have on holders of the pre-funded warrants or common warrants or any of our other securities. There are various uncertainties and risks relating to our evaluation and negotiation of possible business combination or other transactions, our ability to consummate such transactions and the consummation of such transactions, including:

- evaluation and negotiation of a proposed transaction may distract management from focusing our time and resources on execution of our operating plan, which could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and business;
- the process of evaluating proposed transactions may be time consuming and expensive and may result in the loss of business opportunities;
- perceived uncertainties as to our future direction may result in increased difficulties in retaining key employees and recruiting new employees, particularly senior management;
- even if we negotiate a definitive agreement, successful integration or execution of a business combination or other transaction will be subject to additional risks;
- the current market price of our common stock may reflect a market assumption that a transaction will occur, and during the period in which we are considering a transaction, the market price of our common stock could be highly volatile;
- a failure to complete a transaction could result in a negative perception by our investors generally and could cause a decline in the market price of our common stock, as well as lead to greater volatility in the market price of our common stock, all of which could adversely affect our ability to access the equity and financial markets, as well as our ability to explore and enter into different strategic alternatives;
- expected benefits may not be successfully achieved;
- such transactions may increase our operating expenses and cash requirements, cause us to assume or incur indebtedness or contingent liabilities, make it difficult to retain management and key personnel; and
- dilution of our existing stockholders if such transaction involves our issuing dilutive securities.

RISK RELATED TO THIS OFFERING

There is no public market for the pre-funded warrants or common warrants being offered in this offering.

There is no established public trading market for the pre-funded warrants or common warrants being offered in this offering, and we do not expect a market to develop. In addition, we do not intend to apply to list the pre-funded warrants or common warrants on any securities exchange or nationally recognized trading system, including the Nasdaq Capital Market. Without an active market, the liquidity of the pre-funded warrants or common warrants will be limited.

Management will have broad discretion as to the use of proceeds from this offering and we may use the net proceeds in ways with which you may disagree.

We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering for working capital, trade payables, payment of legacy CSO obligations that were not assumed by the CSO Acquirer and general corporate purposes. Our management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds from this offering and could spend the proceeds in ways that do not improve our results of operations or enhance the value of our common stock. Accordingly, you will be relying on the judgment of our management on the use of net proceeds, and you will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether the proceeds are being used appropriately. Our failure to apply these funds effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business and cause the price of our common stock to decline.

The offering price will be set by our Board and does not necessarily indicate the actual or market value of our common stock.

Our Board will approve the offering price and other terms of this offering after considering, among other things: the number of shares authorized in our certificate of incorporation; the current market price of our common stock; trading prices of our common stock over time; the volatility of our common stock; our current financial condition and the prospects for our future cash flows; the availability of and likely cost of capital of other potential sources of capital; the characteristics of interested investors and market and economic conditions at the time of the offering. The offering price is not intended to bear any relationship to the book value of our assets or our past operations, cash flows, losses, financial condition, net worth or any other established criteria used to value securities. The offering price may not be indicative of the fair value of the common stock.

If you purchase the common stock and related common warrants sold in this offering, you will experience immediate substantial dilution as a result of this offering and future equity issuances.

Because the price per share of our common stock and related common stock warrant being offered is higher than the book value per share of our common stock, you will suffer immediate substantial dilution in the net tangible book value of the common stock you purchase in this offering. See the section entitled “Dilution” of this prospectus for a more detailed discussion of the dilution you will incur if you purchase common stock and related common warrants in this offering.

The issuance of additional shares of our common stock in future offerings could be dilutive to stockholders if they do not invest in future offerings. Moreover, to the extent that we issue options or warrants to purchase, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for, shares of our common stock in the future and those options, warrants or other securities are exercised, converted or exchanged, stockholders may experience further dilution.

Holders of pre-funded warrants or common warrants purchased in this offering will have no rights as common stockholders until such holders exercise their pre-funded warrants or common warrants and acquire our common stock.

Until holders of pre-funded warrants or common warrants acquire shares of our common stock upon exercise of the pre-funded warrants or common warrants, holders of pre-funded warrants or common warrants will have no rights with respect to the shares of our common stock underlying such pre-funded warrants or common warrants. Upon exercise of the pre-funded warrants or common warrants, the holders will be entitled to exercise the rights of a common stockholder only as to matters for which the record date occurs after the exercise date.

Provisions of the common warrants and pre-funded warrants offered by this prospectus could discourage an acquisition of us by a third party.

In addition to the discussion of the provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, certain provisions of the common warrants and pre-funded warrants offered by this prospectus could make it more difficult or expensive for a third party to acquire us. Such warrants prohibit us from engaging in certain transactions constituting "fundamental transactions" unless, among other things, the surviving entity assumes our obligations under the warrants. Further, the warrants provide that, in the event of certain transactions constituting "fundamental transactions," with some exception, holders of such warrants will have the right, at their option, to require us to repurchase such warrants at a price described in such warrants. These and other provisions of the common warrants and pre-funded warrants offered by this prospectus could prevent or deter a third party from acquiring us even where the acquisition could be beneficial to you.

The exercise price of the common warrants and pre-funded warrants offered by this prospectus will not be adjusted for certain dilutive events.

The exercise price of the common warrants and pre-funded warrants offered by this prospectus is subject to adjustment for certain events, including, but not limited to, certain issuances and/or distributions of capital stock, options, convertible securities and other securities. However, the exercise prices will not be adjusted for dilutive issuances of securities considered "excluded securities" and there may be transactions or occurrences that may adversely affect the market price of our common stock or the market value of such warrants without resulting in an adjustment of the exercise prices of such warrants.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains or incorporates by reference "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Words such as "may," "should," "anticipate," "estimate," "expect," "projects," "intends," "plans," "believes" and words and terms of similar substance used in connection with any discussion of future operating or financial performance, identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus include, for example, statements about:

- our ability to profitably grow our business, including our ability to finance our business on acceptable terms and successfully compete in the market;
- our ability to continue as a going concern due to our operating history of net losses, negative working capital and insufficient cash flows, and lack of liquidity to pay our current obligations;
- our ability to obtain broad adoption of and reimbursement for our molecular diagnostic tests in a changing reimbursement environment;
- whether we are able to successfully utilize our operating experience to sell our molecular diagnostic tests;
- our limited operating history as a molecular diagnostics company;
- our dependence on a concentrated selection of payors for our molecular diagnostic tests;
- the demand for our molecular diagnostic tests from physicians and patients;
- our reliance on our internal sales forces for business expansion;
- our dependence on third parties for the supply of some of the materials used in our molecular diagnostic tests;
- our ability to scale our operations, testing capacity and processing technology;
- our ability to meet the remaining legacy obligations of our Commercial Services, or CSO, business previously sold;
- our ability to continue to secure sufficient levels of reimbursement to continue to progress our business;
- our ability to compete successfully with companies with greater financial resources;
- our ability to obtain sufficient data and samples to cost effectively and timely perform sufficient clinical trials in order to support our current and future products;
- product liability claims against us;
- patent infringement claims against us;
- our involvement in current and future litigation against us;
- the effect current and future laws, licensing requirements and regulation have on our business including the changing U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or the FDA, environment as it relates to molecular diagnostics;
- the effect of potential adverse findings resulting from regulatory audits of our billing practices and the impact such results could have on our business;
- our exposure to environmental liabilities as a result of our business;
- the susceptibility of our information systems to security breaches, loss of data and other disruptions;
- our ability to enter into effective electronic data interchange arrangements with our customers;
- our billing practices and our ability to collect on claims for the sale of our molecular diagnostic tests;

- our ability to attract and retain qualified sales representatives and other key employees and management personnel;
- competition in the segment of the molecular diagnostics industry in which we operate or expect to operate;
- our ability to obtain additional funds in order to implement our business models and strategies;
- the results of any future impairment testing for other intangible assets;
- our ability to successfully identify, complete and integrate any future acquisitions and the effects of any such items on our revenues, profitability and ongoing business;
- our compliance with our license agreements and our ability to protect and defend our intellectual property rights;
- our ability to maintain our listing with The Nasdaq Capital Market, despite our having received a notice of non-compliance for failing to have three independent audit committee members;
- the effect of material weaknesses in our disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls;
- failure of third-party service providers to perform their obligations to us; and
- the volatility of our stock price and fluctuations in our quarterly and annual revenues and earnings.

Forward-looking statements represent management's present judgment regarding future events. Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict and many of which are outside of our control. Our actual results and financial condition may differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements. Therefore, you should not rely on any of these forward-looking statements. Important factors that could cause our actual results and financial condition to differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements include, among others, the risk factors identified under the caption "Risk Factors", beginning on page 17 of this prospectus, and in the other the documents we have filed, or will file, with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus speak as of the date hereof and the Company does not undertake to update any of these forward-looking statements to reflect a change in its views or events or circumstances that occur after such date.

In evaluating our business, prospective investors should carefully consider these factors in addition to the other information set forth in this prospectus, including under the caption "Risk Factors." All forward-looking statements included in this document are based on information available to us on the date hereof. We disclaim any intent to update any forward-looking statements.

In this prospectus, we refer to information regarding markets for our products and other industry data. Unless otherwise expressly stated, we obtained this industry, business, market and other data from reports, research surveys, studies and similar data prepared by third parties, industry, medical and general publications, government data and similar sources. In some cases, we do not expressly refer to the sources from which this data is derived. In that regard, when we refer to one or more sources of this type of data in any paragraph, you should assume that other data of this type appearing in the same paragraph is derived from the same sources, unless otherwise expressly stated or the context otherwise requires. We believe that all such information has been obtained from reliable sources that are customarily relied upon by companies in our industry. However, we have not independently verified any such information.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $11.6 million, based upon the assumed public offering price of $1.75 per share, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us and assuming no exercise of the common warrants. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, we estimate that our net proceeds will be approximately $13.4 million, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.[2] We will only receive additional proceeds from the exercise of the common warrants issuable in connection with this offering if such warrants are exercised at their exercise price of $.[●] and the holders of such warrants pay the exercise price in cash upon such exercise and do not utilize the cashless exercise provision of the warrants. Such proceeds with respect to the common warrants could not exceed $[●] .

The foregoing discussion assumes (i) no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase up to an additional 1,114,286 shares of common stock and/or common warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 1,114,286 shares of common stock and (ii) no sale of pre-funded warrants.

We intend to use net proceeds from this offering for working capital, trade payables, payment of legacy CSO obligations that were not assumed by the CSO Acquirer, and general corporate purposes. We have not yet determined the amount of net proceeds to be used specifically for any particular purpose or the timing of these expenditures. Accordingly, our management will have significant discretion and flexibility in applying the net proceeds from the sale of these securities. See "Risk Factors" for a discussion of certain risks that may affect our intended use of the net proceeds from this offering.

Our expected use of net proceeds from this offering represents our current intentions based upon our present plans and business condition. As of the date of this prospectus, we cannot currently allocate specific percentages of the net proceeds that we may use for the purposes specified above, and we cannot predict with certainty all of the particular uses for the net proceeds to be received upon the completion of this offering, or the amounts that we will actually spend on the uses set forth above. The amounts and timing of our actual use of the net proceeds will vary depending on numerous factors, including our ability to obtain additional financing. We may find it necessary or advisable to use the net proceeds for other purposes, and our management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds, and investors will be relying on our judgment regarding the application of the net proceeds from this offering.

Pending the use of the net proceeds from this offering, we intend to invest the net proceeds in investment-grade, interest-bearing instruments.

[2] Pursuant to our Employment Agreement with Jack Stover, our President and Chief Executive Officer, dated October 30, 2016, Mr. Stover is entitled to receive a bonus equal to 3% of the net proceeds received by us in the offering, or approximately $390,000 .

PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK

Our common stock trades on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "IDXG." The last reported sale price for our common stock on June 12, 2017 was $1.75 per share. As of June 1, 2017, we had approximately 144 holders of record of our common stock. The number of record holders was determined from the records of our transfer agent and does not include beneficial owners of common stock whose shares are held in the names of various security brokers, dealers, and registered clearing agencies. A description of the common stock that we are issuing in this offering is set forth under the heading "Description of Securities" beginning on page 62 of this prospectus.

The following table sets forth for the periods indicated the high and low sale prices per share of our common stock as reported on The Nasdaq Capital Market, but as adjusted to reflect applicable reverse stock splits:

	High	Low
Fiscal Year ended December 31, 2015		
First Quarter	$ 21.50	$ 13.00
Second Quarter	$ 18.10	$ 10.00
Third Quarter	$ 27.40	$ 14.00
Fourth Quarter	$ 19.80	$ 4.20
Fiscal Year ended December 31, 2016		
First Quarter	$ 4.80	$ 1.90
Second Quarter	$ 6.40	$ 2.20
Third Quarter	$ 5.10	$ 1.50
Fourth Quarter	$ 19.80	$ 0.70
Fiscal Year ending December 31, 2017		
First Quarter	$ 14.25	$ 2.10
Second Quarter (through May 31, 2017)	$ 4.45	$ 1.66

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings, if any, to fund the development and expansion of our business and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination related to dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our Board.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our capitalization as of March 31, 2017:

- on an actual basis; and
- on an adjusted basis, after giving effect to the application of the net proceeds of this offering and after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The information set forth in the following table should be read in conjunction with and is qualified in its entirety by our "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and consolidated financial statements and notes thereto incorporated by reference in this prospectus. See "*The Offering*" in this prospectus for information relating to the expected number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after this offering.

	Actual as of March 31, 2017 (Unaudited)	As Adjusted for this Offering**
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 7,126	$ 18,726
Total assets	46,975	58,575
Long-term debt, net of debt discount	4,364	
Total liabilities	22,406	18,042
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share; 5,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock, par value $.01 per share; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 6,788,059 shares issued and 6,723,709 shares outstanding, actual; 8,852,954 shares issued and 8,788,604 shares outstanding, as adjusted for stock issued for the April debt conversions (1); 16,281,525 shares issued and 16,217,175 shares outstanding, as adjusted to give effect to this offering (2)	68	162
Additional paid-in capital	143,342	(159,212)
Accumulated deficit	(117,170)	(117,170)
Treasury stock, at cost (64,350 shares)	(1,671)	(1,671)
Total stockholders' equity	24,569	40,533
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 46,975	$ 58,575

(1) Due to the conversion of the remaining $4.7 million of convertible debt in April 2017, total stockholders equity increased by $4.7 million as 2.1 million shares were issued in order to convert the balance of the debt to equity .

(2) Assumes a $13 million capital raise with no exercise of the underwriter's over - allotment option and with net cash proceeds of $11.6 million; number of shares derived by dividing closing stock price on June 12 , 2017 of $1.75 .

The number of shares of common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering is based on 8,788,604 shares of common stock outstanding as of June 1, 2017 and excludes:

- Shares of our common stock that may be issued upon exercise of pre-funded warrants and common warrants issued in this offering, and any additional shares and/or common warrants that may be sold to cover over - allotments, if any;

- 68,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the settlement of restricted stock units, or RSUs, issued to our employees and directors;

- 84,963 shares of common stock issuable upon settlement of stock appreciation rights, or SARs, issued to certain executive officers and members of senior management, at a weighted average exercise price of $42.91 per share, of which 84,963 shares of common stock are vested and exercisable;

- 507,529 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options under the 2014 Plan, of which 184,647 are subject to stockholder approval with respect to their grant and an increase in the number of shares in the 2014 Plan;

- 955,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants outstanding at a weighted average exercise price of $4.69 per share ; and

- 7,428,571 shares of common stock initially issuable upon the common exercise of the common warrants to be issued pursuant to this prospectus.

OUTSTANDING WARRANTS

On January 20, 2017, we entered into a placement agency agreement with Maxim Group LLC in connection with the registered direct public offering of 855,000 shares of our common stock. In a concurrent private placement, we agreed to sell through Maxim Group LLC as placement agent warrants to purchase 855,000 shares of common stock (the "Concurrent Warrants") with an exercise price of $4.69 per Concurrent Warrant. The combined purchase price for one common share and one Concurrent Warrant was $4.69.

The Concurrent Warrants have an exercise price of $4.69 per share which is subject to adjustment in the event of certain stock dividends and distributions, stock splits, stock combinations, reclassifications or similar events affecting the common stock and also upon any distributions of assets to our stockholders. Each Concurrent Warrant will be exercisable upon issuance and will have a five year term. Subject to limited exceptions, a holder of Concurrent Warrants will not have the right to exercise any portion of its Concurrent Warrants if the holder, together with its affiliates, would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% (or, at the election of the holder, 9.99%) of the number of shares of common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise (the "Beneficial Ownership Limitation"); provided, however, that upon 61 days' prior notice to us, the holder may increase the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, provided that in no event shall the Beneficial Ownership Limitation exceed 9.99%.

At any time after their issuance, if and only if no effective registration statement registering, or no current prospectus is available for, the issuance of the shares of common stock underlying the Concurrent Warrants, their holders may exercise the Concurrent Warrants by means of a "cashless exercise."

On March 22, 2017, we and our subsidiaries entered into a termination agreement with the RedPath Equityholder Representative, LLC (the "RedPath Equityholder Representative"). Under the terms of the termination agreement, RedPath Equityholder Representative agreed to terminate certain royalty and milestone rights (collectively, the "Royalties") provided under that certain Contingent Consideration Agreement, dated October 31, 2014, entered into in connection with our acquisition of RedPath. In addition, the RedPath Equityholder Representative agreed to terminate its rights, granted under that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated October 31, 2014, among RedPath, us and certain other parties, to designate an observer to be present in an observer capacity at meetings of our Board (the "Board Observer Rights").

As consideration for the termination of its Royalties and Board Observer Rights, we agreed to issue warrants (the "RedPath Warrants") to purchase up to an aggregate of 100,000 shares of our common stock to certain former equityholders of RedPath, as designated by the RedPath Equityholder Representative. We have issued the RedPath Warrants as of March 21, 2017.

The RedPath Warrants have an exercise price of $4.69 per share, which is subject to adjustment in the event of certain stock dividends and distributions, stock splits, stock combinations, reclassifications or similar events affecting the common stock. The RedPath Warrants are exercisable at any time on or after the six month anniversary of the issuance date (the "Initial Exercise Date") and will survive until the fifth anniversary of the Initial Exercise Date.

If at any time we grant, issue or sell any instruments that are convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to all of the stockholders (the "Purchase Rights"), then the holder of a RedPath Warrant will be entitled to acquire, on the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the holder could have acquired if the holder had held the number of shares of common stock acquirable upon complete exercise of the RedPath Warrant immediately before the date on which a record is taken or otherwise determined for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights. In addition, during such time as the RedPath Warrants are outstanding, if we declare any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to all of the stockholders, by way of return of capital or otherwise (a "Distribution"), then, in each such case, the holder will be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the holder would have participated therein if the holder had held the number of shares of common stock acquirable upon complete exercise of the RedPath Warrant immediately before the date of which a record is taken or otherwise determined for participation in such Distribution.

DILUTION

Our historical net tangible book deficit as of March 31, 2017 was approximately $11.0 million, or $(1.63) per share of common stock. Our historical net tangible book deficit is the amount of our total tangible assets less our liabilities. Historical net tangible book deficit per common share is our historical net tangible book deficit divided by the number of shares of common stock outstanding as of March 31, 2017.

After giving effect to the sale of 7,428,571 shares of our common stock and accompanying common warrants at the assumed public offering price of $1.75 per share (the last reported sale price of our common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market on June 12 , 2017), and after deducting the estimated underwriting discount and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and excluding the proceeds, if any, from the exercise of the common warrants and pre-funded warrants, if any, issued in this offering our as adjusted net tangible book value as of March 31, 2017 would have been approximately $5.0 million, or $.31 per share of common stock. This represents an immediate increase in as adjusted net tangible book value of $1.06 per share to our existing stockholders, and an immediate dilution of $1.44 per share to new investors purchasing securities in this offering at the assumed combined public offering price.

The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis:

Assumed combined public offering price per share and accompanying common warrant			$	1.75
Historical net tangible book deficit per share as of March 31, 2017	$	(1.63)		
Pro forma increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to investors in this offering	$	1.06		
Pro forma increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to issuance of common stock [(1)]	$	0.88		
As adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering			$	.31
Dilution per share to investors participating in this offering			$	1.44

(1) Shares issued in April as a result of the debt exchange.

The discussion and table above assume (i) no sale of pre-funded warrants, which, if sold, would reduce the number of shares of common stock that we are offering on a one-for-one basis and (ii) no exercise of the underwriter's option to purchase up to 1,114,286 additional shares of common stock and/or common warrants to purchase up to 1,114,286 shares of common stock.

The foregoing discussion and table do not take into account further dilution to investors in this offering that could occur upon the exercise of outstanding options and warrants, including the pre-funded warrants and common warrants offered in this offering, having a per share exercise price less than the public offering price per share in this offering.

The above table is based on 8,788,604 shares of common stock outstanding as of June 1, 2017, gives effect to note conversions in March and April 2017 and excludes:

- Shares of our common stock that may be issued upon exercise of pre-funded warrants, if any, and common warrants issued in this offering;
- 68,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the settlement of restricted stock units, or RSUs, issued to our employees and directors;
- 84,963 shares of common stock issuable upon settlement of stock appreciation rights, or SARs, issued to certain executive officers and members of senior management, at a weighted average exercise price of $42.91 per share, of which 84,963 shares of common stock are vested and exercisable;
- 507,529 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options under the 2014 Plan, of which 184,647 are subject to stockholder approval with respect to their grant and of an increase in the number of shares in the 2014 Plan; and
- 955,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants outstanding at a weighted average exercise price of $4.69 per share.
- 7,428,571 shares of common stock initially issuable upon the exercise of the common warrants to be issued pursuant to this prospectus.

[The information above assumes that the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, the as adjusted net tangible book value will increase to $0.39 per share, representing an immediate increase to existing stockholders of $0.08 per share and an immediate dilution of $1.36 per share to new investors.]

To the extent that outstanding options or warrants, new options are issued under our equity incentive plan, or we issue additional shares of common stock in the future, there may be further dilution to investors participating in this offering. In addition, we may choose to raise additional capital because of market conditions or strategic considerations, even if we believe that we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. If we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the issuance of these securities could result in further dilution to our stockholders.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table shows, as of June 1, 2017, the number of shares of our common stock beneficially owned by: (i) each stockholder who is known by us to own beneficially in excess of 5% of our outstanding common stock; (ii) each of our current directors; (iii) each of our named executive officers; and (iv) all directors and executive officers as a group.

Except as otherwise indicated, the persons listed below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock owned by them and all information with respect to beneficial ownership has been furnished to us by the respective stockholder. The address of the persons listed below is c/o Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., Morris Corporate Center One, 300 Interpace Parkway, Building A, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054. On December 28, 2016, the Company effected a one-for-ten reverse split of the issued and outstanding shares of its common stock in order to achieve the requisite increase in the market price of its common stock to be in compliance with the NASDAQ minimum bid price requirement. At the effective time of the reverse split, every 10 shares of common stock issued and outstanding were automatically combined into one share of issued and outstanding common stock, without any change in the par value per share. The share totals below reflect that split. The percentage of beneficial ownership is based on 8,788,604 shares of common stock outstanding on June 1, 2017.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned (1)	Percent of Shares Outstanding
Executive officers and directors:		
Jack E. Stover (2)	87,871(6)	*
James Early (3)	10,827(7)	*
Stephen J. Sullivan (4)	24,115(8)	*
Joseph Keegan (5)	7,590(9)	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (4 persons)	130,403(6)(7)(8)(9)	1.5%
5% stockholders:		
John P. Dugan	486,987(10)	5.5%

* Represents less than 1% of shares of common stock outstanding.

(1) Beneficial ownership and percentage ownership are determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and include voting or investment power with respect to shares of stock. This information does not necessarily indicate beneficial ownership for any other purpose. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we include shares underlying common stock derivatives, such as options, RSUs and SARs that a person has the right to acquire within 60 days of June 1, 2017. Such shares, however, are not deemed outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

(2) Currently serves as our President and Chief Executive Officer and as a member of the Board.

(3) Currently serves as our Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer.

(4) Currently serves as Chairman of the Board.

(5) Member of the Board.

(6) Includes 6,666 RSUs that would vest immediately upon retirement and 69,346 shares issuable pursuant to options exercisable within 60 days of June 1, 2017.

(7) Includes 10,827 shares issuable pursuant to options exercisable within 60 days of June 1, 2017.

(8) Includes 6,666 RSUs that would vest immediately upon retirement and 4,333 shares issuable pursuant to options exercisable within 60 days of June 1, 2017.

(9) Includes 3,333 shares issuable pursuant to options exercisable within 60 days of June 1, 2017.

(10) Includes 62,500 shares of our common stock held by Mr. Dugan's spouse, which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by Mr. Dugan.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

Description of Capital Stock

The following description of our common stock summarizes the material terms and provisions of the common stock that we may issue in connection with this offering. It may not contain all the information that is important to you. For the complete terms of our common stock, please refer to our Certificate of Incorporation, as amended (the "amended certificate of incorporation") and our amended and restated bylaws, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement which includes this prospectus. The Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL") may also affect the terms of these securities.

Common Stock

On December 22, 2015, we filed a certificate of amendment to our certificate of incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock from 40,000,000 to 100,000,000, par value $0.01 per share. Additionally, on December 28, 2016, we filed a certificate of amendment to our certificate of incorporation, or the Certificate of Amendment, to effectuate a one-for-ten reverse split of our issued and outstanding common stock. At the effective time of the reverse split, every 10 shares of common stock issued and outstanding were automatically combined into one share of issued and outstanding common stock, without any change in the par value per share. As of June 1, 2017, 8,788,604 shares of our common stock were outstanding.

The following is qualified in its entirety by reference to our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our amended and restated bylaws, and by the provisions of applicable law. A copy of our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our amended and restated bylaws are included as exhibits to our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K which is incorporated herein by reference. A copy of the Certificate of Amendment was filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 28, 2016.

Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, and do not have cumulative voting rights. Generally, in matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast authorizes such an action, except where Delaware General Corporation Law prescribes a different percentage of votes or a different exercise of voting power. For the election of directors, directors are elected by a plurality of the votes of the shares present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote. Holders of our common stock are entitled to receive, as, when and if declared by our board of directors from time to time, such dividends and other distributions in cash, stock or property from our assets or funds legally available for such purposes, subject to any preferential dividend or other rights of any then outstanding preferred stock.

No preemptive, conversion, or other subscription rights apply to our common stock. All outstanding shares of our common stock are fully paid and non-assessable. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, holders of our common stock are entitled to share ratably in the assets available for distribution, subject to any preferential or other rights of any then outstanding preferred stock. The voting, dividend and liquidation rights of the holders of our common stock are subject to and qualified by the rights of the holders of the preferred stock.

Listing. Our common stock is listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol “IDXG.”

Transfer Agent and Registrar. The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC. Its address is 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219.

Pre-Funded Warrants

The following summary of certain terms and provisions of pre-funded warrants that are being offered hereby is not complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the provisions of the pre-funded warrant, the form of which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. Prospective investors should carefully review the terms and provisions of the form of pre-funded warrant for a complete description of the terms and conditions of the pre-funded warrants.

Duration and Exercise Price. Each pre-funded warrant offered hereby will have an initial exercise price per share equal to $0.01. The pre-funded warrants will be immediately exercisable and may be exercised at any time until the pre-funded warrants are exercised in full. The exercise price and number of shares of common stock issuable upon exercise is subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of stock dividends, stock splits, reorganizations or similar events affecting our common stock and the exercise price. The pre-funded warrants will be issued separately from the accompanying common warrants, and may be transferred separately immediately thereafter.

Exercisability. The pre-funded warrants will be exercisable, at the option of each holder, in whole or in part, by delivering to us a duly executed exercise notice accompanied by payment in full for the number of shares of our common stock purchased upon such exercise (except in the case of a cashless exercise as discussed below). A holder (together with its affiliates) may not exercise any portion of the pre-funded warrant to the extent that the holder would own more than 4.99 % of the outstanding common stock immediately after exercise, except that upon at least 61 days' prior notice from the holder to us, the holder may increase the amount of ownership of outstanding stock after exercising the holder's pre-funded warrants up to 9.9 % of the number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the exercise, as such percentage ownership is determined in accordance with the terms of the pre-funded warrants. Purchasers of pre-funded warrants in this offering may also elect prior to the issuance of the pre-funded warrants to have the initial exercise limitation set at 9.9% of our outstanding common stock. No fractional shares of common stock will be issued in connection with the exercise of a pre-funded warrant. In lieu of fractional shares, we will either pay the holder an amount in cash equal to the fractional amount multiplied by the exercise price or round up to the next whole share.

Cashless Exercise. If, at the time a holder exercises its pre-funded warrants, a registration statement registering the issuance of the shares of common stock underlying the pre-funded warrants under the Securities Act is not then effective or available and an exemption from registration under the Securities Act is not available for the issuance of such shares, then in lieu of making the cash payment otherwise contemplated to be made to us upon such exercise in payment of the aggregate exercise price, the holder may elect instead to receive upon such exercise (either in whole or in part) the net number of shares of common stock determined according to a formula set forth in the pre-funded warrants.

Transferability. Subject to applicable laws, a pre-funded warrant may be transferred at the option of the holder upon surrender of the pre-funded warrant to us together with the appropriate instruments of transfer.

Exchange Listing. We do not intend to list the pre-funded warrants on any securities exchange or nationally recognized trading system.

Right as a Stockholder. Except as otherwise provided in the pre-funded warrants or by virtue of such holder's ownership of shares of our common stock, the holders of the pre-funded warrants do not have the rights or privileges of holders of our common stock, including any voting rights, until they exercise their pre-funded warrants.

Common Warrants

The following summary of certain terms and provisions of common warrants that are being offered hereby is not complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the provisions of the common warrants, the form of which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. Prospective investors should carefully review the terms and provisions of the form of common warrant for a complete description of the terms and conditions of the common warrants.

Book-entry Form. Pursuant to a warrant agency agreement between us and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as warrant agent, the common warrants will be issued in book-entry form and shall initially be represented only by one or more global warrants deposited with the warrant agent, as custodian on behalf of The Depository Trust Company, or DTC, and registered in the name of Cede & Co., a nominee of DTC, or as otherwise directed by DTC.

Each whole common warrant is exercisable to purchase one share of our common stock at an exercise price of $[●] per share at any time for up to five years after the date of the closing of this offering. The common warrants issued in this offering will be governed by the terms of a global warrant held in book-entry form. The holder of a common warrant will not be deemed a holder of our underlying common stock until the common warrant is exercised, except as set forth in the common warrant.

Duration. The common warrants will be immediately exercisable and will expire on the fifth anniversary of the original issuance date. The exercise price and number of shares of common stock issuable upon exercise is subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of stock dividends, stock splits, reorganizations or similar events affecting our common stock and the exercise price. The common warrants will be issued separately from the common stock, and may be transferred separately immediately thereafter. A common warrant to purchase one share of our common stock will be issued for every one share of common stock or pre-funded warrant purchased in this offering.

Exercisability. The common warrants will be exercisable, at the option of each holder, in whole or in part, by delivering to us a duly executed exercise notice accompanied by payment in full for the number of shares of our common stock purchased upon such exercise (except in the case of a cashless exercise as discussed below). A holder (together with its affiliates) may not exercise any portion of the common warrant to the extent that the holder would own more than 4.99% of the outstanding common stock immediately after exercise, except that upon at least 61 days' prior notice from the holder to us, the holder may increase the amount of ownership of outstanding stock after exercising the holder's common warrants up to 9.9% of the number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the exercise, as such percentage ownership is determined in accordance with the terms of the common warrants. No fractional shares of common stock will be issued in connection with the exercise of a common warrant. In lieu of fractional shares, we will either pay the holder an amount in cash equal to the fractional amount multiplied by the exercise price or round up to the next whole share.

Cashless Exercise. If, at the time a holder exercises its common warrants, a registration statement registering the issuance of the shares of common stock underlying the common warrants under the Securities Act is not then effective or available and an exemption from registration under the Securities Act is not available for the issuance of such shares, then in lieu of making the cash payment otherwise contemplated to be made to us upon such exercise in payment of the aggregate exercise price, the holder may elect instead to receive upon such exercise (either in whole or in part) the net number of shares of common stock determined according to a formula set forth in the common warrants.

Transferability. Subject to applicable laws, a common warrant may be transferred at the option of the holder upon surrender of the common warrant to us together with the appropriate instruments of transfer.

Exchange Listing. We do not intend to list the common warrants on any securities exchange or nationally recognized trading system.

Right as a Stockholder. Except as otherwise provided in the common warrants or by virtue of such holder's ownership of shares of our common stock, the holders of the common warrants do not have the rights or privileges of holders of our common stock, including any voting rights, until they exercise their common warrants.

Certain Effects of Authorized but Unissued Stock

We have shares of common stock and preferred stock available for future issuance without stockholder approval. We may issue these additional shares for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public or private offerings to raise additional capital or to facilitate corporate acquisitions or for payment as a dividend on our capital stock. The existence of unissued and unreserved preferred stock may enable our Board to issue shares of preferred stock with terms that could render more difficult or discourage a third-party attempt to obtain control of us by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, thereby protecting the continuity of our management. In addition, if we issue additional preferred stock, the issuance could adversely affect the voting power of holders of common stock and the likelihood that holders of common stock will receive dividend payments or payments upon liquidation.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of Our Charter Documents

Our amended certificate of incorporation provides for our Board to be divided into three classes serving staggered terms, Class I, Class II, and Class III. As of the date of this prospectus, there is no Class II director. We intend to appoint an additional independent director to our Board and to the Audit Committee, who will be a Class II director, prior to the sooner of the Company's annual meeting of stockholders or October 2, 2017.

Approximately one-third of our Board will be elected each year. The provision for a classified board could prevent a party who acquires control of a majority of the outstanding voting stock from obtaining control of the Board until the second annual stockholders meeting following the date the acquirer obtains the controlling stock interest. The classified Board provision could discourage a potential acquirer from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of Interpace and could increase the likelihood that incumbent directors will retain their positions. Our amended certificate of incorporation provides that directors may be removed only with cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of capital stock of the Company issued and outstanding and entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

Our amended certificate of incorporation requires that certain amendments to the amended certificate of incorporation and amendments by the stockholders of our bylaws require the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the shares of capital stock of the Company issued and outstanding and entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. These provisions could discourage a potential acquirer from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of the Company and could delay changes in management.

Our amended and restated bylaws establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual stockholders meeting, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our Board. At an annual stockholders meeting, stockholders may only consider proposals or nominations specified in the notice of meeting or brought before the meeting by or at the direction of our Board. Stockholders may also consider a proposal or nomination by a person who was a stockholder of record on the record date for the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has given to the Secretary of the Company timely written notice, in proper form, of his or her intention to bring that business before the annual stockholders meeting. The amended and restated bylaws do not give our Board the power to approve or disapprove stockholder nominations of candidates or proposals regarding other business to be conducted at a special or annual meeting of the stockholders. However our bylaws may have the effect of precluding the conduct of business at a meeting if the proper procedures are not followed. These provisions may also discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of the Company.

Our amended and restated bylaws provide that only our Board, the chairperson of the board, the President or the Chief Executive Officer may call a special meeting of stockholders. Because our stockholders do not have the right to call a special meeting, a stockholder could not force stockholder consideration of a proposal over the opposition of our Board by calling a special meeting of stockholders prior to such time as a majority of our Board, the chairperson of the board, the President or the Chief Executive Officer believed the matter should be considered or until the next annual meeting provided that the requestor met the notice requirements. The restriction on the ability of stockholders to call a special meeting means that a proposal to replace the board also could be delayed until the next annual stockholders meeting.

Our amended certificate of incorporation does not allow stockholders to act by written consent without a meeting if a class of capital stock is registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act. Without the availability of stockholder's actions by written consent, a holder controlling a majority of our capital stock would not be able to amend our bylaws or remove directors without holding a stockholders' meeting.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of Delaware Law

We are subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL, or Section 203. Under Section 203, we would generally be prohibited from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years following the time that this stockholder became an interested stockholder unless:

- prior to this time, our Board approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;

- upon completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers, and by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or

- at or subsequent to such time, the business combination is approved by our Board and authorized at a special or annual stockholders meeting, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Under Section 203, a "business combination" includes:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation involving the interested stockholder;
- any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder, subject to limited exceptions;
- any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock of any class or series of the corporation beneficially owned by the interested stockholder; or
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits provided by or through the corporation.

In general, Section 203 defines an interested stockholder as an entity or person beneficially owning 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation and any entity or person affiliated with or controlling or controlled by such entity or person.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification

Our amended certificate of incorporation provides that our directors shall not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders, for acts or omissions not in good faith or involving intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, for payment of dividends or approval of stock purchases or redemptions that are prohibited by the DGCL, or for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Under the DGCL, our directors have a fiduciary duty to us that is not eliminated by this provision of the amended certificate of incorporation and, in appropriate circumstances, equitable remedies such as injunctive or other forms of non-monetary relief will remain available. This provision also does not affect our directors' responsibilities under any other laws, such as federal securities laws or state or federal environmental laws.

Section 145 of the DGCL empowers a corporation to indemnify its directors and officers against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlements actually and reasonably incurred by them in connection with any action, suit or proceeding brought by third parties by reason of the fact that they were or are directors or officers of the corporation, if they acted in good faith, in a manner they reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that their conduct was unlawful. The DGCL provides further that the indemnification permitted thereunder shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the directors and officers may be entitled under the corporation's bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or otherwise. Our amended certificate of incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by Section 145 of the DGCL, we shall indemnify any person who is or was a director or officer of us, or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer or trustee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, against the expenses, liabilities or other matters referred to in or covered by Section 145 of the DGCL. Our amended and restated bylaws provide that we will indemnify any person who was or is a party or threatened to be made a party to any proceeding by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of us or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer or trustee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL.

In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and our executive officers. Pursuant to the indemnification agreements, we have agreed to indemnify and hold harmless these directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. The agreements generally cover expenses that a director or officer incurs or amounts that a director or officer becomes obligated to pay because of any proceeding to which he or she is made or threatened to be made a party or participant by reason of his or her service as a current or former director, officer, employee or agent of the Company. The agreements also provide for the advancement of expenses to the directors and officers subject to specified conditions. There are certain exceptions to our obligation to indemnify the directors and officers, including any intentional malfeasance or act where the director or officer did not in good faith believe he or she was acting in our best interests, with respect to "short-swing" profit claims under Section 16(b) of the 1934 Act and, with certain exceptions, with respect to proceedings that he or she initiates.

Section 145 of the DGCL also empowers a corporation to purchase insurance for its officers and directors for such liabilities. We maintain liability insurance for our officers and directors.

UNDERWRITING

We have entered into an underwriting agreement dated June [●] , 2017 with Maxim Group LLC as the representative (the "representative") of the underwriters named below and the lead book-running manager of this offering. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, the underwriters have agreed to purchase the number of our securities set forth opposite their respective names below.

Underwriters	Number of Shares	Number of Pre-funded Warrants	Number of Common Warrants
Maxim Group LLC			
WestPark Capital, Inc.			
Total			

The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the shares of our common stock and accompanying common warrants and/or pre-funded warrants and accompanying common warrants are subject to the approval of certain legal matters by their counsel and to certain other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to take and pay for all of the shares of common stock and/or pre-funded warrants and common warrants offered hereby if any of such securities are purchased.

We have granted the underwriters an over-allotment option. This option, which is exercisable for up to 45 days after the date of this prospectus, permits the underwriters to purchase up to 1,114,286 shares of common stock and/or common warrants exercisable for up to 1,114,286 shares of common stock at the public offering price, less the underwriting discount, to cover over-allotments, if any. The underwriters have severally agreed that, to the extent the over-allotment option is exercised, they will each purchase a number of additional shares of common stock and/or common warrants proportionate to the underwriter's initial amount reflected in the foregoing table.

The underwriters have advised us that they do not intend to confirm sales to any account over which they exercise discretionary authority.

Underwriting Commissions and Discount and Expenses

We have agreed to pay the underwriters a cash fee equal to 7.5% of the gross proceeds raised in this offering; provided, that, in the event an investor is introduced by us ("Company Investor(s)"), such cash fee shall be reduced to four percent (4.0%) solely with respect to any and all proceeds received from a Company Investor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that the maximum aggregate gross proceeds that Company Investors may invest is capped at 5% of the final aggregate size of this offering. The representative of the underwriters, Maxim Group LLC, has advised us that the underwriters propose to offer the shares of common stock and accompanying common warrants directly to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. After the offering to the public, the offering price and other selling terms may be changed by the representative without changing the proceeds we will receive from the underwriters.

The following table summarizes the public offering price, underwriting commissions and proceeds before expenses to us assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase up to an additional 15% of the shares of common stock and/or common warrants sold in this offering. The underwriting commissions are equal to the public offering price per share less the amount per share the underwriters pay us for the shares and/or common warrants .

	Per Share	Per Pre-Funded Warrant	Per Common Warrant	Total Per Share and Accompanying Common Warrant	Total Per Pre-Funded Warrant and Accompanying Common Warrant
Public offering price	$	$	$	$	$
Underwriting discount to be paid to the underwriters by us	$	$	$	$	$
Proceeds to us (before expenses)	$	$	$	$	$

We have also agreed to issue to the representative warrants to purchase a number of shares of common stock equal to an aggregate of 4% of the total number of shares of common stock sold in this offering. The warrants will have an exercise price equal to 120% of the public offering price in this offering and may be exercised on a cashless basis. The warrants are not exercisable for six (6) months after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part and will expire five (5) years after such date. The warrants may not be sold, transferred, assigned, pledged or hypothecated for a period of six (6) months following the effective date, except that they may be assigned, in whole or in part, to any successor, officer or partner of Maxim (or to officers or partners of any such successor), and to members of the underwriting syndicate or selling group in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110(g). The warrants will provide for standard anti-dilution protection in accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(f)(2)(G).

We estimate the total expenses payable by us for this offering to be approximately $1,450,000 which amount includes (i) the underwriting discount of $975,000 ($1,121,250 if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) assuming an underwriting discount of 7.5%, and (ii) reimbursement of the accountable expenses of the representative up to a maximum of $100,000 including the legal fees of the representative being paid by us, regardless of whether the offering is consummated, and (iii) other estimated company expenses of approximately $455,000 which includes legal, accounting, printing costs and various fees associated with the registration and listing of our shares. We provided an advance of $20,000 to the representative for its anticipated out-of-pocket expenses related to this offering; the representative will return any portion of the advance not offset by actual expenses. The securities we are offering are being offered by the underwriters subject to certain conditions specified in the underwriting agreement.

Over-allotment Option

We have granted to the underwriters an option exercisable not later than 45 days after the date of this prospectus to purchase up to a number of additional shares of common stock and/or common warrants not to exceed 15% of the number of shares of common stock and common warrants sold in the offering at the public offering price per share of common stock set forth on the cover page hereto less the underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters may exercise the option solely to cover overallotments, if any, made in connection with this offering. If any additional shares of common stock and/or common warrants are purchased pursuant to the over-allotment option, the underwriters will offer these shares of common stock and/or common warrants on the same terms as those on which the other securities are being offered.

Determination of Offering Price

Our common stock is currently traded on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "IDXG." On June 12, 2017 the closing price of our common stock was $1.75 per share.

There is a material disparity between the offering price of the shares of our common stock being offered under this prospectus and the market price of the common stock at the date of this prospectus. We believe that the market price of our common stock at the date of this prospectus is not the appropriate offering price for the shares of our common stock because the market price is affected by a number of factors. The public offering price was determined by negotiation by us and Maxim Group LLC, as representative of the underwriters. The principal factors considered by us and the representative in determining the public offering price included:

- the recent trading history of our common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market, including market prices and trading volume of our common stock;
- the current market price of our common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market;
- the recent market prices of, and demand for, publicly traded common stock of generally comparable companies;
- the information set forth or incorporated by reference in this prospectus and otherwise available to the representative;
- our past and present financial performance and an assessment of our management;
- our prospects for future earnings and the present state of our products;
- the current status of commercialized molecular diagnostic tests and product developments by our competitors;
- our history and prospects, and the history and prospects of the industry in which we compete;
- the general condition of the securities markets at the time of this offering; and
- other factors deemed relevant by the representative and us.

The offering price stated on the cover page of this prospectus should not be considered an indication of the actual value of the shares of common stock and accompanying common warrants sold in this offering. That price is subject to change as a result of market conditions and other factors and we cannot assure you that the shares of common stock and accompanying common warrants sold in this offering can be resold at or above the public offering price.

Lock-up Agreements

Our officers and directors are expected to agree with the representative to be subject to a lock-up period of 180 days following the closing of this offering. This means that, during the applicable lock-up period, such persons may not offer for sale, contract to sell, sell, distribute, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, shares of our common stock. Certain limited transfers are permitted during the lock-up period if the transferee agrees to these lock-up restrictions. We have also agreed, in the underwriting agreement, to similar lock-up restrictions on the issuance and sale of our securities for 120 days following the closing of this offering, subject to certain exceptions. The lock-up period is subject to an additional extension to accommodate for our reports of financial results or material news releases. The representative may, in its sole discretion and without notice, waive the terms of any of these lock-up agreements.

Subsequent Equity Sales

We have granted Maxim Group LLC a right of first refusal for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of commencement of sales pursuant to this prospectus to act as lead placement agent and/or lead managing underwriter for any and all future public or private equity or equity-linked offering (excluding strategic investor financings, mergers and acquisitions, commercial debt, lines of credit, and equipment financings) undertaken by the Company, its subsidiary(ies), or any successor thereto, with a minimum of seventy percent (70%) of the economics in such subsequent offering(s)

Price Stabilization, Short Positions and Penalty Bids

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of our common stock. Specifically, the underwriters may over-allot in connection with this offering by selling more shares of common stock than are set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. This creates a short position in our common stock for the underwriters' own account. The short position may be either a covered short position or a naked short position. In a covered short position, the number of shares of common stock over-allotted by the underwriters is not greater than the number of shares of common stock that they may purchase in the over-allotment option. In a naked short position, the number of shares of common stock involved is greater than the number of shares of common stock in the over-allotment option. To close out a short position, the underwriters may elect to exercise all or part of the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also elect to stabilize the price of our common stock or reduce any short position by bidding for, and purchasing, common stock in the open market.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter or dealer repays selling concessions allowed to it for distributing a security in this offering because the underwriter repurchases that security in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Finally, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, shares of our common stock in market making transactions, including "passive" market making transactions as described below.

These activities may stabilize or maintain the market price of our common stock at a price that is higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the absence of these activities. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities, and may discontinue any of these activities at any time without notice. These transactions may be effected on The Nasdaq Capital Market, in the over-the-counter market, or otherwise.

In connection with this offering, the underwriters and selling group members, if any, or their affiliates may engage in passive market making transactions in our common stock immediately prior to the commencement of sales in this offering, in accordance with Rule 103 of Regulation M under the Exchange Act. Rule 103 generally provides that:

- a passive market maker may not effect transactions or display bids for our common stock in excess of the highest independent bid price by persons who are not passive market makers;
- net purchases by a passive market maker on each day are generally limited to 30% of the passive market maker's average daily trading volume in our common stock during a specified two-month prior period or 200 shares of common stock, whichever is greater, and must be discontinued when that limit is reached; and
- passive market making bids must be identified as such.

Our Relationships with the Underwriters

The underwriters and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking transactions and other commercial dealings in the ordinary course of business with us or our affiliates. The underwriters and their affiliates have received, or may in the future receive, customary fees and commissions for these transactions. Maxim Group LLC acted as the placement agent in connection with the Registered Direct Offerings completed on December 22, 2016, January 6, 2017 and January 25, 2017 and the Private Placement completed concurrently with the January 25, 2017 offering. In its role as placement agent, Maxim Group LLC received an aggregate of $815,380 in placement agent fees. Additionally, in connection with the Registered Direct Offerings, we granted Maxim Group LLC a right of first refusal to act as lead managing underwriter and book runner for any and all future public and private equity and debt offerings of ours for a period of twelve (12) months from the closing of the Registered Direct Offering ending on December 22, 2017.

On February 8, 2017, we completed a CMPO to sell 1,200,000 shares of its common stock at a price of $3.00 per share. In addition, we granted the underwriters an option to purchase up to an additional 108,000 shares of our common stock, solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any. The underwriters exercised the over-allotment option in full. The CMPO resulted in gross proceeds to us of approximately $3.9 million, and a placement agency fee to Maxim Group LLC of approximately $313,920.

In connection with the exchange offer of our non-convertible notes for convertible notes and their subsequent conversion into common stock described in "Prospectus Summary – Recent Business Developments-Note Exchange and Subsequent Conversion", we paid Maxim Group LLC a cash fee of $726,513.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the underwriters and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of ours or our affiliates. The underwriters and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Indemnification

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against liabilities relating to the offering arising under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, liabilities arising from breaches of some or all of the representations and warranties contained in the underwriting agreement, and to contribute to payments that the underwriters may be required to make for these liabilities.

The underwriting agreement will be filed as an exhibit to our Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed with the SEC in connection with this offering.

Electronic Distribution

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on a website maintained by the representative of the underwriters and may also be made available on a website maintained by other underwriters. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representatives of the underwriters to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. In connection with the offering, the underwriters or syndicate members may distribute prospectuses electronically. No forms of electronic prospectus other than prospectuses that are printable as Adobe® PDF will be used in connection with this offering.

Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on any underwriter's website and any information contained in any other website maintained by an underwriter is not part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved and/or endorsed by us or any underwriter in its capacity as underwriter and should not be relied upon by investors.

Foreign Regulatory Restrictions on Purchase of Securities Offered Hereby Generally

No action has been or will be taken in any jurisdiction (except in the United States) that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus, or the possession, circulation or distribution of this prospectus or any other material relating to us or the securities offered hereby in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, the securities offered hereby may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither of this prospectus nor any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the securities offered hereby may be distributed or published, in or from any country or jurisdiction except in compliance with any applicable rules and regulations of any such country or jurisdiction.

Each of the underwriters may arrange to sell securities offered by this prospectus in certain jurisdictions outside the United States, either directly or through affiliates, where they are permitted to do so.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters relating to the issuance of the securities offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Pepper Hamilton LLP, New York, New York. Certain legal matters in connection with this offering will be passed upon for the underwriter by Ellenoff Grossman & Schole LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The financial statements and schedules as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2016 incorporated by reference in the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part have been so included in reliance on the reports of BDO USA, LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm (the report on the financial statements contains an explanatory paragraph regarding the Company's ability to continue as a going concern) incorporated by reference, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed a registration statement on Form S-1 with the SEC covering the securities we are offering by this prospectus. This prospectus does not include all of the information contained in the registration statement. You should refer to the registration statement and its exhibits for additional information. Whenever we make reference in this prospectus to any of our contracts, agreements or other documents, the references are not necessarily complete and you should refer to the exhibits filed as part of the registration statement for copies of the actual contract, agreement or other document.

We file annual, quarterly and other periodic reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. You can read our Securities and Exchange Commission filings, including this registration statement, over the Internet at the Securities and Exchange Commission's website at www.sec.gov. You may also read and copy any document we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission at its public reference facilities at 100 F Street NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. You may also obtain copies of these documents at prescribed rates by writing to the Public Reference Section of the Securities and Exchange Commission at 100 F Street NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference facilities.

Our Internet address is www.interpacediagnostics.com. There we make available free of charge, on or through the investor relations section of our website, annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The information found on our website is not part of this prospectus and investors should not rely on any such information in deciding whether to invest.

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN INFORMATION BY REFERENCE

We have elected to incorporate the following documents into this prospectus, together with all exhibits filed therewith or incorporated therein by reference, to the extent not otherwise amended or superseded by the contents of this prospectus:

- our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2017, as filed with the SEC on May 12, 2017;
- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, as filed with the SEC on March 31, 2017;
- our Annual Report on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2016, as filed with the SEC on April 28, 2017; and
- our Current Reports on Form 8-K or Form 8-K/A filed with the SEC on January 3, 2017, January 5, 2017, January 6, 2017, January 20, 2017, January 25, 2017, February 3, 2017, March 23, 2017, March 27, 2017, April 3, 2017, April 13, 2017 April 18, 2017, and May 15, 2017, excluding any portions of any Current Report on Form 8-K or Form 8-K/A that are not deemed "filed" pursuant to the General Instructions of Form 8-K.

In addition, we incorporate by reference in this prospectus any future filings we make with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14, or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (excluding any information furnished and not filed with the SEC) after the date on which the registration statement that includes this prospectus was initially filed with the SEC (including all such documents we may file with the SEC after the date of the initial registration statement and prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement) and until all offerings under this prospectus are terminated.

Any statement contained in a document incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for all purposes to the extent that a statement contained in this prospectus, or in any other subsequently filed document which is also incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference, modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this prospectus. You may request a copy of these filings (other than an exhibit to a filing unless that exhibit is specifically incorporated by reference into that filing) at no cost by writing or telephoning us at the following address or telephone number:

Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.
Morris Corporate Center I, Building A
300 Interpace Parkway, Parsippany, NJ 07054
(855) 776-6419

Copies of these filings are also available through the “Investors” section of our website at www.interpacediagnostics.com. For other ways to obtain a copy of these filings, please refer to “Prospectus Summary—Available Information.”

7,428,571 Shares of Common Stock
Pre-funded Warrants to Purchase Shares of Common Stock
Common Warrants to Purchase 7,428,571 Shares of Common Stock

PROSPECTUS

Sole Book - Running Manager

Maxim Group LLC

Co-Manager

WestPark Capital, Inc.

_____, 2017

PART II

Information Not Required in Prospectus

ITEM 13. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION

The following table sets forth the fees and expenses, other than placement agent fees and expenses, payable in connection with the registration of the common stock hereunder. All amounts are estimates except the SEC registration fee and the FINRA filing fee.

Item		Amount to be paid
SEC registration fee	$	4,636
FINRA filing fee	$	2,840
Printing expenses		25,000
Legal fees and expenses		275,000
Accounting fees and expenses		50,000
Transfer Agent fees and expenses		5,000
Miscellaneous expenses		0
Total		362,476

* To be completed by amendment.

ITEM 14. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Our Certificate of Incorporation, as amended and as may be further amended and in effect from time to time, which we refer to as the amended certificate of incorporation, provides that our directors shall not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders, for acts or omissions not in good faith or involving intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, for payment of dividends or approval of stock purchases or redemptions that are prohibited by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as amended, which we refer to as the DGCL, or for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. Under the DGCL, our directors have a fiduciary duty to us that is not eliminated by this provision of the amended certificate of incorporation and, in appropriate circumstances, equitable remedies such as injunctive or other forms of non-monetary relief will remain available. This provision also does not affect our directors' responsibilities under any other laws, such as federal securities laws or state or federal environmental laws.

Section 145 of the DGCL empowers a corporation to indemnify its directors and officers against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlements actually and reasonably incurred by them in connection with any action, suit or proceeding brought by third parties by reason of the fact that they were or are directors or officers of the corporation, if they acted in good faith, in a manner they reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that their conduct was unlawful. The DGCL provides further that the indemnification permitted thereunder shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the directors and officers may be entitled under the corporation's bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or otherwise. The amended certificate of incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by Section 145 of the DGCL, we shall indemnify any person who is or was a director or officer of us, or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer or trustee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, against the expenses, liabilities or other matters referred to in or covered by Section 145 of the DGCL. Our amended and restated bylaws provide that we will indemnify any person who was or is a party or threatened to be made a party to any proceeding by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of us or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer or trustee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. In addition, we have entered into agreements with each of our directors and officers under which, among other things, we have agreed to indemnify the director or officer against expenses incurred in any proceeding, including any action by us, in which the director or officer was, is or is threatened to be made a party or a participant by reason of his or her status as a present or former director, officer, employee or agent of us or, at our request, any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise. At present, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving any director or officer as to which indemnification will be required or permitted, and we are not aware of any threatened litigation or proceeding that may result in a claim for such indemnification.

Section 145 of the DGCL also empowers a corporation to purchase insurance for its officers and directors for such liabilities. We maintain liability insurance for our officers and directors.

ITEM 15. RECENT SALES OF UNREGISTERED SECURITIES

The following summarizes the securities that we sold within the past three years without registering the securities under the Securities Act. All of these sales were made in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

On October 31, 2014, we issued an interest-free Note to RedPath Equityholder Representative, LLC (the "Equityholder Representative"), on behalf of the equityholders of RedPath (the "Equityholders"), at the closing of the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Agreement"), dated October 31, 2014, to acquire RedPath Integrated Pathology, Inc. ("RedPath") for $11.0 million to be paid in eight equal consecutive quarterly installments beginning October 1, 2016. We also entered into the Contingent Consideration Agreement with the Equityholder Representative.We agreed to issue to the Equityholders 500,000 shares of our common stock, par value $0.01, upon acceptance for publication of a specified article related to PathFinderTG ® for the management of Barrett's esophagus, and an additional 500,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock upon the commercial launch of PathFinderTG ® for the management of Barrett's esophagus.

On January 20, 2017, we entered into a placement agency agreement with Maxim Group LLC in connection with the registered direct public offering of 855,000 shares of our common stock, par value $0.01 per share. In a concurrent private placement, we agreed to sell through Maxim Group LLC as placement agent warrants to purchase 855,000 shares of common stock (the "Concurrent Warrants") with an exercise price of $4.69 per Concurrent Warrant. The combined purchase price for one common share and one Concurrent Warrant was $4.69.

In March 29, 2017 we agreed to issue 5-year warrants for an aggregate 100,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $4.69 to the former RedPath equity shareholders (our former secured creditors) in exchange for the termination of future royalty and milestone payments related to sales of certain of our products arising out of our acquisition of Redpath Integrated Pathology Inc. in October 2014.

On April 18, 2017, we entered into an amendment and exchange agreement with an institutional investor, and agreed to exchange $3,547,775 of our senior secured note, dated March 23, 2017, for $3,547,775 of our senior secured convertible note, dated April 18, 2017. The senior secured convertible note is identical in all material respects to our senior secured convertible note dated March 23, 2017 except for the initial conversion price and requiring stockholder approval to adjust the conversion price or the right to substitute the variable price for the conversion price, which provisions have been waived by the investor. The initial conversion price of the senior secured convertible note was $2.20.

Between March 23, 2017 and April 18, 2017, we issued 3,795,429 shares of our common stock upon conversion of our senior secured convertible notes. As a result, the outstanding amount of our senior secured convertible notes was reduced to zero.

Date of Conversion	Amount of Senior Secured Convertible Note so converted	Shares of company stock issued	Conversion price per share
March 23, 2017	$ 122,000	50,000	$ 2.44
March 28, 2017	25,000	10,248	2.44
March 29, 2017	1,275,000	522,648	2.44
March 30, 2017	2,799,663	1,147,638	2.44
April 3, 2017	200,000	81,992	2.44
April 18, 2017	900,000	369,126	2.44
April 18, 2017	3,547,775	1,613,777	2.20
Totals	$ 8,869,438	3,795,429	

ITEM 16. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

See the Exhibit Index included following the signature page of this registration statement.

ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Act, may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is therefore unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement.

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities: The undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;

(iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and

(iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(5) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(6) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this amendment to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in the City of Parsippany, State of New Jersey, on June 13, 2017.

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.

By: */s/ Jack E. Stover*
Jack E. Stover
President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this amendment has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and as of the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Jack E. Stover Jack E. Stover	President, Chief Executive Officer, and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	June 13, 2017
/s/ James E. Early James E. Early	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	June 13, 2017
/s/ Jack E. Stover * Joseph Keegan, PhD	Director	June 13, 2017
/s/ Jack E. Stover * Stephen J. Sullivan	Director	June 13, 2017

* Pursuant to power of attorney

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1 ***	Form of Underwriting Agreement
2.1*	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated August 13, 2014, by and between Interpace Diagnostics, LLC and Asuragen, Inc., incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014, filed with the SEC on November 5, 2014
2.2*	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated October 31, 2014, by and among RedPath Integrated Pathology, Inc., the Company, Interpace Diagnostics, LLC, RedPath Acquisition Sub, Inc. and RedPath Equityholder Representative, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
2.3*	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 30, 2015, by and between Publicis Touchpoint Solutions, Inc. and PDI, Inc. is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on November 2, 2015
3.1*	Certificate of Incorporation of PDI, Inc. (n.k.a. Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.), incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-46321), filed with the SEC on May 19, 1998
3.2*	Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation of PDI, Inc. (n.k.a. Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.), incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001, filed with the SEC on March 13, 2002
3.3*	Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of PDI, Inc. (n.k.a. Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.), incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012, filed with the SEC on August 14, 2012
3.4*	Amended and Restated By-Laws of PDI, Inc. (n.k.a. Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.), incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013, filed with the SEC on March 6, 2014
3.5*	Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of PDI, Inc. (n.k.a. Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.), incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 23, 2015
3.6*	Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of PDI, Inc. (n.k.a. Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.), incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 23, 2015
3.7*	Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 28, 2016
3.8*	Form of Warrant to Purchase Stock of Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., issued to purchasers of convertible promissory notes (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Company's Form 10-K, filed with the SEC on March 9, 2016)
4.1*	Specimen Certificate Representing the Common Stock, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-46321), filed with the SEC on May 19, 1998

4.2*	Form of Prepaid Common Stock Purchase Warrant, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 19, 2016
4.3***	Form of Pre-Funded Warrant
4.4***	Form of Common Warrant
4.5***	Form of Underwriter Warrant
4.6***	Form of Warrant Agreement
5.1***	Opinion of counsel with respect to the legality of the securities being registered
10.1**	2000 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 20, 2014
10.2**	Executive Deferred Compensation Plan, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, filed with the SEC on March 8, 2010
10.3**	Amended and Restated 2004 Stock Award and Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's definitive proxy statement filed with the SEC on April 28, 2004
10.4**	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008, filed with the SEC on March 8, 2009
10.5**	Form of Stock Appreciation Rights Agreement for Employees, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008, filed with the SEC on March 8, 2009
10.6**	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Directors, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008, filed with the SEC on March 8, 2009
10.7**	Form of Restricted Share Agreement, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, filed with the SEC on March 8, 2010
10.8**	Offer Letter between the Company and Graham G. Miao, dated October 14, 2014, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 20, 2014
10.9**	Employment Separation Agreement between the Company and Graham G. Miao, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 20, 2014
10.10**	Confidential Information, Non-Disclosure, Non-Competition, Non-Solicitation and Rights to Intellectual Property Agreement between the Company and Graham G. Miao, dated October 14, 2014, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 20, 2014
10.11**	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Inducement Agreement, by and between the Company and Graham G. Mio, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 20, 2014
10.12**	Stock Appreciation Rights Inducement Agreement by and between the Company and Graham G. Miao, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 20, 2014
10.13*	Morris Corporate Center Lease, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2009, filed with the SEC on November 5, 2009

10.14*	Non-negotiable Subordinated Secured Promissory Note, dated October 31, 2014, by the Company and Interpace Diagnostics, LLC in favor of RedPath Equityholder Representative, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.15*	Amendment No. 1 to Note, dated July 30, 2015, by and between Redpath Equityholder Representative, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and the Company, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2015, filed with the SEC on November 12, 2015
10.16*	Limited Waiver, Consent and Amendment No. 2 to Note, dated October 30, 2015, by and among RedPath Equityholder Representative, LLC, PDI, Inc., and Interpace Diagnostics, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2015, filed with the SEC on November 12, 2015
10.17*	Contingent Consideration Agreement, dated October 31, 2014, by and among the Company, Interpace Diagnostics, LLC and RedPath Equityholder Representative, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.18*	Settlement Agreement, dated January 28, 2013, by and between RedPath Integrated Pathology, Inc. (now known as Interpace Diagnostics Corporation) and the United States of America, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.19*	License Agreement, dated August 13, 2014, by and between Interpace Diagnostics, LLC and Asuragen, Inc., incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014, filed with the SEC on November 5, 2014
10.20*	CPRIT License Agreement, dated August 13, 2014, by and between Interpace Diagnostics, LLC and Asuragen, Inc., incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014, filed with the SEC on November 5, 2014
10.21*	Supply Agreement, dated August 13, 2014, by and between Interpace Diagnostics, LLC and Asuragen, Inc., incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014, filed with the SEC on November 5, 2014
10.22*	Guaranty, dated August 13, 2014 by the Company in favor of Asuragen, Inc., incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014, filed with the SEC on November 5, 2014
10.23*	Lease, dated October 10, 2007, by and between Spring Way Center, LLC and RedPath Integrated Pathology, Inc. (now known as Interpace Diagnostics, LLC), incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.24*	Lease Renewal, dated April 3, 2013, by and between Spring Way Center, LLC and RedPath Integrated Pathology, Inc. (now known as Interpace Diagnostics, LLC), incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015

10.25*	Lease, dated June 28, 2015, by and between WE 2 Church Street South LLC and JS Genetics, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.26*	Amendment No. 1 to Lease, dated September 18, 2007, by and between WE 2 Church Street South LLC and JS Genetics, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.27*	Amendment No. 2 to Lease, dated August 29, 2008, by and between WE 2 Church Street South LLC and JS Genetics, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.28*	Amendment No. 3 to Lease, dated April 8, 2009, by and between WE 2 Church Street South LLC and JS Genetics, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.29*	Amendment No. 4 to Lease, dated September 16, 2010, by and between WE 2 Church Street South LLC and JS Genetics, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.30*	Amendment No. 5 to Lease, dated September 15, 2011, by and between WE 2 Church Street South LLC and JS Genetics, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.31*	Amendment No. 6 to Lease, dated March 5, 2014, by and between WE 2 Church Street South LLC and JS Genetics, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.32*	Amendment No. 7 to Lease, dated August 29, 2014, by and between WE 2 Church Street South LLC and JS Genetics, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 5, 2015
10.33**	Amendment Agreement, dated December 7, 2015, by and between PDI, Inc. (n.k.a. Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.) and Nancy S. Lurker, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 8, 2015
10.34**	Agreement and General Release, dated January 6, 2016, by and between Gerald Melillo and PDI, Inc. (n.k.a. Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.), incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 1, 2016
10.35**	Agreement and General Release, dated January 15, 2016, by and between Nancy S. Lurker and PDI, Inc. (n.k.a. Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.), incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on January 22, 2016.
10.36**	Severance Agreement and General Release, dated March 28, 2016, by and between Graham Miao and Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., incorporated by reference the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on March 29, 2016.
10.37**	Employment Separation Agreement between Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc. and Nat Krishnamurti, effective as of June 22, 2016, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 22, 2016.
10.38**	Confidential Information, Non-Disclosure, Non-Solicitation, Non-Compete and Rights to Intellectual Property Agreement between Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc. and Nat Krishnamurti, dated as of June 22, 2016, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 22, 2016.

10.39**	Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc. and its directors and executive officers, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 8, 2016.
10.40*	Credit Agreement and Security Agreement, dated as of September 28, 2016, by and among Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., Interpace Diagnostics Corporation, Interpace Diagnostics, LLC and SCM Specialty Finance Opportunities Fund, L.P., incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 4, 2016.
10.41*	Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of September 28, 2016, by and between SCM Specialty Finance Opportunities Fund, L.P. and RedPath Equityholder Representative, LLC and acknowledged and agreed to by Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., Interpace Diagnostics, LLC and Interpace Diagnostics Corporation, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 4, 2016.
10.42*	Third Amendment to Non-Negotiable Subordinated Secured Promissory Note, dated as of September 30, 2016, by and among Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., Interpace Diagnostics, LLC and RedPath Equityholder Representative, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 4, 2016.
10.43*	Management Engagement Letter, effective as of October 11, 2016, by and between Early Financial Consulting, LLC and Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 14, 2016.
10.44**	Incentive Stock Option Agreement between Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc. and Jack E. Stover, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 20, 2016.
10.45**	Incentive Stock Option Agreement between Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc. and James Early, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 20, 2016.
10.46**	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 20, 2016.
10.47*	Fourth Amendment to Non-Negotiable Subordinated Secured Promissory Note, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and among Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., Interpace Diagnostics, LLC and RedPath Equityholder Representative, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 3, 2016.
10.48**	Employment Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2016, by and between Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc. and Jack E. Stover, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 3, 2016.
10.49*	Fifth Amendment to Non-Negotiable Subordinated Secured Promissory Note, dated as of November 16, 2016, by and among Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., Interpace Diagnostics, LLC and RedPath Equityholder Representative, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 17, 2016.
10.50*	Placement Agency Agreement by and between Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc. and Maxim Group, LLC, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 19, 2016.
10.51*	Form of Securities Purchase Agreement by and between Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc. and certain purchasers named therein, incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 19, 2016.
10.52***	First Amendment of Lease, dated May 24, 2017, by and among Brookwood MC Investors, LLC, Brookwood MC II, LLC and Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.
10.53***	Lease Agreement, dated March 31, 2017, by and between Saddle Lane Realty, LLC and Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.
21.1 *	Subsidiaries of the Registrant , incorporated by reference to the designated exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 3, 2017.
23.1***	Consent of BDO USA LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
23.2 ***	Consent of Pepper Hamilton LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1*	Power of Attorney (included as part of the signature pages hereto).

* Previously filed.
** Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.
*** Filed herewith.
† To be filed by amendment

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

[__], 2017

Maxim Group LLC
405 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10174

As Representative of the Underwriters
named on Schedule A hereto

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), proposes, subject to the terms and conditions stated herein, to issue and sell an aggregate of: (i) [__] shares ("Firm Shares") of the Company's common stock, $0.01 par value per share ("Shares"), (ii) warrants to purchase [__] Shares at an exercise price equal to $[__] per share ("Base Warrants"), and (iii) warrants to purchase [__] Shares at an exercise price equal to $0.01 per share ("Pre-Funded Warrants") to the several underwriters (such underwriters, for whom Maxim Group LLC ("Maxim" or the "Representative") is acting as representative, the "Underwriters" and each an "Underwriter"). Each Firm Share shall be sold together with a Base Warrant to purchase [__] of a Share; or, alternatively, each Pre-Funded Warrant shall be sold, in lieu of a Share, together with a Base Warrant to purchase [__] of a Share. Such Base Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants are hereinafter collectively called the "Firm Warrants," and, together with the Firm Shares, the "Firm Securities." The Company has also agreed to grant to the Representative on behalf of the Underwriters an option (the "Option") to purchase up to an additional [__] Shares (the "Option Shares" and, together with the Firm Shares, the "Offered Shares") and/or Base Warrants to purchase [__] Shares (the "Option Warrants" and, together with the Firm Warrants, the "Offered Warrants") on the terms set forth in Section 1(b) hereof. The Option Shares and Option Warrants are hereinafter collectively called the "Option Securities." The Offered Shares and Offered Warrants are hereinafter collectively called the "Offered Securities" and the offering of such Offered Securities is hereinafter called the "Offering". The Shares issuable upon the exercise of the Offered Warrants are hereinafter called the "Warrant Shares." The Offered Securities, Warrant Shares and the Underwriters' Securities are herein collectively called the "Securities."

The Company confirms as follows its agreement with each of the Underwriters:

1. Agreement to Sell and Purchase.

(a) *Purchase of Firm Shares together with Firm Warrants.* On the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements of the Company contained herein and subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company agrees to sell to the Underwriters, severally and not jointly, and the Underwriters, severally and not jointly, agree to purchase from the Company, the Firm Shares and the Firm Warrants, at a purchase price (the "Purchase Price") (prior to discount and commissions) of (x) $[__] per Share and $[__] per Base Warrant (or $[__] per Share and $[__] per Base Warrant (net of discount and commissions)), and (y) $[__] per Pre-Funded Warrant and $[__] per Base Warrant (prior to discount and commissions) (or $[__] per Pre-Funded Warrant and $[__] per Warrant (net of discount and commissions). The Shares, Base Warrants and the Pre-Funded Warrants will be separately tradable and transferable immediately following the date of the Prospectus (as hereinafter defined).

(b) *Purchase of Option Shares and/or Option Warrants.* Subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company grants to the Representative on behalf of the Underwriters the Option to purchase, severally and not jointly, all or less than all of the Option Shares and/or Option Warrants, which may be purchased in any combination of Option Shares and/or Option Warrants. The purchase price (net of discount and commissions) to be paid for each Option Shares will be the same Purchase Price (net of discount and commissions) allocated to each Firm Share. The purchase price (net of discount and commissions) to be paid for each Option Warrant will be the same Purchase Price (net of discount and commissions) allocated to each Base Warrant. The Option may be exercised in whole or in part at any time on or before the 45th day after the date of this Agreement, upon written notice (the "Option Notice") by the Representative to the Company no later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, at least two and no more than five business days before the date specified for closing in the Option Notice (the "Option Closing Date") setting forth the aggregate number of Option Shares and/or Option Warrants to be purchased and the time and date for such purchase. Upon exercise of the Option, the Company will become obligated to convey to the Underwriters, and, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Underwriters will become obligated to purchase, the number of Option Shares and/or Option Warrants specified in the Option Notice. If any Option Shares and are to be purchased, each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase the number of Option Shares (as adjusted by the Representative in such manner as it deems advisable to avoid fractional securities) that bears the same proportion to the number of Firm Shares to be purchased by it as set forth on Schedule A opposite such Underwriter's name as the total number of Option Shares to be purchased bears to the total number of Firm Shares. If any Option Warrants are to be purchased, each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase the number of Option Warrants (as adjusted by the Representative in such manner as it deems advisable to avoid fractional securities) that bears the same proportion to the number of Base Warrants to be purchased by it as set forth on Schedule A opposite such Underwriter's name as the total number of Option Warrants to be purchased bears to the total number of Base Warrants.

(c) *Underwriters' Warrants*. The Company hereby agrees to issue to the Underwriters (and/or their respective designees) on the Closing Date and each Option Closing Date, as the case may be, warrants to purchase an aggregate of four percent (4%) of the Shares issued at such closing (the "Underwriters' Warrants"). The Underwriters' Warrants shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto and shall be exercisable, in whole or in part, commencing 180 days after the Effective Date and expiring on the five-year anniversary of the Effective Date, at an initial exercise price of $[●] per share, which is equal to one hundred and twenty percent (120%) of the initial public offering price of the Firm Shares issued at such closing. The Underwriters' Warrants and the Shares issuable upon exercise of the Underwriters' Warrants are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Underwriters' Securities."

2. Delivery and Payment.

(a) *Closing.* Delivery of the Firm Securities (other than the Pre-Funded Warrants) shall be made to the Representative through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") for the respective accounts of the Underwriters against payment of the Purchase Price by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the order of the Company. Such payment shall be made at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the third business day (the fourth business day, should the Offering be priced after 4:00 p.m., New York City Time) after the date of this Agreement or at such time on such other date, not later than ten business days after such date, as may be agreed upon by the Company and the Representative (such date is hereinafter referred to as the "Closing Date"). Additionally, on the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver, to the Representative or its designee, the Pre-Funded Warrants in such names and in such denominations as the Representative shall request. The Company will cause the certificates representing the Pre-Funded Warrants to be made available for checking and packaging, at such place as is designated by the Representative, on the full business day before the Closing Date.

(b) *Option Closing.* To the extent the Option is exercised, delivery of the Option Shares and/or Option Warrants against payment by the Underwriters (in the manner and at the location specified above) shall take place at the time and date (which may be the Closing Date, but not earlier than the Closing Date) specified in the Option Notice.

(c) *Electronic Transfer.* Electronic transfer of all Offered Securities other than the Pre-Funded Warrants shall be made at the time of purchase in such names and in such denominations as the Representative shall specify.

(d) *Tax Stamps.* The cost of original issue tax stamps, if any, in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Securities by the Company to the Underwriters shall be borne by the Company. The Company shall pay and hold each Underwriter and any subsequent holder of the Securities harmless from any and all liabilities with respect to or resulting from any failure or delay in paying United States federal and state and foreign stamp and other transfer taxes, if any, which may be payable or determined to be payable in connection with the original issuance, sale and delivery to such Underwriter of the Securities.

3. Representations and Warranties of the Company. The Company represents and warrants to, and covenants with, each of the Underwriters as follows:

(a) *Compliance with Registration Requirements.* A registration statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-218140) relating to the Offered Shares, Offered Warrants and Warrant Shares, including a preliminary prospectus and such amendments to such registration statement as may have been required prior to the date of this Agreement, has been prepared by the Company under the provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), and the rules and regulations (collectively referred to as the "Rules and Regulations") of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") thereunder, and has been filed with the Commission. Copies of such registration statement and of each amendment thereto, if any, including the related preliminary prospectuses, heretofore filed by the Company with the Commission have been delivered to the Underwriters. The term "Registration Statement" means such registration statement on Form S-1 as amended at the time it becomes or became effective, including financial statements, all exhibits and any information deemed to be included or incorporated by reference therein, including any information deemed to be included pursuant to Rule 430A or Rule 430B of the Rules and Regulations, as applicable. If the Company files a registration statement to register a portion of the Offered Shares, Offered Warrants or Warrant Shares and relies on Rule 462(b) of the Rules and Regulations for such registration statement to become effective upon filing with the Commission (the "Rule 462 Registration Statement"), then any reference to the "Registration Statement" shall be deemed to include the Rule 462 Registration Statement, as amended from time to time. The term "preliminary prospectus" as used herein means a preliminary prospectus as contemplated by Rule 430 or Rule 430A of the Rules and Regulations included at any time as part of, or deemed to be part of or included in, the Registration Statement. The term "Prospectus" means the final prospectus in connection with this Offering as first filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations or, if no such filing is required, the form of final prospectus included in the Registration Statement at the effective date, except that if any revised prospectus or prospectus supplement shall be provided to the Representative by the Company for use in connection with the Offered Securities which differs from the Prospectus (whether or not such revised prospectus or prospectus supplement is required to be filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 424(b)), the term "Prospectus" shall also refer to such revised prospectus or prospectus supplement, as the case may be, from and after the time it is first provided to the Representative for such use. Any reference herein to the terms "amend", "amendment" or "supplement" with respect to the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include: (i) the filing of any document under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "Exchange Act") after the effective date of the Registration Statement, the date of such preliminary prospectus or the date of the Prospectus, as the case may be, which is incorporated therein by reference, and (ii) any such document so filed.

(b) *Effectiveness of Registration.* The Registration Statement, any Rule 462 Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto have been declared effective by the Commission under the Act or have become effective pursuant to Rule 462 of the Rules and Regulations. The Company has responded to all requests, if any, of the Commission for additional or supplemental information. No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any Rule 462 Registration Statement is in effect and no proceedings for such purpose have been instituted or are pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, are threatened by the Commission.

(c) *Accuracy of Registration Statement.* Each of the Registration Statement, any Rule 462 Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the time it became effective, when any document filed under the Exchange Act was or is filed and at all subsequent times, complied and will comply in all material respects with the Act and the Rules and Regulations, and did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading. The Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, as of its date and at all subsequent times when a prospectus is delivered or required (or, but for the provisions of Rule 172, would be required) by applicable law to be delivered in connection with sales of Securities, complied and will comply in all material respects with the Act, the Exchange Act and the Rules and Regulations, and did not or will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made. Each preliminary prospectus (including the preliminary prospectus or prospectuses filed as part of the Registration Statement or any amendment thereto) complied when so filed in all material respects with Act, the Exchange Act and the Rules and Regulations, and each preliminary prospectus and the Prospectus delivered to the Representative for use in connection with this Offering is identical to the electronically transmitted copies thereof filed with the Commission on EDGAR, except to the extent permitted by Regulation S-T. The foregoing representations and warranties in this Section 3(c) do not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance on and in conformity with information relating to the Underwriters furnished in writing to the Company by the Underwriters through the Representative specifically for inclusion in the Registration Statement or Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto. For all purposes of this Agreement, the information set forth in the Prospectus (i) in the first and second sentences of the fifth paragraph under the caption "Underwriting—Underwriting Commissions and Discount and Expenses" setting forth the amount of the selling concession, (ii) under the caption "Underwriting — Price Stabilization, Short Positions and Penalty Bids" regarding stabilization, short positions and penalty bids , and (iii) under the caption "Underwriting – Electronic Distribution" constitutes the only information (the "Underwriters' Information") relating to the Underwriters furnished in writing to the Company by the Underwriters through the Representative specifically for inclusion in the preliminary prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus.

(d) *Company Not Ineligible Issuer.* (i) At the time of filing the Registration Statement relating to the Securities and (ii) as of the date of the execution and delivery of this Agreement (with such date being used as the determination date for purposes of this clause (ii)), the Company met all the requirements set forth in General Instruction VII of Form S-1.

(e) *Disclosure at the Time of Sale.* As of the Applicable Time, neither (i) the Issuer General Use Free Writing Prospectus(es) (as defined below) issued at or prior to the Applicable Time, the most recent preliminary prospectus related to this Offering, and the information included on Schedule II hereto, all considered together (collectively, the "General Disclosure Package"), nor (ii) any individual Issuer Limited Use Free Writing Prospectus, when considered together with the General Disclosure Package, included any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The preceding sentence does not apply to statements in or omissions from the General Disclosure Package based upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Underwriters through the Representative specifically for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by the Underwriters consists of the Underwriters' Information.

As used in this subsection and elsewhere in this Agreement:

"Applicable Time" means [8:15 a.m.] (New York City Time) on June [__], 2017 or such other time as agreed by the Company and the Representative.

"Issuer Free Writing Prospectus" means any "issuer free writing prospectus," as defined in Rule 433 of the Rules and Regulations, relating to the Securities that (i) is required to be filed with the Commission by the Company, (ii) is "a written communication that is a road show" within the meaning of Rule 433(d)(8)(i), whether or not required to be filed with the Commission or (iii) is exempt from filing pursuant to Rule 433(d)(5)(i) because it contains a description of the Securities or of the Offering that does not reflect the final terms, in each case in the form filed or required to be filed with the Commission or, if not required to be filed, in the form retained in the Company's records pursuant to Rule 433(g).

"Issuer General Use Free Writing Prospectus" means any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that is intended for general distribution to prospective investors, as evidenced by its being specified in Schedule I hereto.

"Issuer Limited Use Free Writing Prospectus" means any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that is not an Issuer General Use Free Writing Prospectus.

(f) *Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses.* Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, as of its issue date and at all subsequent times through the Prospectus Delivery Period (as defined below), does not include any information that conflicts with the information contained in the Registration Statement. The foregoing sentence does not apply to statements in or omissions from any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus based upon and in conformity with the Underwriters' Information. If at any time following the issuance of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus there occurred an event or development as a result of which such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus conflicted with the information contained in the Registration Statement relating to the Securities or included an untrue statement of material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances prevailing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Company has promptly notified the Representative and has promptly amended or supplemented, at its own expense, such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to eliminate or correct such conflict, untrue statement or omission.

(g) *Distribution of Offering Material by the Company.* The Company has not distributed and will not distribute, prior to the later of the Closing Date, any Option Closing Date and the completion of the Underwriters' distribution of the Securities, any offering material in connection with the offering or sale of the Securities, other than the Registration Statement, the preliminary prospectus, the Permitted Free Writing Prospectuses reviewed and consented to by the Representative and included in Schedule I hereto, and the Prospectus. None of the Marketing Materials (as defined in Section 6(a) below), as of their respective issue dates and at all subsequent times through the Prospectus Delivery Period (as defined in Section 4(a) below), include any information that conflicts with the information contained in the Registration Statement. If at any time following the issuance of any Marketing Material there occurred an event or development as a result of which such Marketing Material conflicted with the information contained in the Registration Statement relating to the Securities or included an untrue statement of material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances prevailing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Company has promptly notified the Representative and has promptly amended or supplemented, at its own expense, such Marketing Material to eliminate or correct such conflict, untrue statement or omission.

(h) *Subsidiaries*. All of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Company (each, a "Subsidiary") are set forth in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. The Company owns, directly or indirectly, all of the capital stock or other equity interests of each Subsidiary free and clear of any lien, charge, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, right of first refusal, preemptive right or other similar restriction (each, a "Lien"), and all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of each Subsidiary are validly issued and are fully paid, non-assessable and free of preemptive and similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities.

(i) *Organization and Qualification*. The Company and each of the Subsidiaries is an entity duly incorporated or otherwise organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, with the requisite power and authority to own and use its properties and assets and to carry on its business as currently conducted. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in violation nor default of any of the provisions of its respective certificate or articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational or charter documents. Each of the Company and the Subsidiaries is duly qualified to conduct business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation or other entity in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted or property owned by it makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing, as the case may be, would not have or reasonably be expected to result in: (i) a material adverse effect on the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Warrant Agreement (as hereinafter defined), the Offered Warrants, the Underwriters' Warrants or any other agreement, document, certificate or instrument required to be delivered pursuant to this Agreement (collectively, the "Transaction Documents"), (ii) a material adverse effect on the results of operations, assets, business, prospects or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (iii) a material adverse effect on the Company's ability to perform in any material respect on a timely basis its obligations under any Transaction Document (any of (i), (ii) or (iii), a "Material Adverse Effect") and no action, claim, suit or proceeding (including, without limitation, a partial proceeding, such as a deposition), whether commenced or threatened (each, a "Proceeding") has been instituted in any such jurisdiction revoking, limiting or curtailing or seeking to revoke, limit or curtail such power and authority or qualification.

(j) *Authorization; Enforcement*. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents by the Company and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Company and no further action is required by the Company, the Board of Directors or the Company's stockholders in connection herewith or therewith other than in connection with the Required Approvals (as hereinafter defined in Section 3(l)). This Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which it is a party has been (or upon delivery will have been) duly executed by the Company and, when delivered in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Representative, will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by general equitable principles and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and (iii) insofar as indemnification and contribution provisions may be limited by applicable law.

(k) *No Conflicts*. Except as disclosed in Schedule 3.1(k), the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the issuance and sale of the Securities and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not (i) conflict with or violate any provision of the Company's or any Subsidiary's certificate or articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational or charter documents, or (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of the Company or any Subsidiary, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) of, any agreement, credit facility, debt or other instrument (evidencing a Company or Subsidiary debt or otherwise) or other understanding to which the Company or any Subsidiary is a party or by which any property or asset of the Company or any Subsidiary is bound or affected, or (iii) subject to the Required Approvals, conflict with or result in a violation of any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment, injunction, decree or other restriction of any court or governmental authority to which the Company or a Subsidiary is subject (including federal and state securities laws and regulations), or by which any property or asset of the Company or a Subsidiary is bound or affected; except in the case of each of clauses (ii) and (iii), such as would not have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(l) *Filings, Consents and Approvals*. The Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority or other Person in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of the Transaction Documents, other than: (i) the filing with the Commission of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, (ii) application(s) to the Nasdaq Capital Market for the listing of the Securities for trading thereon in the time and manner required thereby, (iii) such filings, if any, as are required to be made under applicable state securities laws, (iv) such notices, filings or authorizations as are required to be obtained or made under applicable rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. (" FINRA") and The Nasdaq Stock Market, and (v) such notices, filings or authorizations as have been obtained, given or made as of the date hereof (collectively, the "Required Approvals").

(m) [Reserved.]

(n) *Issuance of the Securities*. The Securities are duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the applicable Transaction Documents, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free and clear of all Liens imposed by the Company. The Company has reserved from its duly authorized capital stock the maximum number of Shares issuable pursuant to this Agreement.

(o) *Capitalization*. The capitalization of the Company as of the date hereof is as set forth in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. The Company has not issued any capital stock since its most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act, other than pursuant to the Company's equity incentive plans, the issuance of Shares to employees, directors or consultants pursuant to the Company's equity incentive plans and pursuant to the conversion and/or exercise of any securities of the Company or the Subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire Shares at any time, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Shares ("Common Stock Equivalents") and is outstanding as of the date of the most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act. Except as disclosed in Schedule 3.1(o), no individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind (each, a "Person") has any right of first refusal, preemptive right, right of participation, or any similar right to participate in the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Except as a result of the purchase and sale of the Securities or as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no outstanding options, warrants, scrip rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities, rights or obligations convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or giving any Person any right to subscribe for or acquire, any Shares or the capital stock of any Subsidiary, or contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any Subsidiary is or may become bound to issue additional Shares or Common Stock Equivalents or capital stock of any Subsidiary. The issuance and sale of the Securities will not obligate the Company or any Subsidiary to issue Shares or other securities to any Person (other than the Underwriters) and will not result in a right of any holder of Company securities to adjust the exercise, conversion, exchange or reset price under any of such securities. There are no securities of the Company or any Subsidiary that have any anti-dilution or similar adjustment rights (other than adjustments for stock splits, recapitalizations, and the like) to the exercise or conversion price, have any exchange rights, or reset rights. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no outstanding securities or instruments of the Company or any Subsidiary that contain any redemption or similar provisions, and there are no contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any Subsidiary is or may become bound to redeem a security of the Company or such Subsidiary. The Company does not have any stock appreciation rights or "phantom stock" plans or agreements or any similar plan or agreement. All of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, have been issued in compliance in all material respects with all federal and state securities laws, and none of such outstanding shares was issued in violation of any preemptive rights or similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities. No further approval or authorization of any stockholder, the Board of Directors or others is required for the issuance and sale of the Securities. There are no stockholders agreements, voting agreements or other similar agreements with respect to the Company's capital stock to which the Company is a party or, to the knowledge of the Company, between or among any of the Company's stockholders.

(p) *SEC Reports; Financial Statements*. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(p), the Company has filed all reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed by the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) thereof, for the two years preceding the date hereof (or such shorter period as the Company was required by law or regulation to file such material) (the foregoing materials, including the exhibits thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein, together with the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, being collectively referred to herein as the "SEC Reports") on a timely basis or has received a valid extension of such time of filing and has filed any such SEC Reports prior to the expiration of any such extension. As of their respective dates, the SEC Reports complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as applicable, and none of the SEC Reports, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The Company has never been an issuer subject to Rule 144(i) under the Securities Act. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Reports comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the Commission with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing. Such financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved ("GAAP"), except as may be otherwise specified in such financial statements or the notes thereto and except that unaudited financial statements may not contain all footnotes required by GAAP, and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, immaterial, year-end audit adjustments. The agreements and documents described in the the SEC Reports conform to the descriptions thereof contained therein and there are no agreements or other documents required by the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder to be described in the SEC Reports or to be filed with the Commission as exhibits to the Registration Statement, that have not been so described or filed. Each agreement or other instrument (however characterized or described) to which the Company is a party or by which it is or may be bound or affected and (i) that is referred to in the SEC Reports, or (ii) is material to the Company's business, has been duly authorized and validly executed by the Company, is in full force and effect in all material respects and is enforceable against the Company and, to the Company's knowledge, the other parties thereto, in accordance with its terms, except (x) as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, (y) as enforceability of any indemnification or contribution provision may be limited under the federal and state securities laws, and (z) that the remedy of specific performance and injunctive and other forms of equitable relief may be subject to the equitable defenses and to the discretion of the court before which any proceeding therefore may be brought. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports, none of such agreements or instruments has been assigned by the Company, and neither the Company nor, to the best of the Company's knowledge, any other party is in default thereunder and, to the best of the Company's knowledge, no event has occurred that, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default thereunder. To the best of the Company's knowledge, performance by the Company of the material provisions of such agreements or instruments will not result in a violation of any existing applicable law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or decree of any governmental agency or court, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its assets or businesses, including, without limitation, those relating to environmental laws and regulations.

(q) *Material Changes; Undisclosed Events, Liabilities or Developments*. Since the date of the latest audited financial statements included within the SEC Reports, except as reflected or specifically disclosed in a subsequent SEC Report filed prior to the date hereof, (i) there has been no event, occurrence or development that has had or that would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) the Company has not incurred any material liabilities (contingent or otherwise) other than (A) trade payables and accrued expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and (B) liabilities not required to be reflected in the Company's financial statements pursuant to GAAP or disclosed in filings made with the Commission, (iii) the Company has not altered its method of accounting, (iv) the Company has not declared or made any dividend or distribution of cash or other property to its stockholders or purchased, redeemed or made any agreements to purchase or redeem any shares of its capital stock and (v) the Company has not issued any equity securities to any officer, director or Affiliate, except pursuant to existing Company equity incentive plans or as set forth in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. The Company does not have pending before the Commission any request for confidential treatment of information. Except for the issuance of the Securities contemplated by this Agreement, no event, liability, fact, circumstance, occurrence or development has occurred or exists or is reasonably expected to occur or exist with respect to the Company or its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses, prospects, properties, operations, assets or financial condition that would be required to be disclosed by the Company under applicable securities laws at the time this representation is made or deemed made that has not been publicly disclosed at least 1 Trading Day prior to the date that this representation is made.

(r) *Litigation*. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports and in Schedule 3.1(r), there is no action, suit, inquiry, notice of violation or proceeding pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against or affecting the Company, any Subsidiary or any of their respective properties before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or administrative agency or regulatory authority (federal, state, county, local or foreign) (collectively, an "Action") which (i) adversely affects or challenges the legality, validity or enforceability of any of the Transaction Documents or the Securities or (ii) would, if there were an unfavorable decision, have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary, nor any director or officer thereof, is or has been the subject of any Action involving a claim of violation of or liability under federal or state securities laws or a claim of breach of fiduciary duty. There has not been, and to the knowledge of the Company, there is not pending or contemplated, any investigation by the Commission involving the Company or any current or former director or officer of the Company. The Commission has not issued any stop order or other order suspending the effectiveness of any registration statement filed by the Company or any Subsidiary under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act.

(s) *Labor Relations.* No labor dispute exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent with respect to any of the employees of the Company, which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Company's or its Subsidiaries' employees is a member of a union that relates to such employee's relationship with the Company or such Subsidiary, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to a collective bargaining agreement, and the Company and its Subsidiaries believe that their relationships with their employees are good. To the knowledge of the Company, no executive officer of the Company or any Subsidiary, is, or is now expected to be, in violation of any material term of any employment contract, confidentiality, disclosure or proprietary information agreement or non-competition agreement, or any other contract or agreement or any restrictive covenant in favor of any third party, and the continued employment of each such executive officer does not subject the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to any liability with respect to any of the foregoing matters. The Company and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with all U.S. federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations relating to employment and employment practices, terms and conditions of employment and wages and hours, except where the failure to be in compliance would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(t) *Compliance*. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary: (i) is in default under or in violation of (and no event has occurred that has not been waived that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would result in a default by the Company or any Subsidiary under), nor has the Company or any Subsidiary received notice of a claim that it is in default under or that it is in violation of, any indenture, loan or credit agreement or any other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties is bound (whether or not such default or violation has been waived), (ii) is in violation of any judgment, decree or order of any court, arbitrator or other governmental authority or (iii) is or has been in violation of any statute, rule, ordinance or regulation of any governmental authority, including without limitation all foreign, federal, state and local laws relating to taxes, environmental protection, occupational health and safety, product quality and safety and employment and labor matters, except in each case as would not have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(u) *Environmental Laws.* The Company and its Subsidiaries (i) are in compliance in all material respects with all federal, state, local and foreign laws relating to pollution or protection of human health or the environment (including ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface or subsurface strata), including laws relating to emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of chemicals, pollutants, contaminants, or toxic or hazardous substances or wastes (collectively, "Hazardous Materials") into the environment, or otherwise relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Materials, as well as all authorizations, codes, decrees, demands, or demand letters, injunctions, judgments, licenses, notices or notice letters, orders, permits, plans or regulations, issued, entered, promulgated or approved thereunder ("Environmental Laws"); (ii) have received all permits licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses; and (iii) are in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval where in each clause (i), (ii) and (iii), the failure to so comply would be reasonably expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(v) *Regulatory Permits.* The Company and the Subsidiaries possess all certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses as described in the SEC Reports, except where the failure to possess such permits would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect ("Material Permits"), and neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received any written notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any Material Permit.

(w) *Title to Assets*. The Company and the Subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all real property owned by them and good and marketable title in all personal property owned by them that is material to the business of the Company and the Subsidiaries, in each case free and clear of all Liens, except for (i) Liens as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and the Subsidiaries and (ii) Liens for the payment of federal, state or other taxes, for which appropriate reserves have been made therefor in accordance with GAAP and, the payment of which is neither delinquent nor subject to penalties. Any real property and facilities held under lease by the Company and the Subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with which the Company and the Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects.

(x) *Intellectual Property*. To the knowledge of the Company, the Company and the Subsidiaries have, or have rights to use, all patents, patent applications, trademarks, trademark applications, service marks, trade names, trade secrets, inventions, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights and similar rights necessary or required for use in connection with their respective businesses as described in the SEC Reports and which the failure to so have could have a Material Adverse Effect (collectively, the "Intellectual Property Rights"). None of, and neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received a notice (written or otherwise) that any of, the Intellectual Property Rights has expired, terminated or been abandoned, or is expected to expire or be abandoned, within two (2) years from the date of this Agreement, except where such action would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included within the SEC Reports, a written notice of a claim or otherwise has any knowledge that the Intellectual Property Rights violate or infringe upon the rights of any Person, except as would not have or reasonably be expected to not have a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Company, all such Intellectual Property Rights are enforceable and there is no existing infringement by another Person of any of the Intellectual Property Rights. The Company and its Subsidiaries have taken reasonable security measures to protect the secrecy, confidentiality and value of all of their intellectual properties, except where failure to do so would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company has no knowledge that it lacks or will be unable to obtain any rights or licenses to use all Intellectual Property Rights that are necessary to conduct its business.

(y) *Insurance*. The Company and the Subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are prudent and customary in the businesses in which the Company and the Subsidiaries are engaged, including, but not limited to, directors and officers insurance coverage at least equal to the aggregate Purchase Price. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business without a significant increase in cost.

(z) *Transactions With Affiliates and Employees*. Except as set forth in the SEC Reports, none of the officers or directors of the Company or any Subsidiary and, to the knowledge of the Company, none of the employees of the Company or any Subsidiary is presently a party to any transaction with the Company or any Subsidiary (other than for services as employees, officers and directors), including any contract, agreement or other arrangement providing for the furnishing of services to or by, providing for rental of real or personal property to or from, providing for the borrowing of money from or lending of money to or otherwise requiring payments to or from any officer, director or such employee or, to the knowledge of the Company, any entity in which any officer, director, or any such employee has a substantial interest or is an officer, director, trustee, stockholder, member or partner, in each case in excess of $120,000 other than for (i) payment of salary or consulting fees for services rendered, (ii) reimbursement for expenses incurred on behalf of the Company and (iii) other employee benefits, including stock option agreements under any stock option plan of the Company.

(aa) *Sarbanes-Oxley; Internal Accounting Controls*. The Company and the Subsidiaries are in compliance with any and all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that are effective and applicable to the Company as of the date hereof, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder that are effective as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date or the Option Closing Date, as applicable. Except as set forth in the SEC Reports, the Company and the Subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that: (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization, and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. The Company and the Subsidiaries have established disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the Company and the Subsidiaries and designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms. The Company's certifying officers have evaluated the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures of the Company and the Subsidiaries as of the end of the period covered by the most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act (such date, the "Evaluation Date"). The Company presented in its most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act the conclusions of the certifying officers about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on their evaluations as of the Evaluation Date. Since the Evaluation Date, there have been no changes in the internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in the Exchange Act) of the Company and its Subsidiaries that have materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the internal control over financial reporting of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

(bb) *Certain Fees; FINRA Affiliation*. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, no brokerage or finder's fees or commissions are or will be payable by the Company or any Subsidiary to any broker, financial advisor or consultant, finder, placement agent, investment banker, bank or other Person with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, to the Company's knowledge, there are no other arrangements, agreements or understandings of the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, any of its stockholders that may affect the Underwriters' compensation, as determined by FINRA. The Company has not made any direct or indirect payments (in cash, securities or otherwise) to (i) any person, as a finder's fee, investing fee or otherwise, in consideration of such person raising capital for the Company or introducing to the Company persons who provided capital to the Company, (ii) any FINRA member, or (iii) any person or entity that has any direct or indirect affiliation or association with any FINRA member within the 12-month period prior to the date on which the Registration Statement was filed with the Commission (the "Filing Date") or thereafter. To the Company's knowledge, no (i) officer or director of the Company or its subsidiaries, (ii) owner of 5% or more of the Company's unregistered securities or that of its subsidiaries or (iii) owner of any amount of the Company's unregistered securities acquired within the 180-day period prior to the Filing Date, has any direct or indirect affiliation or association with any FINRA member. The Company will advise the Underwriters and their respective counsel if it becomes aware that any officer, director or stockholder of the Company or its subsidiaries is or becomes an affiliate or associated person of a FINRA member participating in the Offering.

(cc) *Investment Company*. The Company is not, and is not an affiliate of, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Securities, will not be or be an affiliate of, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(dd) *Registration Rights*. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, no Person has any right to cause the Company or any Subsidiary to effect the registration under the Securities Act of any securities of the Company or any Subsidiary.

(ee) *Listing and Maintenance Requirements*. The Shares are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act, and the Company has taken no action designed to, or which to its knowledge is likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Shares under the Exchange Act nor has the Company received any notification that the Commission is contemplating terminating such registration. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports, the Company has not, in the 12 months preceding the date hereof, received notice from the Nasdaq Capital Market to the effect that the Company is not in compliance with the listing or maintenance requirements of such the Nasdaq Capital Market. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports, the Company is, and has no reason to believe that it will not in the foreseeable future continue to be, in compliance with all such listing and maintenance requirements. The Shares are currently eligible for electronic transfer through the Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation and the Company is current in payment of the fees to the Depository Trust Company (or such other established clearing corporation) in connection with such electronic transfer. The issuance and sale of the Securities hereunder does not contravene the rules and regulations of The Nasdaq Stock Market.

(ff) [Reserved.]

(gg) *No Integrated Offering*. Neither the Company or any Person acting on its behalf, nor, to the Company's knowledge, any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with the Company (as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act) (each, an "Affiliate") or any Person acting on their behalf, has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would cause this offering of the Securities to be integrated with prior offerings by the Company for purposes of any applicable shareholder approval provisions of The Nasdaq Stock Market.

(hh) *Solvency*. Based on the consolidated financial condition of the Company as of the Closing Date and as of the Option Closing Date, after giving effect to the receipt by the Company of the proceeds from the sale of the Securities hereunder, the current cash flow of the Company, together with the proceeds the Company would receive, were it to liquidate all of its assets, after taking into account all anticipated uses of the cash, are sufficient to pay all amounts on or in respect of its liabilities when such amounts are required to be paid. The Company does not intend to incur debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature (taking into account the timing and amounts of cash to be payable on or in respect of its debt). Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company has no knowledge of any facts or circumstances which lead it to believe that it will file for reorganization or liquidation under the bankruptcy or reorganization laws of any jurisdiction within one year from the Closing Date or the Option Closing Date, as applicable. The Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus sets forth as of the date hereof all outstanding secured and unsecured Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary, or for which the Company or any Subsidiary has commitments. For the purposes of this Agreement, "Indebtedness" means (x) any liabilities for borrowed money or amounts owed in excess of $50,000 (other than trade accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business), (y) all guaranties, endorsements and other contingent obligations in respect of indebtedness of others, whether or not the same are or should be reflected in the Company's consolidated balance sheet (or the notes thereto), except guaranties by endorsement of negotiable instruments for deposit or collection or similar transactions in the ordinary course of business; and (z) the present value of any lease payments in excess of $50,000 due under leases required to be capitalized in accordance with GAAP. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in default with respect to any Indebtedness.

(ii) *Tax Status*. Except for matters that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect and as set forth on Schedule 3.1(ii), each of the Company and its Subsidiaries (i) has made or filed all United States federal, state and local income and all foreign income and franchise tax returns, reports and declarations required by any jurisdiction to which it is subject, (ii) has paid all taxes and other governmental assessments and charges that are material in amount, shown or determined to be due on such returns, reports and declarations and (iii) has set aside on its books provision reasonably adequate for the payment of all material taxes for periods subsequent to the periods to which such returns, reports or declarations apply. There are no unpaid taxes in any material amount claimed to be due by the taxing authority of any jurisdiction, and the officers of the Company or of any Subsidiary know of no basis for any such claim.

(jj) *Foreign Corrupt Practices*. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary, nor to the knowledge of the Company or any Subsidiary, any agent or other person acting on behalf of the Company or any Subsidiary, has (i) directly or indirectly, used any funds for unlawful contributions, gifts, entertainment or other unlawful expenses related to foreign or domestic political activity, (ii) made any unlawful payment to foreign or domestic government officials or employees or to any foreign or domestic political parties or campaigns from corporate funds, (iii) failed to disclose fully any contribution made by the Company or any Subsidiary (or made by any person acting on its behalf of which the Company is aware) which is in violation of law, or (iv) violated in any material respect any provision of Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

(kk) *Accountants*. The Company's accounting firm is BDO USA LLP (the "Accountants"). To the knowledge and belief of the Company, such accounting firm (i) is a registered public accounting firm as required by the Exchange Act and (ii) shall express its opinion with respect to the financial statements to be included in the Company's Annual Report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017.

(ll) *Regulation M Compliance*. The Company has not, and to its knowledge no one acting on its behalf has, (i) taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to cause or to result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of any of the Securities, (ii) sold, bid for, purchased, or, paid any compensation for soliciting purchases of, any of the Securities, or (iii) paid or agreed to pay to any Person any compensation for soliciting another to purchase any other securities of the Company, other than, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), compensation paid to the Underwriters in connection with the Offering.

(mm) *FDA*. As to each product, if any, subject to the jurisdiction of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (" FDA") under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, as amended, and the regulations thereunder ("FDCA") that is manufactured, packaged, labeled, tested, distributed, sold, and/or marketed by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (each such product, a "Pharmaceutical Product"), such Pharmaceutical Product is being manufactured, packaged, labeled, tested, distributed, sold and/or marketed by the Company in compliance with all applicable requirements under FDCA and similar laws, rules and regulations relating to registration, investigational use, premarket clearance, licensure, or application approval, good manufacturing practices, good laboratory practices, good clinical practices, product listing, quotas, labeling, advertising, record keeping and filing of reports, except where the failure to be in compliance would not have a Material Adverse Effect. There is no pending, completed or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened, action (including any lawsuit, arbitration, or legal or administrative or regulatory proceeding, charge, investigation or complaint) against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and none of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has received any notice, warning letter or other communication from the FDA or any other governmental entity, which (i) contests the premarket clearance, licensure, registration, or approval of, the uses of, the distribution of, the manufacturing or packaging of, the testing of, the sale of, or the labeling and promotion of any Pharmaceutical Product, (ii) withdraws its approval of, requests the recall, suspension, or seizure of, or withdraws or orders the withdrawal of advertising or sales promotional materials relating to, any Pharmaceutical Product, (iii) imposes a clinical hold on any clinical investigation by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (iv) enjoins production at any facility of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (v) enters or proposes to enter into a consent decree of permanent injunction with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or (vi) otherwise alleges any violation of any laws, rules or regulations by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and which, either individually or in the aggregate, would have a Material Adverse Effect. The properties, business and operations of the Company have been and are being conducted in all material respects in accordance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations of the FDA. The Company has not been informed by the FDA that the FDA will prohibit the marketing, sale, license or use in the United States of any product proposed to be developed, produced or marketed by the Company nor has the FDA expressed any concern as to approving or clearing for marketing any product being developed or proposed to be developed by the Company. There are no legal or governmental proceedings relating to the FDCA, the Public Health Service Act or any regulations of the FDA pending or threatened in writing to which the Company is a party, nor is it aware of any violations of such acts or regulations by the Company, which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(nn) *Office of Foreign Assets Control.* Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary nor, to the Company's knowledge, any director, officer, agent, employee or Affiliate of the Company or any Subsidiary is currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department ("OFAC").

(oo) *U.S. Real Property Holding Corporation*. The Company is not and has never been a U.S. real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Company shall so certify upon the Representative's request.

(pp) *Bank Holding Company Act*. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is subject to the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (the "BHCA"), and to regulation by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates owns or controls, directly or indirectly, five percent (5%) or more of the outstanding shares of any class of voting securities or twenty-five percent or more of the total equity of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve.

(qq) *Money Laundering*. The operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial record-keeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, applicable money laundering statutes and applicable rules and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Money Laundering Laws"), and no Action or Proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any Subsidiary with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company or any Subsidiary, threatened.

(rr) *Share Option Plans.* Each share option granted by the Company under the Company's share option plans was granted (i) in accordance with the terms of the Company's share option plans and (ii) with an exercise price at least equal to the fair market value of the Shares on the date such share option would be considered granted under GAAP and applicable law. No share option granted under the Company's share option plan has been backdated. The Company has not knowingly granted, and there is no and has been no Company policy or practice to knowingly grant, share options prior to, or otherwise knowingly coordinate the grant of share options with, the release or other public announcement of material information regarding the Company or its Subsidiaries or their financial results or prospects.

(ss) *Officer's Certificates*. Any certificate signed by any officer of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries delivered to the Representative or its counsel shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Company to the Underwriters as to the matters covered thereby.

4. Agreements of the Company. The Company agrees with the Underwriters as follows:

(a) *Amendments and Supplements to Registration Statement.* The Company shall not, either prior to any effective date or thereafter during such period as the Prospectus is required by law to be delivered (whether physically or through compliance with Rule 172 of the Rules and Regulations or any similar rule) (the "Prospectus Delivery Period") in connection with sales of the Securities by an Underwriter or dealer, amend or supplement the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, unless a copy of such amendment or supplement thereof shall first have been submitted to the Representative within a reasonable period of time prior to the filing or, if no filing is required, the use thereof and the Representative shall not have objected thereto in good faith.

(b) *Amendments and Supplements to the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package, and the Prospectus and Other Securities Act Matters.* During the Prospectus Delivery Period, the Company will comply with all requirements imposed upon it by the Securities Act, as now and hereafter amended, and by the Rules and Regulations, as from time to time in force, and by the Exchange Act so far as necessary to permit the continuance of sales of or dealings in the Securities as contemplated by the provisions hereof, the General Disclosure Package, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus. If, during the Prospectus Delivery Period, any event or development shall occur or condition exist as a result of which the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, as then amended or supplemented, would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances then prevailing or under which they were made, as the case may be, not misleading, or if it shall be necessary to amend or supplement the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances then prevailing or under which they were made, as the case may be, not misleading, or if in the opinion of the Representative it is otherwise necessary to amend or supplement the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, or to file a new registration statement containing the Prospectus, in order to comply with the Act, the Rules and Regulations, the Exchange Act or the Exchange Act Rules, including in connection with the delivery of the Prospectus, the Company agrees to (i) promptly notify the Representative of any such event or condition and (ii) promptly prepare (subject to Section 4(a) and 4(f) hereof), file with the Commission (and use its best efforts to have any amendment to the Registration Statement or any new registration statement to be declared effective) and furnish at its own expense to the Representative (and, if applicable, to dealers), amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, or any new registration statement, necessary in order to make the statements in the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus as so amended or supplemented, in the light of the circumstances then prevailing or under which they were made, as the case may be, not misleading, or so that the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, will comply with the Act, the Rules and Regulations, the Exchange Act or the Exchange Act Rules or any other applicable law.

(c) *Notifications to the Underwriters.* The Company shall use its best efforts to cause the Registration Statement to become effective, and shall notify the Representative promptly, and shall confirm such advice in writing, (i) when any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement has become effective and when any post-effective amendment thereto becomes effective, (ii) of any request by the Commission for amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or for additional information, (iii) of the commencement by the Commission or by any state securities commission of any proceedings for the suspension of the qualification of any of the Securities for offering or sale in any jurisdiction or of the initiation, or the threatening, of any proceeding for that purpose, including, without limitation, the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for that purpose or the threat thereof, (iv) of the happening of any event during the Prospectus Delivery Period that in the judgment of the Company makes any statement made in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus misleading (including by omission) or untrue or that requires the making of any changes in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they are made, not misleading (including by omission), and (v) of receipt by the Company or any representative of the Company of any other communication from the Commission relating to the Company, the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus. If at any time the Commission shall issue any order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, the Company shall use best efforts to obtain the withdrawal of such order at the earliest possible moment. The Company shall comply with the provisions of and make all requisite filings with the Commission pursuant to Rules 424(b), 430A, 430B and 462(b) of the Rules and Regulations and to notify the Representative promptly of all such filings.

(d) *Executed Registration Statement.* The Company shall furnish to the Representative, without charge, one signed copy of the Registration Statement, and of any post-effective amendment thereto, including financial statements and schedules, and all exhibits thereto, and shall furnish to the Representative, without charge, a copy of the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, including financial statements and schedules but without exhibits.

(e) *Undertakings.* The Company shall comply with all the provisions of any undertakings contained and required to be contained in the Registration Statement.

(f) *Prospectus.* The Company shall prepare the Prospectus in a form approved by the Representative and shall file such Prospectus with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations with a filing date not later than the second business day following the execution and delivery of this Agreement. Promptly after the effective date of the Registration Statement, and thereafter from time to time during the period when the Prospectus is required (or, but for the provisions of Rule 172 under the Act, would be required) to be delivered, the Company shall deliver to the Representative, without charge, as many copies of the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto as the Representative may reasonably request. The Company consents to the use of the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto by the Representative and by all dealers to whom the Securities may be sold, both in connection with the offering or sale of the Securities and for any period of time thereafter during the Prospectus Delivery Period. If, during the Prospectus Delivery Period any event shall occur that in the judgment of the Company or counsel to the Underwriters should be set forth in the Prospectus in order to make any statement therein, in the light of the circumstances under which it was made, not misleading (including by omission), or if it is necessary to supplement or amend the Prospectus to comply with law, the Company shall forthwith prepare and duly file with the Commission an appropriate supplement or amendment thereto, and shall deliver to the Representative, without charge, such number of copies thereof as the Representative may reasonably request.

(g) *Permitted Free Writing Prospectuses.* The Company represents and agrees that it has not made and, unless it obtains the prior consent of the Representative, will not make, any offer relating to the Securities that would constitute a "free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 405 of the Rules and Regulations, required to be filed with the Commission or retained by the Company under Rule 433 of the Rules and Regulations; *provided* that the prior written consent of the Representative hereto shall be deemed to have been given in respect of the Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses included in Schedule I hereto. Any such free writing prospectus consented to by the Representative is herein referred to as a "Permitted Free Writing Prospectus." The Company agrees that (i) it has treated and will treat, as the case may be, each Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and (ii) has complied and will comply, as the case may be, with the requirements of Rules 164 and 433 of the Act applicable to any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, including in respect of timely filing with the Commission, legending and record keeping. If at any time following the issuance of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus there occurs an event or development as a result of which such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus would conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement relating to the Securities or would include an untrue statement of material fact or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances prevailing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Company will promptly notify the Representative and will promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to eliminate or correct such conflict, untrue statement, or omission. The Company represents that it has satisfied and agrees that it will satisfy the conditions in Rule 433 to avoid a requirement to file with the Commission any electronic road show.

(h) *Compliance with Blue Sky Laws.* Prior to any public offering of the Securities by the Underwriters, the Company shall cooperate with the Representative and counsel to the Underwriters in connection with the registration or qualification (or the obtaining of exemptions from the application thereof) of the Securities for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Representative may request limitation, *provided*, *however*, that in no event shall the Company be obligated to qualify a public offering outside the United States or to do business as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction where it is not now so qualified, to qualify or register as a dealer in securities, to take any action which would subject it to general service of process in any jurisdiction where it is not now so subject or subject itself to ongoing taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject.

(i) *Delivery of Financial Statements.* During the period of five years commencing on the effective date of the Registration Statement applicable to the Underwriters, the Company shall furnish to the Representative and each other Underwriter who may so request copies of such financial statements and other periodic and special reports as the Company may from time to time distribute generally to the holders of any class of its capital stock, and will furnish to the Representative and each other Underwriter who may so request a copy of each annual or other report it shall be required to file with the Commission; provided, however, that the availability of electronically transmitted copies filed with the Commission pursuant to EDGAR shall satisfy the Company's obligation to furnish copies hereunder.

(j) *Availability of Earnings Statements.* The Company shall make generally available to holders of its securities as soon as may be practicable but in no event later than the last day of the fifteenth (15^{th}) full calendar month following the calendar quarter in which the most recent effective date occurs in accordance with Rule 158 of the Rules and Regulations, an earnings statement (which need not be audited but shall be in reasonable detail) for a period of twelve (12) months ended commencing after the effective date, and satisfying the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Act (including Rule 158 of the Rules and Regulations).

(k) *Consideration; Payment of Expenses.* In consideration of the services to be provided for hereunder, the Underwriters or their respective designees their pro rata portion (based on the Securities purchased) of the following compensation with respect to the Securities they are offering:

(i) An underwriting discount equal to seven and one-half percent (7.5%) of the aggregate gross proceeds raised in the Offering; provided, that, in the event an investor is introduced by the Company ("Company Investor(s)"), such cash fee shall be reduced to four percent (4.0%) solely with respect to any and all proceeds received by a Company Investor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that the maximum aggregate gross proceeds that Company Investors may invest is capped at 5% of the final aggregate size of the Offering; and

(ii) The Underwriters' Warrants.

(iii) Additionally, the Company grants the Representative the right of first refusal for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of commencement of sales pursuant to the Prospectus to act as lead placement agent and/or managing underwriter for any and all future public or private equity or equity-linked offerings (excluding strategic investor financings, mergers and acquisitions, commercial debt, lines of credit and equipment financings) undertaken by the Company, its Subsidiary(ies), or any successor thereto, with a minimum of seventy percent (70%) of the economics in such subsequent offering(s). The Company shall provide written notice to the Representative with the terms of such offering and if the Representative fails to accept in writing any such proposal within ten (10) days after receipt of such written notice, then the Representative will have no claim or right with respect to any such offering(s).

(iv) The Representative reserves the right to reduce any item of compensation or adjust the terms thereof as specified herein in the event that a determination shall be made by FINRA to the effect that the Underwriters' aggregate compensation is in excess of FINRA rules or that the terms thereof require adjustment.

(v) Whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, the Company hereby agrees to pay the following:

(1) all expenses in connection with the preparation, printing, formatting for EDGAR and filing of the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus and any and all exhibits, amendments and supplements thereto and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers;

(2) all fees and expenses in connection with filings with FINRA's Public Offering System;

(3) all fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel, accountants and other agents and representatives in connection with the registration of the Securities under the Act and the Offering;

(4) all expenses in connection with the qualifications of the Securities for offering and sale under state or foreign securities or blue sky laws (including, without limitation, all filing and registration fees, and the fees and disbursements of Underwriters' counsel;

(5) all fees and expenses in connection with listing the Securities on a national securities exchange;

(6) all expenses, including travel and lodging expenses, of the Company's officers, directors and employees and any other expense of the Company incurred in connection with attending or hosting meetings with prospective purchasers of the Securities and any fees and expenses associated with the i-Deal system and NetRoadshow;

(7) any stock transfer taxes or other taxes incurred in connection with this Agreement or the offering, including any stock transfer taxes payable upon the transfer of securities to the Underwriters;

(8) the costs associated with preparing, printing and delivering certificates representing the Securities;

(9) the cost and charges of any transfer agent or registrar for the Securities;

(10) subject to the following proviso, other costs (including Underwriters' counsel's fees and expenses) and expenses incident to the Offering that are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section 4(k);

provided, however, that all such costs and expenses (including Underwriters' counsel's fees and expenses) that are incurred by the Underwriters shall not exceed $100,000 in the aggregate, which amount includes the $20,000 advance previously paid by the Company to the Representative, and Maxim shall return any portion of advances not applied to actual out-of-pocket expenses.

(l) *Reimbursement of Expenses upon Termination of Agreement.* If this Agreement shall be terminated by the Company pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or if for any reason the Company shall be unable to perform its obligations or to fulfill any conditions hereunder, or if the Underwriters shall terminate this Agreement pursuant to the last paragraph of Section 5, Section 7(a), Section 7(e) or Section 7(f), the Company shall reimburse the Underwriters for all out-of-pocket expenses (including the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel to the Underwriter) actually incurred by the Underwriters in connection herewith and as allowed under FINRA Rule 5110; *provided*, *however*, that the maximum amount of costs and expenses to be reimbursed by Company to the Underwriters pursuant to this Section 4(l) shall not exceed $100,000 (including the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel to the Underwriters), which amount includes the advance of $20,000 previously paid by the Company to the Underwriters. If the Underwriters' expenses through the date of termination of this Agreement are less than $20,000, it shall return any portion of the advance not used for actual expenses.

(m) *No Stabilization or Manipulation.* The Company shall not at any time, directly or indirectly, take any action intended to cause or result in, or which might reasonably be expected to cause or result in, or which will constitute, stabilization or manipulation, under the Act or otherwise, of the price of the Shares or the Securities to facilitate the sale or resale of any of the Securities.

(n) *Use of Proceeds.* The Company shall apply the net proceeds from the offering and sale of the Securities to be sold by the Company in the manner set forth in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under "Use of Proceeds."

(o) *Lock-Up Agreements of Company, Management and Affiliates.* The Company shall not, for a period of one hundred twenty (120) days after the Closing Date (the "Lock-Up Period"), without the prior written consent of Maxim (which consent may be withheld in its sole discretion), (1) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or file with the Commission a registration statement under the Act to register, any shares of common stock, warrants, or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock or (2) enter into any swap or other derivatives transaction that transfers to another, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, any of the economic benefits or risks of ownership of shares of common stock or other securities of the Company, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of common stock, warrants or other securities, in cash or otherwise, or publicly disclose the intention to enter into any transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above;. The foregoing sentence shall not apply to (A) the Securities to be sold hereunder, (B) any shares of common stock transferred pursuant to a trading plan established prior to June 12 , 2017 pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act, and (C) the issuance of Shares upon the exercise of warrants as disclosed as outstanding in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus. The Company has caused each of its officers and directors of the Company to enter into agreements with the Representative in the form set forth in Exhibit B.

(p) *Lock-Up Releases*. If Maxim, in its sole discretion, agrees to release or waive the restrictions set forth in a lock-up letter described in Section 4(o) hereof for an officer or director of the Company and provides the Company with notice of the impending release or waiver at least three business days before the effective date of the release or waiver, the Company agrees to announce the impending release or waiver by a press release substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto through a major news service at least two business days before the effective date of such release or waiver, or any other method that satisfies the obligations described in FINRA Rule 5131(d)(2) at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver.

(q) *NASDAQ listing*. The Company will use its reasonable best efforts to effect and maintain the listing of its common stock on the NASDAQ Capital Market for at least three (3) years after the Closing Date.

(r) The Company shall use its best efforts to maintain the effectiveness of the Registration Statement and a current Prospectus relating thereto for as long as the Offered Warrants and the Underwriters' Warrants remain outstanding. During any period when the Company fails to have maintained an effective Registration Statement or a current Prospectus relating thereto and a holder of an Offered Warrant or Underwriters' Warrant desires to exercise such warrant and, in the opinion of counsel to the holder, Rule 144 is not available as an exemption from registration for the resale of the Shares underlying such warrant (such shares, the "**Warrant Shares**"), the Company shall immediately file a registration statement registering the resale of the Warrant Shares and use its best efforts to have it declared effective by the Commission within thirty (30) days.

5. Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters. The obligation of the Underwriters to purchase the Firm Shares together with the Firm Warrants on the Closing Date or the Option Shares and/or Option Warrants on the Option Closing Date, as the case may be, as provided herein is subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company, the performance by the Company of its covenants and other obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions:

(a) *Post Effective Amendments and Prospectus Filings.* Notification that the Registration Statement has become effective shall be received by the Representative not later than 4:30 p.m., New York City time, on the date of this Agreement or at such later date and time as shall be consented to in writing by the Representative and all filings made pursuant to Rules 424, 430A, or 430B of the Rules and Regulations, as applicable, shall have been made or will be made prior to the Closing Date in accordance with all such applicable rules.

(b) *No Stop Orders, Requests for Information and No Amendments.* (i) No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall be pending or are, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the Commission, (ii) no order suspending the qualification or registration of the Offered Securities under the securities or Blue Sky laws of any jurisdiction shall be in effect and no proceeding for such purpose shall be pending before or threatened or contemplated by the authorities of any such jurisdiction, (iii) any request for additional information on the part of the staff of the Commission or any such authorities shall have been complied with to the satisfaction of the staff of the Commission or such authorities and (iv) after the date hereof no amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus shall have been filed unless a copy thereof was first submitted to the Representative and the Representative did not object thereto in good faith, and the Representative shall have received certificates, dated the Closing Date and the Option Closing Date and signed by the Chief Executive Officer or the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company in their capacities as such, and not individually, (who may, as to proceedings threatened, certify to their knowledge), to the effect of clauses (i), (ii) and (iii).

(c) *No Material Adverse Changes.* Since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, except as set forth in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (i) there shall not have been a change in the Company's business, prospects, assets, properties, operations, condition (financial or otherwise) or results of operations which results in a Material Adverse Effect (each, a "Material Adverse Change"), (ii) the Company shall not have incurred any material liabilities or obligations, direct or contingent, (iii) the Company shall not have entered into any material transactions not in the ordinary course of business other than pursuant to this Agreement and the transactions referred to herein, (iv) the Company shall not have issued any securities (other than the Securities or the Shares issued in the ordinary course of business pursuant to existing employee benefit plans of the Company referred to in the Registration Statement, General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus) or declared or paid any dividend or made any distribution in respect of its capital stock of any class or debt (long-term or short-term), and (v) no material amount of the assets of the Company shall have been pledged, mortgaged or otherwise encumbered.

(d) *No Actions, Suits or Proceedings.* Since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there shall have been no actions, suits or proceedings instituted, or to the Company's knowledge, threatened against or affecting, the Company or its subsidiaries or any of their respective officers in their capacity as such, before or by any federal, state or local court, commission, regulatory body, administrative agency or other governmental body, domestic or foreign.

(e) *All Representations True and Correct and All Conditions Fulfilled.* Each of the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein shall be true and correct as of the date of the Agreement and at the Closing Date as if made at the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, and all covenants and agreements contained herein to be performed by the Company and all conditions contained herein to be fulfilled or complied with by the Company at or prior to the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, shall have been duly performed, fulfilled or complied with.

(f) *Opinions of Counsel to the Company.* The Underwriters shall have received the opinions and letters, each dated the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, each reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Representative and counsel for the Underwriters, from Pepper Hamilton LLP, as corporate/securities counsel and and patent intellectual property counsel to the Company.

(g) *Opinion of Counsel to the Underwriters.* The Representative shall have received an opinion, dated the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, from Ellenoff Grossman & Schole LLP, securities counsel to the Underwriters, with respect to the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and this Agreement, which opinions shall be satisfactory in all respects to the Representative.

(h) *Accountants' Comfort Letter.* On the date of the Prospectus, the Representative shall have received from the Accountants a letter dated the date of its delivery, addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative and counsel to the Underwriters, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountant's "comfort letters" to underwriters, delivered according to Statement of Auditing Standards No. 72 (or any successor bulletin), with respect to the audited and unaudited financial statements and certain financial information contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus. At the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, as the case may be, the Representative shall have received from the Accountants a letter dated such date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative and counsel to the Underwriters, to the effect that they reaffirm the statements made in the letter furnished by them pursuant to the preceding sentence and have conducted additional procedures with respect to certain financial figures included in the Prospectus, except that the specified date referred to therein for the carrying out of procedures shall be no more than three business days prior to the Closing Date or any Option Closing Date, as the case may be.

(i) *Officers' Certificates.* At the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, there shall be furnished to the Representative an accurate certificate, dated the date of its delivery, signed by each of the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, in their capacities as such, and not individually, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative and counsel to the Underwriters, to the effect that:

(i) each signer of such certificate has carefully examined the Registration Statement and the Prospectus;

(ii) there has not been a Material Adverse Change; and

(iii) with respect to the matters set forth in Sections 5(b)(i) and 5(e).

(j) *Effective Warrant Agreement*. The Company and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent for the Base Warrants and Option Warrants, shall have executed and delivered a warrant agreement (the "Warrant Agreement") and the Warrant Agreement shall be in full force and effect.

(k) *Transfer Agent's Certificate* . The Company's transfer agent shall have furnished or caused to be furnished to the Representative a certificate satisfactory to the Representative of one of its authorized officers with respect to the issuance of the Shares and Warrants and such other customary matters related thereto as the Representative may reasonably request.

(l) *Eligible for DTC Clearance*. At or prior to the Closing Date and each Option Closing Date, the Shares, the Base Warrants and the Option Warrants shall be eligible for clearance and settlement through the facilities of the DTC.

(m) *Lock-Up Agreements.* At the date of this Agreement, the Representative shall have received the executed "lock-up" agreements referred to in Section 4(o) hereof from the Company's officers and directors.

(n) *Compliance with Blue Sky Laws.* The Securities shall be qualified for sale in such states and jurisdictions as the Representative may reasonably request, including, without limitation, qualification for exemption from registration or prospectus delivery requirements in the provinces and territories of Canada and other jurisdictions outside the United States, and each such qualification shall be in effect and not subject to any stop order or other proceeding on the Closing Date and the Option Closing Date.

(o) *Stock Exchange Listing.* The Shares shall have been duly authorized for listing on the NASDAQ Capital Market, subject to official notice of issuance.

(p) *Exchange Act Registration.* One or more registration statements in respect of the Shares [and Warrants] have been filed on Form 8-A pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, each of which registration statement complies in all material respects with the Exchange Act.

(q) *Good Standing.* At the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date, the Company shall have furnished to the Representative satisfactory evidence of the good standing of the Company and its subsidiaries, in their respective jurisdictions of organization (to the extent the concept of "good standing" or such equivalent concept exists under the laws of the applicable jurisdictions) and their good standing as foreign entities in such other jurisdictions as the Representative may reasonably request, in each case in writing or any standard form of telecommunication from the appropriate governmental authorities of such jurisdictions. If the applicable jurisdiction does not have a concept of "good standing," the Company will furnish evidence in writing or any standard form of telecommunication from the appropriate governmental authorities that the relevant company was duly incorporated and remains duly registered in the jurisdiction of its incorporation.

(r) *Company Certificates.* The Company shall have furnished to the Representative such certificates, in addition to those specifically mentioned herein, as the Representative may have reasonably requested as to the accuracy and completeness at the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date of any statement in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, as to the accuracy at the Closing Date and any Option Closing Date of the representations and warranties of the Company herein, as to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder, or as to the fulfillment of the conditions concurrent and precedent to the obligations hereunder of the Underwriters.

(s) *No Objection*. FINRA has confirmed that it has not raised any objection with respect to the fairness and reasonableness of the underwriting terms and arrangements relating to the offering of the Securities.

If any of the conditions hereinabove provided for in this Section 5 shall not have been fulfilled when and as required by this Agreement to be fulfilled, the obligations of the Underwriters hereunder may be terminated by the Representative by notifying the Company of such termination in writing at or prior to the Closing Date or any Option Closing Date, as the case may be.

6. Indemnification.

(a) *Indemnification of the Underwriters*. The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, the directors, officers, employees and agents of such Underwriter and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act from and against any and all losses, claims, liabilities, expenses and damages (including any and all investigative, legal and other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with, and any amount paid in settlement of, any action, suit or proceeding between any of the indemnified parties and any indemnifying parties or between any indemnified party and any third party, or otherwise, or any claim asserted), to which they, or any of them, may become subject under the Act, the Exchange Act or other federal or state statutory law or regulation, at common law or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, liabilities, expenses or damages arise out of or are based on (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), including the information deemed to be a part of the Registration Statement at the time of effectiveness and at any subsequent time pursuant to Rules 430A and 430B of the Rules and Regulations, as applicable, or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any preliminary prospectus, any preliminary prospectus supplement, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement to any of the foregoing) or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (iii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any materials or information provided to investors by, or with the approval of, the Company in connection with the marketing of the offering of the Securities, including any roadshow or investor presentations made to investors by the Company (whether in person or electronically) (collectively, Marketing Materials") or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (iv) in whole or in part any inaccuracy in any material respect in the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein; *provided*, *however*, that the Company shall not be liable to the extent that such loss, claim, liability, expense or damage is based on any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance on and in conformity with Underwriters' Information. This indemnity agreement will be in addition to any liability that the Company might otherwise have.

(b) *Indemnification of the Company.* Each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its affiliates, the directors, officers, employees and agents of the Company and each other person or entity, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, against any losses, liabilities, claims, damages and expenses whatsoever, as incurred (including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees and any and all reasonable expenses whatsoever, incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever, and any and all amounts paid in settlement of any claim or litigation), joint or several, to which they or any of them may become subject under the Act, the Exchange Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, liabilities, claims, damages or expenses (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement at the time of effectiveness and at any subsequent time pursuant to Rules 430A and 430B of the Rules and Regulations, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement to any of them, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that any such loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (or action in respect thereof) arises out of or is based upon any such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made therein in reliance upon the Underwriters' Information; provided, however, that in no case shall any Underwriter be liable or responsible for any amount in excess of the underwriting discount and commissions applicable to the Securities purchased by such Underwriter hereunder. The parties agree that such information provided by or on behalf of the Underwriters through the Representative consists solely of the material referred to in the last sentence of Section 3(c) hereof.

(c) *Indemnification Procedures.* Any party that proposes to assert the right to be indemnified under this Section 6 shall, promptly after receipt of notice of commencement of any action against such party in respect of which a claim is to be made against an indemnifying party or parties under this Section 6, notify each such indemnifying party of the commencement of such action, enclosing a copy of all papers served, but the omission so to notify such indemnifying party shall not relieve the indemnifying party from any liability that it may have to any indemnified party under the foregoing provisions of this Section 6 unless, and only to the extent that, such omission results in the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses by the indemnifying party. If any such action is brought against any indemnified party and it notifies the indemnifying party of its commencement, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate in and, to the extent that it elects by delivering written notice to the indemnified party promptly after receiving notice of the commencement of the action from the indemnified party, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense of the action, with counsel satisfactory to the indemnified party, and after notice from the indemnifying party to the indemnified party of its election to assume the defense, the indemnifying party will not be liable to the indemnified party for any legal or other expenses except as provided below and except for the reasonable out-of-pocket costs of investigation subsequently incurred by the indemnified party in connection with the defense. The indemnified party will have the right to employ its own counsel in any such action, but the fees, expenses and other charges of such counsel will be at the expense of such indemnified party unless (i) the employment of counsel by the indemnified party has been authorized in writing by one of the indemnifying parties in connection with the defense of such action, (ii) the indemnified party has reasonably concluded (based on advice of counsel) that there may be legal defenses available to it or other indemnified parties that are different from or in addition to those available to the indemnifying party, (iii) the indemnified party has reasonably concluded that a conflict or potential conflict exists (based on advice of counsel to the indemnified party) between the indemnified party and the indemnifying party (in which case the indemnifying party shall not have the right to direct the defense of such action on behalf of the indemnified party), (iv) the indemnifying party does not diligently defend the action after assumption of the defense, or (v) the indemnifying party has not in fact employed counsel satisfactory to the indemnified party to assume the defense of such action within a reasonable time after receiving notice of the commencement of the action, in each of which cases the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel shall be at the expense of the indemnifying party or parties. It is understood that the indemnifying party or parties shall not, in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of more than one separate firm admitted to practice in such jurisdiction at any one time for all such indemnified party or parties. All such fees, disbursements and other charges shall be reimbursed by the indemnifying party promptly as they are incurred. An indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of any action or claim effected without its written consent (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of each indemnified party, settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any pending or threatened claim, action or proceeding relating to the matters contemplated by this Section 6 (whether or not any indemnified party is a party thereto), unless (x) such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each indemnified party from all liability arising or that may arise out of such claim, action or proceeding and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party, and (y) the indemnifying party confirms in writing its indemnification obligations hereunder with respect to such settlement, compromise or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time an indemnified party shall have requested an indemnifying party to reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel, such indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of the nature contemplated by Section 6(a) effected without its written consent if (A) such settlement is entered into more than 45 days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the aforesaid request, (B) such indemnifying party shall have received notice of the terms of such settlement at least 30 days prior to such settlement being entered into and (iii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed such indemnified party in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement.

(d) *Contribution.* In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in the foregoing paragraphs of this Section 6 is applicable in accordance with its terms but for any reason is held to be unavailable, the Company and the Underwriters shall contribute to the total losses, claims, liabilities, expenses and damages (including any investigative, legal and other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with, and any amount paid in settlement of, any action, suit or proceeding or any claim asserted, but after deducting any contribution received by the Company from persons other than the Underwriters, such as persons who control the Company within the meaning of the Act, officers of the Company who signed the Registration Statement and directors of the Company, who may also be liable for contribution), to which the Company and the Underwriter may be subject in such proportion as shall be appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement. The relative benefits received by the Company and the Underwriters shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as (x) the total proceeds from the Offering (net of underwriting discount and commissions but before deducting expenses) received by the Company bears to (y) the underwriting discount and commissions received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus. If, but only if, the allocation provided by the foregoing sentence is not permitted by applicable law, the allocation of contribution shall be made in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in the foregoing sentence but also the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other, with respect to the statements or omissions which resulted in such loss, claim, liability, expense or damage, or action in respect thereof, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations with respect to such offering. Such relative fault shall be determined by reference to whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or the Underwriters, the intent of the parties and their relative knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this Section 6(d) were to be determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) which does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to herein. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the loss, claim, liability, expense or damage, or action in respect thereof, referred to above in this Section 6(d) shall be deemed to include, for purpose of this Section 6(d), any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 6(d), no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the underwriting discounts and commissions received by it. No person found guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. For purposes of this Section 6(d), any person who controls a party to this Agreement within the meaning of the Act will have the same rights to contribution as that party, and each officer of the Company who signed the Registration Statement will have the same rights to contribution as the Company, and each director, officer, employee, counsel or agent of an Underwriter will have the same rights to contribution as such Underwriter, subject in each case to the provisions hereof. Any party entitled to contribution, promptly after receipt of notice of commencement of any action against such party in respect of which a claim for contribution may be made under this Section 6(d), will notify any such party or parties from whom contribution may be sought, but the omission so to notify will not relieve the party or parties from whom contribution may be sought from any other obligation it or they may have under this Section 6(d). The obligations of the Underwriters to contribute pursuant to this Section 6(d) are several in proportion to the respective number of Securities to be purchased by each of the Underwriters hereunder and not joint. No party will be liable for contribution with respect to any action or claim settled without its written consent (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld).

(e) *Survival.* The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this Section 6 and the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or any controlling Person thereof, (ii) acceptance of any of the Securities and payment therefor or (iii) any termination of this Agreement.

7. Termination. The obligations of the Underwriters under this Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the Closing Date (or, with respect to the Option Shares or and/or Option Warrants, on or prior to the Option Closing Date), by notice to the Company from the Representative, without liability on the part of the Underwriters to the Company, if, prior to delivery and payment for the Firm Shares to be delivered in the form of the Firm Shares together with the Firm Warrants (or the Option Shares and/or Option Warrants, as the case may be), in the sole judgment of the Representative, any of the following shall occur:

(a) trading or quotation in any of the equity securities of the Company shall have been suspended or limited by the Commission, the NASDAQ Capital Market or by an exchange or otherwise;

(b) trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange, the NYSE MKT, the NASDAQ Capital Market, the NASDAQ Global Market, the NASDAQ Global Select Market shall have been suspended or limited or minimum or maximum prices shall have been generally established on such exchange, or additional material governmental restrictions, not in force on the date of this Agreement, shall have been imposed upon trading in securities generally by such exchange or by order of the Commission or any court or other governmental authority;

(c) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by any of U.S. federal, New York authorities;

(d) the United States shall have become engaged in new hostilities, there shall have been an escalation in hostilities involving the United States or there shall have been a declaration of a national emergency or war by the United States or there shall have occurred such a material adverse change in general economic, political or financial conditions, including, without limitation, as a result of terrorist activities after the date hereof (or the effect of international conditions on the financial markets in the United States shall be such), or any other calamity or crisis shall have occurred, the effect of any of which is such as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to market the Securities on the terms and in the manner contemplated by the Prospectus;

(e) the Company shall have sustained a loss material or substantial to the Company by reason of flood, fire, accident, hurricane, earthquake, theft, sabotage, or other calamity or malicious act, whether or not such loss shall have been insured, the effect of any of which is such as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to market the Securities on the terms and in the manner contemplated by the Prospectus; or

(f) there shall have been a Material Adverse Change.

8. Underwriter Default.

(a) If any Underwriter or Underwriters shall default in its or their obligation to purchase Firm Shares and Firm Warrants hereunder, and if the Securities with respect to which such default relates (the "Default Securities") do not (after giving effect to arrangements, if any, made by the Representative pursuant to subsection (b) below) exceed in the aggregate 10% of the number of Firm Shares and Firm Warrants, each non-defaulting Underwriter, acting severally and not jointly, agrees to purchase from the Company that number of Default Securities that bears the same proportion to the total number of Default Securities then being purchased as the number of Firm Shares and Firm Warrants set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter on Schedule A hereto bears to the aggregate number of Firm Shares and Firm Warrants set forth opposite the names of the non-defaulting Underwriters; subject, however, to such adjustments to eliminate fractional shares as the Representative in its discretion shall make.

(b) In the event that the aggregate number of Default Securities exceeds 10% of the number of Firm Shares and Firm Warrants, the Representatives may in their discretion arrange for themselves or for another party or parties (including any non-defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters who so agree) to purchase the Default Securities on the terms contained herein. In the event that within five (5) calendar days after such a default the Representative does not arrange for the purchase of the Default Securities as provided in this Section 8, this Agreement shall thereupon terminate, without liability on the part of the Company with respect thereto (except in each case as provided in Sections 4(k), 6 and 8) or the Underwriters, but nothing in this Agreement shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters of its or their liability, if any, to the other Underwriters and the Company for damages occasioned by its or their default hereunder.

(c) In the event that any Default Securities are to be purchased by the non-defaulting Underwriters, or are to be purchased by another party or parties as aforesaid, the Representatives or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date for a period, not exceeding five (5) Business Days, in order to effect whatever changes may thereby be necessary in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or in any other documents and arrangements, and the Company agrees to file promptly any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus which, in the reasonable opinion of Underwriters' Counsel, may be necessary or advisable. The term "Underwriter" as used in this Agreement shall include any party substituted under this Section 8 with like effect as if it had originally been a party to this Agreement with respect to such Firm Shares and Firm Warrants.

9. Miscellaneous.

(a) *Notices.* Notice given pursuant to any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and, unless otherwise specified, shall be mailed, hand delivered or telecopied (a) if to the Company, at the office of the Company, Morris Corporate Center 1, Building A, 300 Interpace Parkway, Parsippany, NJ 07054, telecopy number: [___] [Interpace/Pepper to provide post-July 1 address], Attention: President and Chief Executive Officer, or (b) if to the Representative or any Underwriter, to Maxim Group LLC, 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 100174, Attention: Legal Department, telecopy number: (212) 895-3555. Any such notice shall be effective only upon receipt. Any notice under Section 6 hereof may be made by telecopy or telephone, but if so made shall be subsequently confirmed in writing.

(b) *No Third Party Beneficiaries.* This Agreement has been and is made solely for the benefit of the Underwriters, the Company and, with respect to Section 6, the controlling persons, directors, officers, employees, counsel and agents referred to in Section 6 hereof, and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement. The term "successors and assigns" as used in this Agreement shall not include a purchaser of Securities from any Underwriter in his, her or its capacity as such a purchaser, as such purchaser of Securities from such Underwriter.

(c) *Survival of Representations and Warranties.* All representations, warranties and agreements of the Company contained herein or in certificates or other instruments delivered pursuant hereto shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Underwriters or any of their controlling persons and shall survive delivery of and payment for the Securities hereunder.

(d) *Disclaimer of Fiduciary Relationship*. The Company acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement, including the determination of the public offering price of the Offered Securities and any related discounts and commissions, is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, (ii) in connection with the Offering contemplated by this Agreement and the process leading to such transaction, the Underwriters are and have been acting pursuant to a contractual relationship created solely by this Agreement and are not agents or fiduciaries of the Company or its securityholders, creditors, employees or any other party, (iii) no Underwriter has assumed nor will it assume any advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Company with respect to the offering of the Securities contemplated by this Agreement or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether such Underwriter or its affiliates has advised or is currently advising the Company on other matters) and each such Underwriter has no obligation to the Company with respect to the offering of the Securities contemplated by this Agreement except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, (iv) the Underwriters and their affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Company, and (v) no Underwriter has provided any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to the Offering contemplated by this Agreement and the Company has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate.

(e) *Governing Law.* THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED ENTIRELY WITHIN SUCH STATE.

(f) *Submission to Jurisdiction*. The Company irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or United States federal court sitting in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the Disclosure Package, the Prospectus, the Registration Statement, or the offering of the Securities. The Company irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. To the extent that the Company has or hereafter may acquire any immunity (on the grounds of sovereignty or otherwise) from the jurisdiction of any court or from any legal process with respect to itself or its property, the Company irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, such immunity in respect of any such suit, action or proceeding including without limitation, any immunity pursuant to the U.S. Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act of 1976, as amended. Each of the Underwriters and the Company further agrees to accept and acknowledge service of any and all process which may be served in any such suit, action or proceeding in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County, or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and agrees that service of process upon the Company mailed by certified mail or delivered by Federal Express via overnight delivery to the Company's address shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon the Company in any such suit, action or proceeding, and service of process upon an Underwriter mailed by certified mail or delivered by Federal Express via overnight delivery to the Underwriters' address shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon such Underwriter in any such suit, action or proceeding.

(g) *Judgment Currency*. If for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder into any currency other than United States dollars, the parties hereto agree, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Underwriters could purchase United States dollars with such other currency in The City of New York on the business day preceding that on which final judgment is given. The obligation of the Company with respect to any sum due from it to an Underwriter or any person controlling such Underwriter shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency other than United States dollars, not be discharged until the first business day following receipt by such Underwriter or controlling person of any sum in such other currency, and only to the extent that such Underwriter or controlling person may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase United States dollars with such other currency. If the United States dollars so purchased are less than the sum originally due to such Underwriter or controlling person hereunder, the Company agrees as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify such Underwriter or controlling person against such loss. If the United States dollars so purchased are greater than the sum originally due to such Underwriter or controlling person hereunder, such Underwriter or controlling person agrees to pay to the Company an amount equal to the excess of the dollars so purchased over the sum originally due to such Underwriter or controlling person hereunder.

(h) *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

(i) *Survival of Provisions Upon Invalidity of Any Single Provision.* In case any provision in this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(j) *Waiver of Jury Trial.* The Company and each Underwriter each hereby irrevocably waive any right they may have to a trial by jury in respect of any claim based upon or arising out of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

(k) *Titles and Subtitles.* The titles of the sections and subsections of this Agreement are for convenience and reference only and are not to be considered in construing this Agreement.

(l) *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement embodies the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be amended or otherwise modified or any provision hereof waived except by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto.

[Signature page follows]

If the foregoing correctly sets forth your understanding, please so indicate in the space provided below for that purpose, whereupon this letter shall constitute a binding agreement among us.

Very truly yours,

Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Accepted by the Representatives, acting for themselves and as Representatives of the Underwriters named on Schedule A hereto, as of the date first written above:

Maxim Group LLC

By: _____
Name: Clifford A. Teller
Title: Executive Managing Director,
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE A

Name of Underwriter	Number of Firm Shares Being Purchased	Number of Pre-Funded Warrants Being Purchased	Number of Base Warrants Being Purchased
Maxim Group LLC			
WestPark Capital, Inc.			
Total			

ISSUER FREE WRITING PROSPECTUSES:

Schedule II

1. The public offering price per Share, Pre-Funded Warrant and Base Warrant shall be $[__], $[__] and $0.01, respectively.

2. The Company is selling [__] Shares, Pre-Funded Warrants to purchase [__] Shares and Base Warrants to purchase [__] Shares.

3. The Company has granted an option to the Representative, on behalf of the Underwriters, to purchase up to an additional [__] Shares and/or Base Warrants to purchase [__] Shares.

DISCLOSURE SCHEDULES
TO
UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

This document and any attachments hereto constitute the Disclosure Schedules referred to in the Underwriting Agreement (the "Agreement"), dated as of June __, 2017, between Interpace Diagnostics Group Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and the Underwriters, for whom Maxim Group LLC is acting as representative. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms as set forth in the Agreement.

The numbered sections and subsections referenced in this Disclosure Schedule correspond to the numbered sections and subsections of the Agreement. The headings in this Disclosure Schedule are for reference purposes only and are not a part of the responses to representations or warranties or a qualification of the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in the Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Disclosure Schedule or in the Agreement, the information and disclosures contained in any section of this Disclosure Schedule shall be deemed to be disclosed and incorporated by reference in any other section of this Disclosure Schedule as though fully set forth in such other section for which applicability of such information and disclosure is readily apparent on its face. The fact that any item of information is disclosed in any section of this Disclosure Schedule shall not be construed to mean that such information is required to be disclosed by the Agreement. Such information and the dollar thresholds set forth in the Agreement shall not be used as a basis for interpreting the terms "material" or "Material Adverse Effect" or similar terms whether used in the Agreement or otherwise.

SCHEDULE 3 (k)

NO CONFLICTS

In connection with the Company's registered direct public offering completed on January 6, 2017 (the "Second Registered Direct Offering"), the Company granted each institutional investor who participated in the Second Registered Direct Offering the right, for a period of 15 months following January 6, 2017, or until April 6, 2018, to participate in any public or private offering by the Company of equity securities, subject to certain exceptions, up to such investor's pro rata portion of 50% of the securities being offered (the "Participation Right"). The Company has advised the representative that it has not provided notice of this offering to such institutional investors.

SCHEDULE 3 (l)

FILINGS, CONSENTS AND APPROVALS

See Schedule 3(k), which is incorporated herein by reference.

SCHEDULE 3(o)

CAPITALIZATION

See Schedule 3(k), which is incorporated herein by reference.

SCHEDULE 3(p)

SEC REPORTS; FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 13, 2016.

SCHEDULE 3(ii)

TAX STATUS

The Company has approximately $0.3 million of outstanding state tax liabilities known to be claimed due by the taxing authority of various state jurisdictions.

SCHEDULE 4.10

LISTING OF COMMON STOCK

As previously disclosed in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 4, 2016, Heinrich Dreismann, Ph.D., resigned as a member of the Board of Directors of the Company effective as of September 30, 2016. In connection with Dr. Dreismann's resignation and to comply with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(c)(4)(B), on October 5, 2016, the Company notified NASDAQ that, as a result of the vacancy on the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Audit Committee") created by Dr. Dreismann's resignation, the Audit Committee only has two members and the Company was not in compliance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(c)(2)(A), which requires the Audit Committee be comprised of at least three members. In response to the Company's notice, NASDAQ issued a letter to the Company on October 6, 2016 acknowledging the Company's notice that it was no longer in compliance with the audit committee requirements set forth in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(c)(2)(A). In its letter, NASDAQ notified the Company that it can rely on the cure period provided by Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(c)(4), which allows the Company until the earlier of (i) the Company's next annual meeting of stockholders or (ii) October 2, 2017 to regain compliance. The Company intends to appoint an additional independent director to its Board of Directors and to the Audit Committee prior to the end of the cure period.

EXHIBIT B

_____, 2017

LOCK-UP AGREEMENT

[___], 2017

Maxim Group LLC
405 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10174

Re: Proposed Public Offering by Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, a stockholder, director or officer of Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), understands that Maxim Group LLC (the "**Underwriter**") will act as an underwriter and the representative of the several other underwriters, if any, to carry out an offering (the "**Offering**") of the Company's shares of common stock, par value US$0.01 per share (the "**Securities**"). In recognition of the benefit that the Offering will confer upon the undersigned, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the undersigned agrees with the Underwriter that, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, during a period of 180 days from the date of the final prospectus supplement for the Offering (the "**Lock-Up Period**"), the undersigned will not, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, directly or indirectly (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase or otherwise transfer or dispose of any securities of the Company (including the issuance of shares of Securities upon the exercise of options) (collectively, the "**Lock-Up Securities**"), whether now owned or hereafter acquired by the undersigned or with respect to which the undersigned has or hereafter acquires the power of disposition, or file, or cause to be filed, any registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, with respect to any of the foregoing or (ii) enter into any swap or any other agreement or any transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, the economic consequence of ownership of the Lock-Up Securities, whether any such swap or transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of the Lock-Up Securities or such other securities, in cash or otherwise.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to the conditions below, the undersigned may transfer the Lock-Up Securities without the prior written consent of the Underwriter as follows, provided that (1) the Underwriter receives a signed lock-up agreement for the balance of the Lock-Up Period from each donee, trustee or transferee, as the case may be, (2) any such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value, (3) such transfers are not required to be reported in any public report or filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or otherwise and (4) the undersigned does not otherwise voluntarily effect any public filing or report regarding such transfers:

(1) as a *bona fide* gift or gifts; or

(2) to any trust or other entity for the direct or indirect benefit of, or wholly-owned by, the undersigned or the immediate family of the undersigned (for purposes of this lock-up agreement, "immediate family" shall mean any relationship by blood, marriage or adoption, not more remote than first cousin); or

(3) by will, other testamentary document or intestate succession to the legal representative, heir, beneficiary or a member of the immediate family of the undersigned;

(4) by operation of law pursuant to a qualified domestic order or in connection with a divorce settlement.; or

(5) pursuant to a trading plan established prior to [__], 2017 pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if:

(1) during the last 17 days of the Lock-Up Period, the Company issues an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to the Company occurs; or

(2) prior to the expiration of the Lock-Up Period, the Company announces that it will release earnings results or becomes aware that material news or a material event will occur during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the Lock-Up Period,

the restrictions imposed by this lock-up agreement shall continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event, as applicable, unless the Underwriter waives, in writing, such extension.

The undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that written notice of any extension of the Lock-Up Period pursuant to the previous paragraph will be delivered by the Underwriter to the Company and that any such notice properly delivered will be deemed to have been given to, and received by, the undersigned. The undersigned further agrees that, prior to engaging in any transaction or taking any other action that is subject to the terms of this lock-up agreement during the period from the date of this lock-up agreement to and including the 34th day following the expiration of the Lock-Up Period, it will give notice thereof to the Company and will not consummate such transaction or take any such action unless it has received written confirmation from the Company that the Lock-Up Period (as may have been extended pursuant to the previous paragraph) has expired.

The undersigned understands that, if the Offering shall terminate or be terminated prior to payment for and delivery of the Securities, the undersigned shall be released from all obligations set forth herein.

The undersigned also agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of the Lock-Up Securities except in compliance with the foregoing restrictions.

The undersigned, whether or not participating in the Offering, understands that the Underwriter is proceeding with the Offering in reliance upon this lock-up agreement.

This lock-up agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the conflict of laws principles thereof.

[Signature page follows]

Very truly yours,

(Name - Please Print)

(Signature)

EXHIBIT C

Form of Press Release

[ ]

[Date]

[ ] (the "Company") announced today that Maxim Group LLC, the lead book-running manager in the Company's recent public sale of common stock, is [waiving][releasing] a lock-up restriction with respect to [___] of the Company's Shares held by [certain officers or directors][an officer or director] of the Company. The [waiver][release] will take effect on [___], and the Shares may be sold on or after such date.

This press release is not an offer for sale of the securities in the United States or in any other jurisdiction where such offer is prohibited, and such securities may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

PREFUNDED COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.

Warrant Shares: Initial Exercise Date: [_], 2017

THIS PREFUNDED COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT (the "Warrant") certifies that, for value received, _____ or its assigns (the "Holder") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the date hereof (the "Initial Exercise Date") until exercised in full (the "Termination Date") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), up to shares (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the "Warrant Shares") of Common Stock. The purchase price of one share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b).

This Warrant is issued pursuant to (i) the Underwriting Agreement, dated as of _____, 2017, between the Company and Maxim Group LLC (the "Underwriting Agreement") and (ii) the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (file No. 333-218140). This Warrant is one of a series of warrants containing substantially identical terms and conditions issued pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement (collectively, the "Warrants").

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Warrant, the following terms have the meanings indicated in this Section 1:

"Affiliate" means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

"Board of Directors" means the board of directors of the Company.

"Business Day" means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States or any day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

"Commission" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Common Stock" means (i) the Company's shares of Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share, and (ii) any share capital into which such Common Stock shall have been changed or any share capital resulting from a reclassification of such Common Stock.

"Common Stock Equivalents" means any securities of the Company or the Subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Liens" means a lien, charge pledge, security interest, encumbrance, right of first refusal, preemptive right or other restriction.

"Person" means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

"Proceeding" means an action, claim, suit, investigation or proceeding (including, without limitation, an informal investigation or partial proceeding, such as a deposition), whether commenced or threatened.

"Required Holders" means, as of any date, the holders of at least two-thirds of the Warrant Shares underlying the Warrants outstanding as of such date without giving effect to any ownership limitation contained in Section 2(e).

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Trading Day" means a day on which the Common Stock is traded on a Trading Market.

"Trading Market" means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE MKT, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, or the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing.

"Transfer Agent" means American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, the current transfer agent of the Company, with a mailing address of _____ and a facsimile number of _____ , and any successor transfer agent of the Company.

Section 2. Exercise.

a) Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company (or such other office or agency of the Company as it may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) of a duly executed facsimile copy (or e-mail attachment) of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto; provided, however, that, if upon the Termination Date, the Holder's exercise in full of this Warrant would cause the Holder's beneficial ownership of the Common Stock to exceed the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below), the term of this Warrant shall be automatically extended until, and this Warrant shall be automatically exercised on, the date that is the 90th day following the date on which this Warrant may be exercised in full without the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation. Within the earlier of (i) three (3) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined in Section 2(d)(i) herein) following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the aggregate Exercise Price for the shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise form be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Business Day of receipt of such notice. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.**

b) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share of the Common Stock under this Warrant shall be **$0.01**, subject to adjustment hereunder (the "Exercise Price"). The Exercise Price has been paid upon purchase of the Warrant except for the further payment of $0.01 per Warrant Share, to be paid on exercise hereof.

c) Cashless Exercise. If at the time of exercise hereof there is no effective registration statement registering, or the prospectus contained therein is not available for the issuance of the Warrant Shares to the Holder, then this Warrant may also be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a "cashless exercise" in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing [(A-B) (X)] by (A), where:

(A) = the last VWAP immediately preceding the time of delivery of the Notice of Exercise giving rise to the applicable "cashless exercise", as set forth in the applicable Notice of Exercise (to clarify, the "last VWAP" will be the last VWAP as calculated over an entire Trading Day such that, in the event that this Warrant is exercised at a time that the Trading Market is open, the prior Trading Day's VWAP shall be used in this calculation);

(B) = the remaining $0.01 of the Exercise Price of this Warrant, as adjusted hereunder; and

(X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

If Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the parties acknowledge and agree that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Warrant Shares shall take on the registered characteristics of the Warrants being exercised. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2(c).

"VWAP" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the "Pink Sheets" published by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Purchasers of a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, on the Termination Date, this Warrant shall be automatically exercised via cashless exercise pursuant to this Section 2(c).

d) Mechanics of Exercise.

i. Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's or its designee's balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by Holder or (B) this Warrant is being exercised via cashless exercise, and otherwise by physical delivery of a certificate, registered in the Company's share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is the earlier of (i) one (1) Trading Day and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). Upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares, provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received within the earlier of (i) three Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following delivery of the Notice of Exercise. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each $1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), $10 per Trading Day (increasing to $20 per Trading Day on the fifth Trading Day after such liquidated damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a transfer agent that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable. As used herein, " Standard Settlement Period" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company's primary Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise.

ii. Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

iii. Rescission Rights. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

iv. Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(d)(i) above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date (other than any such failure that is solely due to any action or inaction by the Holder with respect to such exercise), and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of $11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of $10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder $1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

v. No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share.

vi. Charges, Taxes and Expenses. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

vii. Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

e) Holder's Exercise Limitations. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates (such Persons, "Attribution Parties")), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(e), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within two Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 4.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

a) Stock Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of the Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

b) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

c) Pro Rata Distributions. During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "Distribution"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation). To the extent that this Warrant has not been partially or completely exercised at the time of such Distribution, such portion of the Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until the Holder has exercised this Warrant.

d) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the "Alternate Consideration") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event of a Fundamental Transaction, the Company or any Successor Entity (as defined below) shall, at the Holder's option, exercisable at any time concurrently with, or within 30 days after, the consummation of the Fundamental Transaction, purchase this Warrant from the Holder by paying to the Holder an amount of cash equal to the Black Scholes Value of the remaining unexercised portion of this Warrant on the date of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction. "Black Scholes Value" means the value of this Warrant based on the Black and Scholes Option Pricing Model obtained from the "OV" function on Bloomberg, L.P. ("Bloomberg") determined as of the day of consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction for pricing purposes and reflecting (A) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date, (B) an expected volatility equal to the greater of 100% and the 100 day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg as of the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, (C) the underlying price per share used in such calculation shall be the sum of the price per share being offered in cash, if any, plus the value of any non-cash consideration, if any, being offered in such Fundamental Transaction and (D) a remaining option time equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date. The payment of the Black Scholes Value will be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds within five Business Days of the Holder's election (or, if later, on the effective date of the Fundamental Transaction). The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the "Successor Entity") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(d) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction,

the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein.

e) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

f) Notice to Holder.

i. Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly deliver to the Holder by facsimile or email a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

ii. Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be delivered by facsimile or email to the Holder at its last facsimile number or email address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 20 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided in this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

a) Transferability. This Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

b) New Warrants. This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the initial issuance date of this Warrant and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the "Warrant Register"), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

Section 5. Miscellaneous.

a) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 3.

b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

d) Authorized Shares.

The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

e) Jurisdiction. This Warrant shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of New York, without reference to the choice of law provisions thereof. The Company and, by accepting this Warrant, the Holder, each irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York located in New York County and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York for the purpose of any suit, action, proceeding or judgment relating to or arising out of this Warrant and the transactions contemplated hereby. Service of process in connection with any such suit, action or proceeding may be served on each party hereto anywhere in the world by the same methods as are specified for the giving of notices under this Warrant. The Company and, by accepting this Warrant, the Holder, each irrevocably consents to the jurisdiction of any such court in any such suit, action or proceeding and to the laying of venue in such court. The Company and, by accepting this Warrant, the Holder, each irrevocably waives any objection to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such courts and irrevocably waives any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. **EACH OF THE COMPANY AND, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THE HOLDER HEREBY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO REQUEST A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LITIGATION WITH RESPECT TO THIS WARRANT AND REPRESENTS THAT COUNSEL HAS BEEN CONSULTED SPECIFICALLY AS TO THIS WAIVER.**

f) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, and the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

g) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies. Without limiting any other provision of this Warrant, if the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

h) Notices. The Company shall provide Holder with prompt written notice of all actions taken pursuant to this Warrant. Whenever notice is required to be given under this Warrant, unless otherwise provided herein, such notice shall be given in writing, will be mailed (a) if within the domestic United States by first-class registered or certified airmail, or nationally recognized overnight express courier, postage prepaid, or by facsimile or (b) if delivered from outside the United States, by International Federal Express or facsimile, and (c) will be deemed given (i) if delivered by first-class registered or certified mail domestic, three (3) business days after so mailed, (ii) if delivered by nationally recognized overnight carrier, one (1) business day after so mailed, (iii) if delivered by International Federal Express, two (2) business days after so mailed and (iv) if delivered by facsimile, upon electronic confirmation of receipt, and will be delivered and addressed as follows:

if to the Company, to:

Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.
Morris Corporate Center 1, Building A
300 Interpace Parkway, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Attention: President and Chief Executive Officer
Facsimile: 844-405-9655

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Pepper Hamilton LLP
620 Eighth Avenue
New York, New York 10018-1405
Attn: Merrill M. Kraines
Facsimile: 212-658-9982

if to the Holder, at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company.

i) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

j) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

k) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

l) Amendment. This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder.

m) Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

n) Headings. The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

****

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase _____ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

[ ] in lawful money of the United States; or

[ ] [if permitted the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c), to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c).

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

_____

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

_____

_____

_____

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: _____

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____

Name of Authorized Signatory: _____

Title of Authorized Signatory: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT B

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name:

(Please Print)

Address:

(Please Print)

Phone Number:

Email Address:

Dated: _____ __, _____

Holder's Signature:_____

Holder's Address:_____

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.

Warrant Shares: [ ] Initial Exercise Date: _____, 2017
Warrant Number: [ ] Issue Date: _____, 2017

CUSIP: [ ]
ISIN: [ ]

THIS COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT (the "Warrant") certifies that, for value received, Cede & Co. or its assigns (the "Holder") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after _____, 2017 (the "Initial Exercise Date") and on or prior to the close of business on the five (5) year anniversary of the Initial Exercise Date (the "Termination Date") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), up to _____ shares (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the "Warrant Shares") of Common Stock. The purchase price of one share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b). This Warrant shall initially be issued and maintained in the form of a security held in book-entry form and the Depository Trust Company or its nominee ("DTC") shall initially be the sole registered holder of this Warrant, subject to the Holder's right to elect to receive a Warrant in certificated form pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agency Agreement, in which case this sentence shall not apply.

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the meanings indicated in this Section 1:

"Affiliate" means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

"Board of Directors" means the board of directors of the Company.

"Business Day" means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States or any day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

"Commission" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Common Stock" means the common stock of the Company, par value $0.01 per share, and any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

"Common Stock Equivalents" means any securities of the Company or the Subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Person" means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

"Registration Statement" means the Company's registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-218140).

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Subsidiary" means any subsidiary of the Company and shall, where applicable, also include any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company formed or acquired after the date hereof.

"Trading Day" means a day on which the principal Trading Market is open for business.

"Trading Market" means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE MKT, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market or the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

"Transfer Agent" means American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, LLC, the current transfer agent of the Company, with a mailing address of 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, 11219, a phone number of (718) 921-8124, and an e-mail address of admin42@amstock.com, and any successor transfer agent of the Company.

"Warrant Agency Agreement" means that certain warrant agency agreement, dated as of the Initial Exercise Date, between the Company and the Transfer Agent.

"Warrant Agent" means the Transfer Agent and any successor warrant agent of the Company.

"Warrants" means this Warrant and other Common Stock Purchase Warrants issued by the Company pursuant to the Registration Statement.

Section 2. Exercise.

a) Exercise of Warrant. Subject to the provisions of Section 2(e) herein, exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company (or such other office or agency of the Company as it may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) of a duly executed facsimile copy (or e-mail attachment) of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto. Only whole warrants shall be exercisable. Within the earlier of (i) three (3) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined in Section 2(d)(i) herein) following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the aggregate Exercise Price for the shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Business Day of receipt of such notice. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.**

Notwithstanding the foregoing in this Section 2(a), the holder whose interest in this Warrant is a beneficial interest in the certificate(s) representing this Warrant held in book-entry form through DTC (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions), shall effect exercises made pursuant to this Section 2(a) by delivering to DTC (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable) the appropriate instruction form for exercise, complying with the procedures to effect exercise that are required by DTC (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable), subject to the Holder's right to elect to receive a Warrant in certificated form pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agency Agreement, in which case this sentence shall not apply.

b) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share of the Common Stock under this Warrant shall be **$**[___], subject to adjustment hereunder (the "Exercise Price").

c) Cashless Exercise. If at any time after the Initial Exercise Date, there is no effective registration statement registering, or no current prospectus available for, the issuance of the Warrant Shares to the Holder, then this Warrant may also be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a "cashless exercise" in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing [(A-B) (X)] by (A), where:

(A) = the last VWAP immediately preceding the time of delivery of the Notice of Exercise giving rise to the applicable "cashless exercise", as set forth in the applicable Notice of Exercise (to clarify, the "last VWAP" will be the last VWAP as calculated over an entire Trading Day such that, in the event that this Warrant is exercised at a time that the Trading Market is open, the prior Trading Day's VWAP shall be used in this calculation);

(B) = the Exercise Price of this Warrant, as adjusted hereunder; and

(X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

If Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the parties acknowledge and agree that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Warrant Shares shall take on the registered characteristics of the Warrants being exercised. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2(c).

"VWAP" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the "Pink Sheets" published by OTC Markets, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the holders of a majority in interest of the Warrants then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, on the Termination Date, this Warrant shall be automatically exercised via cashless exercise pursuant to this Section 2(c).

d) Mechanics of Exercise.

i. Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's or its designee's balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) this Warrant is being exercised via cashless exercise, and otherwise by physical delivery of a certificate, registered in the Company's share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is the earlier of (i) one (1) Trading Day and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). Upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares; provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a Cashless Exercise) is received within the earlier of (i) three (3) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following delivery of the Notice of Exercise. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each $1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), $10 per Trading Day (increasing to $20 per Trading Day on the fifth Trading Day after such liquidated damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a transfer agent that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable. As used herein, "Standard Settlement Period" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company's primary Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise.

ii. Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant is not held in global form through DTC (or any successor depositary) and if this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of the Holder and upon surrender of the Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

iii. Rescission Rights. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

iv. Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(d)(i) above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date (other than any such failure that is solely due to any action or inaction by the Holder with respect to such exercise), and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of $11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of $10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder $1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit the Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

v. No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share.

vi. Charges, Taxes and Expenses. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

vii. Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

e) Holder's Exercise Limitations. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and the Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates (such Persons, "Attribution Parties")), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(e), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within two Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 4.99% (or, upon election by the Holder prior to the issuance of any Warrants, 9.99%) of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

a) Stock Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of the Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

b) [RESERVED]

c) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

d) Pro Rata Distributions. During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "Distribution"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation. To the extent that this Warrant has not been partially or completely exercised at the time of such Distribution, such portion of the Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until the Holder has exercised this Warrant.

e) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement (which, for purposes of clarity, shall not include stock issued in connection with a debt-for-equity swap or exchange) or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the "Alternate Consideration") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the "Successor Entity") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(e) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein.

f) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

g) Notice to Holder.

i. Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly deliver to the Holder by facsimile or e-mail a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

ii. Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be delivered by facsimile or e-mail to the Holder at its last facsimile number or email address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 20 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided in this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

a) Transferability. This Warrant and all rights hereunder are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

b) New Warrants. If this Warrant is not held in global form through DTC (or any successor depositary), this Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the original Initial Exercise Date and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

c) Warrant Register. The Warrant Agent shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Warrant Agent for that purpose (the "Warrant Register"), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company and the Warrant Agent may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

Section 5. Miscellaneous.

a) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 3.

b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

d) Authorized Shares.

The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

e) Governing Law. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflict of laws thereof. Each party agrees that all legal proceedings concerning the interpretation, enforcement and defense of this Warrant shall be commenced in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan (the "New York Courts"). Each party hereto hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the New York Courts for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein (including with respect to the enforcement of any of the Transaction Documents), and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such New York Courts, or such New York Courts are improper or inconvenient venue for such proceeding. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Warrant. If any party shall commence an action or proceeding to enforce any provisions of this Warrant, then the prevailing party in such action or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for its attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred in the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such action or proceeding.

f) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered and the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

g) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies. If the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

h) Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Holders hereunder including, without limitation, any Notice of Exercise, shall be in writing and delivered personally, by facsimile, by e-mail or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Company, at , Morris Corporate Center 1, Building A, 300 Interpace Parkway, Parsippany, NJ 07054, telecopy number: [___], Attention: President and Chief Executive Officer, E-mail [_____], or such other facsimile number, email address or address as the Company may specify for such purposes by notice to the Holders. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Company hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally, by facsimile, by e-mail or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service addressed to each Holder at the facsimile number or address of such Holder appearing on the books of the Warrant Agent. Any notice or other communication or deliveries hereunder shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (i) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or e-mail at the e-mail address set forth in this Section prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any date, (ii) the next Trading Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or e-mail at the e-mail address set forth in this Section on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, (iii) the second Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (iv) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Warrant, where this Warrant provides for notice of any event to the Holder, if this Warrant is held in global form by DTC (or any successor depositary), such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to DTC (or any successor depositary) pursuant to the procedures of DTC (or such successor depositary), subject to the Holder's right to elect to receive a Warrant in certificated form pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agency Agreement, in which case this sentence shall not apply.

i) Warrant Agency Agreement. If this Warrant is held in global form through DTC (or any successor depositary), this Warrant is issued subject to the Warrant Agency Agreement. To the extent any provision of this Warrant conflicts with the express provisions of the Warrant Agency Agreement, the provisions of this Warrant shall govern and be controlling.

j) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

k) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

l) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

m) Amendment. This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company, on the one hand, and the Holder or the beneficial owner of this Warrant, on the other hand.

n) Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

o) Headings. The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

****

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase _____ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

[ ] in lawful money of the United States; or

[ ] if permitted the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c), to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c).

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

_____

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

_____

_____

_____

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: _____

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____

Name of Authorized Signatory: _____

Title of Authorized Signatory: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT B

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name: _____
(Please Print)

Address: _____
(Please Print)

Phone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

Dated: _____ __, _____
Holder's Signature:_____
Holder's Address:_____

FORM OF UNDERWRITERS' WARRANTS

THIS WARRANT AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE HEREOF MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED, PLEDGED, OR HYPOTHECATED, OR BE THE SUBJECT OF ANY HEDGING, SHORT SALE, DERIVATIVE, PUT, OR CALL TRANSACTION THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE EFFECTIVE ECONOMIC DISPOSITION OF SUCH SECURITIES BY ANY PERSON FOR A PERIO D OF ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY (180) DAYS IMMEDI ATELY FOLLOWING THE DATE OF EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PUBLIC OFFERING OF THE COMPANY'S SECURITIES PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION STATEMENT NO. 333-218140 AS FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH FINRA RULE 5110(g)(2).

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.

Warrant Shares: _____ Issuance Date: _____, 2017

THIS COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT (the "Warrant") certifies that, for value received, _____ or its assigns (the "Holder") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the date that is 180 days from the effective date ("Effective Date") of the Registration Statement (the "Initial Exercise Date") and on or prior to the close of business on the five (5) year anniversary of the Effective Date (the "Termination Date") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), up to _____ shares (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the "Warrant Shares") of Common Stock. The purchase price of one share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b).

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in that certain Underwriting Agreement (the "Agreement"), _____, 2017, between the Company and the Holder.

Section 2. Exercise.

(a) Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company (or such other office or agency of the Company as the Company may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) of a duly executed email copy of the Notice of Exercise form attached hereto. Within three (3) trading days following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the aggregate Exercise Price for the shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below is available and specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) trading days of the date the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases; provided that the records of the Company, absent manifest error, will be conclusive with respect to the number of Warrant Shares purchasable from time to time hereunder. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise form within one (1) business day of receipt of such notice. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.**

(b) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share of the Common Stock under this Warrant shall be $_____, subject to adjustment hereunder (the "Exercise Price"). Except as where otherwise permitted in accordance with Section 2(c), this Warrant may only be exercised by means of payment by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank.

(c) Cashless Exercise. If, and only if, at the time of exercise hereof there is no effective registration statement registering, or the prospectus contained therein is not available for the issuance of, the Warrant Shares, then, and only then, this Warrant may, at the option of the Holder, be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a "cashless exercise" in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing [(A-B) * (X)] by (A), where:

(A) = the VWAP on the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Holder elects to exercise this Warrant by means of a "cashless exercise," as set forth in the applicable Notice of Exercise;

(B) = the Exercise Price of this Warrant, as adjusted hereunder; and

(X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

"VWAP" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a national securities exchange within the meaning of Section 6 of the Exchange Act (a "Trading Market"), the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. ("Bloomberg") (based on a trading day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if the OTC Bulletin Board (or its successor entity) is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the OTC Bulletin Board, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on the OTC Bulletin Board (or its successor entity) and if prices for the Common Stock are then listed or quoted for trading on the OTCQX or OTCQB marketplaces of the OTC Markets Group, Inc., the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on such marketplace, (d) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on the OTCQX or OTCQB marketplaces of the OTC Markets Group, Inc. and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the "Pink Sheets" published by the OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (e) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company and reasonably acceptable to the Holder, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

(d) Mechanics of Exercise.

(i) Delivery of Warrant Shares upon Exercise. The Company shall use best efforts to cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's prime broker with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares or resale of the Warrant Shares or (B) this Warrant is being exercised via cashless exercise, and otherwise by physical delivery to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the time and date that is no later than 11:00 am, Eastern time, on the third (3rd) trading day after the latest of (A) the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise, (B) surrender of this Warrant (if required) and (C) payment of the aggregate Exercise Price as set forth above (including by cashless exercise, if permitted) (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). The Warrant Shares shall be deemed to have been issued, and the Holder or any other person so designated to be named therein shall be deemed to have become a holder of record of such shares for all purposes, as of the date the Warrant has been exercised, with payment to the Company of the Exercise Price (or by cashless exercise, if permitted) and all taxes required to be paid by the Holder, if any, pursuant to Section 2(d)(vii) prior to the issuance of such shares, having been paid.

(ii) Delivery of New Warrants upon Exercise. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

(iii) Rescission Rights. If the Company fails to cause its transfer agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

(iv) Compensation for Failure to Register Warrant Shares. With respect to a registration statement that the Company has filed or is required to be filed pursuant to Section 5, the Company shall provide to the Holder prompt written notice of any time that (a) the Commission has issued a stop order with respect to any such registration statement, (b) the Commission has otherwise suspended or withdrawn the effectiveness of any such registration statement (c), the Company has suspended or withdrawn the effectiveness or filing of any such registration statement, or (d) the Company otherwise fails to comply with its obligations pursuant to Section 5 (any of the Section 2(d)(iv)(a) through (d), a "Registration Failure"). In the event that a Registration Failure has occurred or is continuing at the time a Notice of Exercise is delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) and as a result the Holder is unable to sell their Warrant Shares, the Company shall pay in cash to the Holder or the Holder's brokerage firm the difference between (x) the product of (A) the number of Warrant Shares set forth in such Notice of Exercise and (B) the closing sale price of the Common Stock on a Trading Market, or if the Common Stock is not so listed, the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock on the quotation system or marketplace on which the Common Stock is so quoted, on the date the Notice of Exercise is delivered by the Holder, and (y) the aggregate Exercise Price that would be payable to exercise the Warrants to purchase the number of Warrant Shares referenced in such Notice of Exercise if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise.

(v) No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share.

(vi) Charges, Taxes and Expenses. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that, in the event Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder, and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise.

(vii) Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant pursuant to the terms hereof.

(e) Holder's Exercise Limitations. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, non-exercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or non-converted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other security of the Company or any other entity that is convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, Common Stock, or any warrant or other right to purchase Common Stock or any other security of the Company or any other entity that is convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, Common Stock ("Common Stock Equivalents")) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(e), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise, shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether, and representation and certification to the Company that, this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within two (2) trading days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 4.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon not less than 61 days' prior notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder, and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any such increase or decrease will not be effective until the 61 st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

(a) Stock Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of the Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

(b) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time during which this Warrant is outstanding the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or other rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock ("Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation). The provisions of this Section 3(b) will not apply to any grant, issuance or sale of Common Stock Equivalents or other rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property of the Company which is not made pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock.

(c) Pro Rata Distributions. During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a spinoff, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction, but specifically excluding any cash dividend) (a "Distribution"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case and to the extent permitted by FINRA Rule 5110(f)(2)(G), the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including, without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) and provided, further, that the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in any cash Distribution (other than in connection with a Fundamental Transaction described in Section 3(d) below) with respect to any unexercised portion of this Warrant.

(d) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or more related transactions, (iii) any direct or indirect purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spinoff or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with, the other Persons making or party to such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional or alternative consideration (the "Alternative Consideration") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternative Consideration based on the amount of Alternative Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternative Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternative Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternative Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event of a Fundamental Transaction that is (1) an all cash transaction, (2) a "Rule 13e-3 transaction" as defined in Rule 13e-3 under the Exchange Act, or (3) a Fundamental Transaction involving a person or entity not traded on a Trading Market, including, but not limited to, the NYSE, the NYSE MKT, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, or the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Company or any Successor Entity (as defined below) shall, at the option of the Holder or the Company or any Successor Entity, exercisable at any time concurrently with, or within 30 days after, the consummation of the Fundamental Transaction, purchase this Warrant from the Holder by paying to the Holder an amount of cash equal to the Black Scholes Value of the remaining unexercised portion of this Warrant on the date of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction. "Black Scholes Value" means the value of this Warrant based on the Black and Scholes Option Pricing Model obtained from the "OV" function on Bloomberg determined as of the day of consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction for pricing purposes and reflecting (A) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date, (B) an expected volatility equal to the greater of 100% and the 100 day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg as of the trading day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, (C) the underlying price per share used in such calculation being the sum of the price per share being offered in cash, if any, plus the value of any non-cash consideration, if any, being offered in such Fundamental Transaction and (D) a remaining option time equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date. The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the "Successor Entity") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(d), and to deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the Exercise Price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction). Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of, the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company, under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein.

(e) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

(f) Notice to Holder.

(i) Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly mail to the Holder a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

(ii) Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be mailed to the Holder at its last address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 10 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to mail such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided hereunder constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company, the Company shall, simultaneously with the mailing of such notice, file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

(a) Transferability. This Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued. Neither this Warrant nor any Warrant Shares issued upon exercise of this Warrant shall be sold, transferred, assigned, pledged, or hypothecated, or be the subject of any hedging, short sale, derivative, put, or call transaction that would result in the effective economic disposition of the securities, by any person for a period of 180 days immediately following the date of effectiveness or commencement of sales of the offering pursuant to which this Warrant is being issued, except:

(i) the transfer of any security by operation of law or by reason of reorganization of the Company;

(ii) the transfer of any security to any FINRA member firm participating in the offering and the officers or partners thereof, if all securities so transferred remain subject to the lock-up restriction in this Section 4(a) for the remainder of the time period; or

(iii) the exercise or conversion of any security, if all securities received remain subject to the lock-up restriction in this Section 4(a) for the remainder of the time period.

(b) New Warrants. This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the initial issuance date of this Warrant and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

(c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the "Warrant Register"), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

Section 5 . Miscellaneous.

(a) No Rights as Stockholder until Exercise. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividend rights or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2, except as expressly set forth in Section 3.

(b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant . The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

(c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a business day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding business day.

(d) Authorized Shares.

The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of executing stock certificates to execute and issue the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such commercially reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of the Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon the exercise of this Warrant, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all authorizations, exemptions or consents from any regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations therefor, exemptions thereof and consents thereto, as may be necessary from any regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof.

(e) Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles, and federal or state courts sitting in the City of New York shall have exclusive jurisdiction over matters arising out of this Warrant.

(f) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, and the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

(g) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies. Without limiting any other provision of this Warrant or the Agreement, if the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

(h) Notices. Any notice, request or other document required or permitted to be given or delivered to the Holder by the Company shall be delivered in accordance with the notice provisions of the Agreement. The Holder shall deliver the Notice of Exercise to the Company by email to _____ with a copy to the Company's chief financial officer, _____.

(i) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of affirmative action by the Holder sufficient to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

(j) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance or other equitable remedy that a remedy at law would be adequate.

(k) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

(l) Amendment. This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder.

(m) Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

(n) Headings. The headings used in this Warrant are for reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

****

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: **INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.**

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase _____ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant, dated [●], 2017, and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

[ ] lawful money of the United States by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank; or

[ ] if permitted by the terms of the Warrant, the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c) of the Warrant, to exercise the Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c) of the Warrant.

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name or names as is specified below:

_____

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

_____

_____

_____

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER:]

Name of Holder: _____

Signature of Authorized Signatory: _____

Name of Authorized Signatory: _____

Title of Authorized Signatory: _____

Date: _____

[Signature Page to Underwriters' Warrant]

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute
this form and supply the required information.
Do not use this form to exercise the Warrant.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, all of or a [___] portion of the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

_____, whose address is
_____
_____

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER:]

Name of Holder: _____
Signature of Authorized Signatory:_____
Name of Authorized Signatory: _____
Title of Authorized Signatory: _____
Date: _____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTE: The signature to this Assignment Form must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the Warrant, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever, and must be guaranteed by a bank or trust company. Officers of corporations and those acting in a fiduciary or other representative capacity should file proper evidence of authority to assign the foregoing Warrant.

Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.

and

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as

Warrant Agent

Warrant Agency Agreement

Dated as of June __, 2017

WARRANT AGENCY AGREEMENT

WARRANT AGENCY AGREEMENT, dated as of June __, 2017 (" Agreement"), between Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc. , a Delaware corporation (the "Company") and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, a New York limited liability trust company (the "Warrant Agent").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, pursuant to a registered offering by the Company of shares of common stock, par value $.01 per share (the "Common Stock"), pre-funded warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock (the "Pre-Funded Warrants") and warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock (the "Warrants"), pursuant to an effective registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-218140) (the "Registration Statement"), the Company wishes to issue Warrants in book entry form entitling the respective holders of the Warrants (the " Holders", which term shall include a Holder's transferees, successors and assigns and "Holder" shall include, if the Warrants are held in "street name", a Participant (as defined below) or a designee appointed by such Participant) to purchase an aggregate of up to _____ shares of Common Stock (which includes Warrants to purchase up to _____ shares of Common Stock pursuant to an overallotment option granted to the underwriters) upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth (the "Offering");

WHEREAS, the shares of Common Stock, Preferred Stock and Warrants to be issued in connection with the Offering shall be immediately separable and will be issued separately, but will be purchased together in the Offering; and

WHEREAS, the Company wishes the Warrant Agent to act on behalf of the Company, and the Warrant Agent is willing so to act, in connection with the issuance, registration, transfer, exchange, exercise and replacement of the Warrants and, in the Warrant Agent's capacity as the Company's transfer agent, the delivery of the Warrant Shares (as defined below).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein set forth, the parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Certain Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) "Affiliate" has the meaning ascribed to it in Rule 12b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act").

(b) "Business Day" means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States or any day on which the Nasdaq Stock Market is authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

(c) "Close of Business" on any given date means 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date; provided, however, that if such date is not a Business Day it means 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the next succeeding Business Day.

(e) "Person" means an individual, corporation, association, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, government or political subdivision thereof or governmental agency or other entity.

(f) "Warrant Certificate" means a certificate in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 1 hereto, representing such number of Warrant Shares as is indicated therein, provided that any reference to the delivery of a Warrant Certificate in this Agreement shall include delivery of notice from the Depositary or a Participant (each as defined below) of the transfer or exercise of Warrant in the form of a Global Warrant (as defined below).

(g) "Warrant Shares" means the shares of Common Stock underlying the Warrants and issuable upon exercise of the Warrants.

All other capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Warrant Certificate.

Section 2. Appointment of Warrant Agent. The Company hereby appoints the Warrant Agent to act as agent for the Company in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof, and the Warrant Agent hereby accepts such appointment.

Section 3. Global Warrants.

(a) The Warrants shall be issuable in book entry form (the "Global Warrants"). All of the Warrants shall initially be represented by one or more Global Warrants, in the form of the Warrant Certificate, deposited with the Warrant Agent and registered in the name of Cede & Co., a nominee of The Depository Trust Company (the "Depositary"), or as otherwise directed by the Depositary. Ownership of beneficial interests in the Warrants shall be shown on, and the transfer of such ownership shall be effected through, records maintained by (i) the Depositary or its nominee for each Global Warrant or (ii) institutions that have accounts with the Depositary (such institution, with respect to a Warrant in its account, a "Participant").

(b) If the Depositary subsequently ceases to make its book-entry settlement system available for the Warrants, the Company may instruct the Warrant Agent regarding other arrangements for book-entry settlement. In the event that the Warrants are not eligible for, or it is no longer necessary to have the Warrants available in, book-entry form, the Warrant Agent shall provide written instructions to the Depositary to deliver to the Warrant Agent for cancellation each Global Warrant, and the Company shall instruct the Warrant Agent to deliver to each Holder a Warrant Certificate.

(c) A Holder has the right to elect at any time or from time to time a Warrant Exchange (as defined below) pursuant to a Warrant Certificate Request Notice (as defined below). Upon written notice by a Holder to the Warrant Agent for the exchange of some or all of such Holder's Global Warrants for a Warrant Certificate evidencing the same number of Warrants, which request shall be in the form attached hereto as Annex A (a "Warrant Certificate Request Notice" and the date of delivery of such Warrant Certificate Request Notice by the Holder, the "Warrant Certificate Request Notice Date" and the deemed surrender upon delivery by the Holder of a number of Global Warrants for the same number of Warrants evidenced by a Warrant Certificate, a " Warrant Exchange"), the Warrant Agent shall promptly effect the Warrant Exchange and shall promptly issue and deliver to the Holder a Warrant Certificate for such number of Warrants in the name set forth in the Warrant Certificate Request Notice. Such Warrant Certificate shall be dated the original issue date of the Warrants, shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Company, shall be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 1, and shall be reasonably acceptable in all respects to such Holder. In connection with a Warrant Exchange, the Company agrees to deliver, or to direct the Warrant Agent to deliver, the Warrant Certificate to the Holder within three (3) Business Days of the Warrant Certificate Request Notice pursuant to the delivery instructions in the Warrant Certificate Request Notice ("Warrant Certificate Delivery Date"). If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Certificate subject to the Warrant Certificate Request Notice by the Warrant Certificate Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each $1,000 of Warrant Shares evidenced by such Warrant Certificate (based on the VWAP (as defined in the Warrants) of the Common Stock on the Warrant Certificate Request Notice Date), $10 per Business Day for each Business Day after such Warrant Certificate Delivery Date until such Warrant Certificate is delivered or, prior to delivery of such Warrant Certificate, the Holder rescinds such Warrant Exchange. The Company covenants and agrees that, upon the date of delivery of the Warrant Certificate Request Notice, the Holder shall be deemed to be the holder of the Warrant Certificate and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Warrant Certificate shall be deemed for all purposes to contain all of the terms and conditions of the Warrants evidenced by such Warrant Certificate and the terms of this Agreement, other than Sections 3(c) and 9 herein, shall not apply to the Warrants evidenced by the Warrant Certificate. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall act as warrant agent with respect to any physical Warrant Certificate requested and issued pursuant to this section.

Section 4. Form of Warrant Certificates. The Warrant Certificate, together with the form of election to purchase Common Stock ("Notice of Exercise") and the form of assignment to be printed on the reverse thereof, shall be in the form of Exhibit 1 hereto.

Section 5. Countersignature and Registration. The Warrant Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or Vice President, by facsimile signature, and have affixed thereto the Company's seal or a facsimile thereof which shall be attested by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, by facsimile signature. The Warrant Certificates shall be countersigned by the Warrant Agent by facsimile signature and shall not be valid for any purpose unless so countersigned. In case any officer of the Company who shall have signed any of the Warrant Certificates shall cease to be such officer of the Company before countersignature by the Warrant Agent and issuance and delivery by the Company, such Warrant Certificates, nevertheless, may be countersigned by the Warrant Agent, issued and delivered with the same force and effect as though the person who signed such Warrant Certificate had not ceased to be such officer of the Company; and any Warrant Certificate may be signed on behalf of the Company by any person who, at the actual date of the execution of such Warrant Certificate, shall be a proper officer of the Company to sign such Warrant Certificate, although at the date of the execution of this Warrant Agreement any such person was not such an officer.

The Warrant Agent will keep or cause to be kept, at one of its offices, or at the office of one of its agents, books for registration and transfer of the Warrant Certificates issued hereunder. Such books shall show the names and addresses of the respective Holders of the Warrant Certificates, the number of warrants evidenced on the face of each of such Warrant Certificate and the date of each of such Warrant Certificate. The Warrant Agent will create a special account for the issuance of Warrant Certificates.

Section 6. Transfer, Split Up, Combination and Exchange of Warrant Certificates; Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Warrant Certificates. With respect to the Global Warrant, subject to the provisions of the Warrant Certificate and the last sentence of this first paragraph of Section 6 and subject to applicable law, rules or regulations, or any "stop transfer" instructions the Company may give to the Warrant Agent, at any time after the closing date of the Offering, and at or prior to the Close of Business on the Termination Date (as such term is defined in the Warrant Certificate), any Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates or Global Warrant or Global Warrants may be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged for another Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates or Global Warrant or Global Warrants, entitling the Holder to purchase a like number of shares of Common Stock as the Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates or Global Warrant or Global Warrants surrendered then entitled such Holder to purchase. Any Holder desiring to transfer, split up, combine or exchange any Warrant Certificate or Global Warrant shall make such request in writing delivered to the Warrant Agent, and shall surrender the Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates to be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged at the principal office of the Warrant Agent, provided that no such surrender is applicable to the Holder of a Global Warrant. Any requested transfer of Warrants, whether in book-entry form or certificate form, shall be accompanied by reasonable evidence of authority of the party making such request that may be required by the Warrant Agent. Thereupon the Warrant Agent shall, subject to the last sentence of this first paragraph of Section 6, countersign and deliver to the Person entitled thereto a Warrant Certificate or Warrant Certificates, as the case may be, as so requested. The Company may require payment from the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer, split up, combination or exchange of Warrant Certificates. The Company shall compensate the Warrant Agent per the fee schedule mutually agreed upon by the parties hereto and provided separately on the date hereof.

Upon receipt by the Warrant Agent of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of a Warrant Certificate, which evidence shall include an affidavit of loss, or in the case of mutilated certificates, the certificate or portion thereof remaining, and, in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity in customary form and amount (but shall not include the posting of any bond by the Holder), and satisfaction of any other reasonable requirements established by Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of Delaware, and reimbursement to the Company and the Warrant Agent of all reasonable expenses incidental thereto, and upon surrender to the Warrant Agent and cancellation of the Warrant Certificate if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant Certificate of like tenor to the Warrant Agent for delivery to the Holder in lieu of the Warrant Certificate so lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated.

Section 7. Exercise of Warrants; Exercise Price; Termination Date.

(a) The Warrants shall be exercisable commencing on the Initial Exercise Date. The Warrants shall cease to be exercisable and shall terminate and become void, and all rights thereunder and under this Agreement shall cease, at or prior to the Close of Business on the Termination Date. Subject to the foregoing and to Section 7(b) below, the Holder of a Warrant may exercise the Warrant in whole or in part upon surrender of the Warrant Certificate, if required, with the executed Notice of Exercise and payment of the Exercise Price, which may be made, at the option of the Holder, by wire transfer or by certified or official bank check in United States dollars, to the Warrant Agent at the principal office of the Warrant Agent or to the office of one of its agents as may be designated by the Warrant Agent from time to time. In the case of the Holder of a Global Warrant, the Holder shall deliver the executed Notice of Exercise and the payment of the Exercise Price as described herein. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, a holder whose interest in a Global Warrant is a beneficial interest in a Global Warrant held in book-entry form through the Depositary (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions), shall effect exercises by delivering to the Depositary (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable) the appropriate instruction form for exercise, complying with the procedures to effect exercise that are required by the Depositary (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable). The Company acknowledges that the bank accounts maintained by the Warrant Agent in connection with the services provided under this Agreement will be in its name and that the Warrant Agent may receive investment earnings in connection with the investment at Warrant Agent risk and for its benefit of funds held in those accounts from time to time. Neither the Company nor the Holders will receive interest on any deposits or Exercise Price. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required.

(b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Exercise for a Cashless Exercise, the Company will promptly calculate and transmit to the Warrant Agent the number of Warrant Shares issuable in connection with such Cashless Exercise and deliver a copy of the Notice of Exercise to the Warrant Agent, which shall issue such number of Warrant Shares in connection with such Cashless Exercise.

(c) Upon the Warrant Agent's receipt of a Warrant Certificate at or prior to the Close of Business on the Termination Date set forth in such Warrant Certificate, with the executed Notice of Exercise, accompanied by payment of the Exercise Price for the shares to be purchased (other than in the case of a Cashless Exercise) and an amount equal to any applicable tax, governmental charge or expense reimbursement referred to in Section 6 by wire transfer, or by certified check or bank draft payable to the order of the Company (or, in the case of the Holder of a Global Warrant, the delivery of the executed Notice of Exercise and the payment of the Exercise Price (other than in the case of a Cashless Exercise) and any other applicable amounts as set forth herein), the Warrant Agent shall cause the Warrant Shares underlying such Warrant Certificate or Global Warrant to be delivered to or upon the order of the Holder of such Warrant Certificate or Global Warrant, registered in such name or names as may be designated by such Holder, no later than the Warrant Share Delivery Date (as such term is defined in the Warrant Certificate). If the Company is then a participant in the DWAC system of the Depositary and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by Holder or (B) the Warrant is being exercised via Cashless Exercise, then the certificates for Warrant Shares shall be transmitted by the Warrant Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's broker with the Depositary through its DWAC system. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Company becomes obligated to pay any amounts to any Holders pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) or 2(d)(iv) of the Warrant Certificate, such obligation shall be solely that of the Company and not that of the Warrant Agent. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary in this Agreement, except in the case of a Cashless Exercise, if any Holder fails to duly deliver payment to the Warrant Agent of an amount equal to the aggregate Exercise Price of the Warrant Shares to be purchased upon exercise of such Holder's Warrant as set forth in Section 7(a) hereof by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Warrant Agent will not obligated to deliver such Warrant Shares (via DWAC or otherwise) until following receipt of such payment, and the applicable Warrant Share Delivery Date shall be deemed extended by one day for each day (or part thereof) until such payment is delivered to the Warrant Agent.

(d) The Warrant Agent shall deposit all funds received by it in payment of the Exercise Price for all Warrants in the account of the Company maintained with the Warrant Agent for such purpose (or to such other account as directed by the Company in writing) and shall advise the Company via email at the end of each day on which notices of exercise are received or funds for the exercise of any Warrant are received of the amount so deposited to its account.

(e) In case the Holder of any Warrant Certificate shall exercise fewer than all Warrants evidenced thereby, a new Warrant Certificate evidencing the number of Warrants equivalent to the number of Warrants remaining unexercised may be issued by the Warrant Agent to the Holder of such Warrant Certificate or to his duly authorized assigns in accordance with Section 2(d)(ii) of the Warrant Certificate, subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof.

Section 8. Cancellation and Destruction of Warrant Certificates. All Warrant Certificates surrendered for the purpose of exercise, transfer, split up, combination or exchange shall, if surrendered to the Company or to any of its agents, be delivered to the Warrant Agent for cancellation or in canceled form, or, if surrendered to the Warrant Agent, shall be canceled by it, and no Warrant Certificates shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Agreement. The Company shall deliver to the Warrant Agent for cancellation and retirement, and the Warrant Agent shall so cancel and retire, any other Warrant Certificate purchased or acquired by the Company otherwise than upon the exercise thereof. The Warrant Agent shall deliver all canceled Warrant Certificates to the Company, or shall, at the written request of the Company, destroy such canceled Warrant Certificates, and in such case shall deliver a certificate of destruction thereof to the Company, subject to any applicable law, rule or regulation requiring the Warrant Agent to retain such canceled certificates.

Section 9. Certain Representations; Reservation and Availability of Shares of Common Stock or Cash.

(a) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery hereof by the Warrant Agent, constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, and the Warrants have been duly authorized, executed and issued by the Company and, assuming due authentication thereof by the Warrant Agent pursuant hereto and payment therefor by the Holders as provided in the Registration Statement, constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms and entitled to the benefits hereof; in each case except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally or by general equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(b) As of the date hereof, the authorized capital stock of the Company consists of (i) _____ shares of Common Stock, of which _____ shares of Common Stock are issued and outstanding, and _____ shares of Common Stock are reserved for issuance upon exercise of the Warrants, and (ii) _____ shares of preferred stock, of which no shares are issued and outstanding, and _____ shares of Common Stock are reserved for issuance upon conversion of the Preferred Stock. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, there are no other outstanding obligations, warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for or purchase from the Company any class of capital stock of the Company.

(c) The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be reserved and kept available out of its authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock or its authorized and issued shares of Common Stock held in its treasury, free from preemptive rights, the number of shares of Common Stock that will be sufficient to permit the exercise in full of all outstanding Warrants.

(d) The Warrant Agent will create a special account for the issuance of Common Stock upon the exercise of Warrants.

(e) The Company further covenants and agrees that it will pay when due and payable any and all federal and state transfer taxes and charges which may be payable in respect of the original issuance or delivery of the Warrant Certificates or certificates evidencing Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrants. The Company shall not, however, be required to pay any tax or governmental charge which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the transfer or delivery of Warrant Certificates or the issuance or delivery of certificates for Common Stock in a name other than that of the Holder of the Warrant Certificate evidencing Warrants surrendered for exercise or to issue or deliver any certificate for shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of any Warrants until any such tax or governmental charge shall have been paid (any such tax or governmental charge being payable by the Holder of such Warrant Certificate at the time of surrender) or until it has been established to the Company's reasonable satisfaction that no such tax or governmental charge is due.

Section 10. Common Stock Record Date. Each Person in whose name any certificate for shares of Common Stock is issued (or to whose broker's account is credited shares of Common Stock through the DWAC system) upon the exercise of Warrants shall for all purposes be deemed to have become the holder of record for the Common Stock represented thereby on, and such certificate shall be dated, the date on which submission of the Notice of Exercise was made, provided that the Warrant Certificate evidencing such Warrant is duly surrendered (but only if required herein) and payment of the Exercise Price (and any applicable transfer taxes) is received on or prior to the Warrant Share Delivery Date; provided, however, that if the date of submission of the Notice of Exercise is a date upon which the Common Stock transfer books of the Company are closed, such Person shall be deemed to have become the record holder of such shares on, and such certificate shall be dated, the next succeeding day on which the Common Stock transfer books of the Company are open.

Section 11. Adjustment of Exercise Price, Number of Shares of Common Stock or Number of the Company Warrants. The Exercise Price, the number of shares covered by each Warrant and the number of Warrants outstanding are subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in Section 3 of the Warrant Certificate. In the event that at any time, as a result of an adjustment made pursuant to Section 3 of the Warrant Certificate, the Holder of any Warrant thereafter exercised shall become entitled to receive any shares of capital stock of the Company other than shares of Common Stock, thereafter the number of such other shares so receivable upon exercise of any Warrant shall be subject to adjustment from time to time in a manner and on terms as nearly equivalent as practicable to the provisions with respect to the shares contained in Section 3 of the Warrant Certificate, and the provisions of Sections 7, 9 and 13 of this Agreement with respect to the shares of Common Stock shall apply on like terms to any such other shares. All Warrants originally issued by the Company subsequent to any adjustment made to the Exercise Price pursuant to the Warrant Certificate shall evidence the right to purchase, at the adjusted Exercise Price, the number of shares of Common Stock purchasable from time to time hereunder upon exercise of the Warrants, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein.

Section 12. Certification of Adjusted Exercise Price or Number of Shares of Common Stock. Whenever the Exercise Price or the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of each Warrant is adjusted as provided in Section 11 or 13, the Company shall (a) promptly prepare a certificate setting forth the Exercise Price of each Warrant as so adjusted, and a brief statement of the facts accounting for such adjustment, (b) promptly file with the Warrant Agent and with each transfer agent for the Common Stock a copy of such certificate and (c) instruct the Warrant Agent to send a brief summary thereof to each Holder of a Warrant Certificate.

Section 13. Fractional Shares of Common Stock.

(a) The Company shall not issue fractions of Warrants or distribute Warrant Certificates which evidence fractional Warrants. Whenever any fractional Warrant would otherwise be required to be issued or distributed, the actual issuance or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole Warrant (rounded down).

(b) The Company shall not issue fractions of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of Warrants or distribute stock certificates which evidence fractional shares of Common Stock. Whenever any fraction of a share of Common Stock would otherwise be required to be issued or distributed, the actual issuance or distribution in respect thereof shall be made in accordance with Section 2(d)(v) of the Warrant Certificate.

Section 14. Conditions of the Warrant Agent's Obligations . The Warrant Agent accepts its obligations herein set forth upon the terms and conditions hereof, including the following to all of which the Company agrees and to all of which the rights hereunder of the Holders from time to time of the Warrant Certificates shall be subject:

(a) Compensation and Indemnification. The Company agrees promptly to pay the Warrant Agent the compensation detailed on Exhibit 2 hereto for all services rendered by the Warrant Agent and to reimburse the Warrant Agent for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable counsel fees) incurred without gross negligence or willful misconduct finally adjudicated to have been directly caused by the Warrant Agent in connection with the services rendered hereunder by the Warrant Agent. The Company also agrees to indemnify the Warrant Agent for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without gross negligence, or willful misconduct on the part of the Warrant Agent, finally adjudicated to have been directly caused by Warrant Agent hereunder, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending against any claim of such liability. The Warrant Agent shall be under no obligation to institute or defend any action, suit, or legal proceeding in connection herewith or to take any other action likely to involve the Warrant Agent in expense, unless first indemnified to the Warrant Agent's satisfaction. The indemnities provided by this paragraph shall survive the resignation or discharge of the Warrant Agent or the termination of this Agreement. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall the Warrant Agent be liable under or in connection with the Agreement for indirect, special, incidental, punitive or consequential losses or damages of any kind whatsoever, including but not limited to lost profits, whether or not foreseeable, even if the Warrant Agent has been advised of the possibility thereof and regardless of the form of action in which such damages are sought, and the Warrant Agent's aggregate liability to the Company, or any of the Company's representatives or agents, under this Section 14(a) or under any other term or provision of this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, is expressly limited to, and shall not exceed in any circumstances, one years fees received by the Warrant Agent as fees and charges under this Agreement, but not including reimbursable expenses previously reimbursed to the Warrant Agent by the Company hereunder.

(b) Agent for the Company. In acting under this Warrant Agreement and in connection with the Warrant Certificates, the Warrant Agent is acting solely as agent of the Company and does not assume any obligations or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Holders of Warrant Certificates or beneficial owners of Warrants.

(c) Counsel. The Warrant Agent may consult with counsel satisfactory to it, which may include counsel for the Company, and the written advice of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice of such counsel.

(d) Documents. The Warrant Agent shall be protected and shall incur no liability for or in respect of any action taken or omitted by it in reliance upon any Warrant Certificate, notice, direction, consent, certificate, affidavit, statement or other paper or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been presented or signed by the proper parties.

(e) Certain Transactions. The Warrant Agent, and its officers, directors and employees, may become the owner of, or acquire any interest in, Warrants, with the same rights that it or they would have if it were not the Warrant Agent hereunder, and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, it or they may engage or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Company and may act on, or as depositary, trustee or agent for, any committee or body of Holders of Warrant Securities or other obligations of the Company as freely as if it were not the Warrant Agent hereunder. Nothing in this Warrant Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Warrant Agent from acting as trustee under any indenture to which the Company is a party.

(f) No Liability for Interest. Unless otherwise agreed with the Company, the Warrant Agent shall have no liability for interest on any monies at any time received by it pursuant to any of the provisions of this Agreement or of the Warrant Certificates.

(g) No Liability for Invalidity. The Warrant Agent shall have no liability with respect to any invalidity of this Agreement or any of the Warrant Certificates (except as to the Warrant Agent's countersignature thereon).

(h) No Responsibility for Representations. The Warrant Agent shall not be responsible for any of the recitals or representations herein or in the Warrant Certificates (except as to the Warrant Agent's countersignature thereon), all of which are made solely by the Company.

(i) No Implied Obligations. The Warrant Agent shall be obligated to perform only such duties as are herein and in the Warrant Certificates specifically set forth and no implied duties or obligations shall be read into this Agreement or the Warrant Certificates against the Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent shall not be under any obligation to take any action hereunder which may tend to involve it in any expense or liability, the payment of which within a reasonable time is not, in its reasonable opinion, assured to it. The Warrant Agent shall not be accountable or under any duty or responsibility for the use by the Company of any of the Warrant Certificates authenticated by the Warrant Agent and delivered by it to the Company pursuant to this Agreement or for the application by the Company of the proceeds of the Warrant Certificates. The Warrant Agent shall have no duty or responsibility in case of any default by the Company in the performance of its covenants or agreements contained herein or in the Warrant Certificates or in the case of the receipt of any written demand from a Holder of a Warrant Certificate with respect to such default, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any duty or responsibility to initiate or attempt to initiate any proceedings at law.

Section 15. Purchase or Consolidation or Change of Name of Warrant Agent. Any corporation into which the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent shall be party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent, shall be the successor to the Warrant Agent under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, provided that such corporation would be eligible for appointment as a successor Warrant Agent under the provisions of Section 17. In case at the time such successor Warrant Agent shall succeed to the agency created by this Agreement any of the Warrant Certificates shall have been countersigned but not delivered, any such successor Warrant Agent may adopt the countersignature of the predecessor Warrant Agent and deliver such Warrant Certificates so countersigned; and in case at that time any of the Warrant Certificates shall not have been countersigned, any successor Warrant Agent may countersign such Warrant Certificates either in the name of the predecessor Warrant Agent or in the name of the successor Warrant Agent; and in all such cases such Warrant Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Warrant Certificates and in this Agreement.

In case at any time the name of the Warrant Agent shall be changed and at such time any of the Warrant Certificates shall have been countersigned but not delivered, the Warrant Agent may adopt the countersignature under its prior name and deliver Warrant Certificates so countersigned; and in case at that time any of the Warrant Certificates shall not have been countersigned, the Warrant Agent may countersign such Warrant Certificates either in its prior name or in its changed name; and in all such cases such Warrant Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Warrant Certificates and in this Agreement.

Section 16. Duties of Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent undertakes the duties and obligations imposed by this Agreement upon the following terms and conditions, by all of which the Company, by its acceptance hereof, shall be bound:

(a) The Warrant Agent may consult with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to the Company (who may be legal counsel for the Company), and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection to the Warrant Agent as to any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and in accordance with such opinion.

(b) Whenever in the performance of its duties under this Agreement the Warrant Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that any fact or matter be proved or established by the Company prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such fact or matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or Vice President of the Company; and such certificate shall be full authentication to the Warrant Agent for any action taken or suffered in good faith by it under the provisions of this Agreement in reliance upon such certificate.

(c) Subject to the limitation set forth in Section 14, the Warrant Agent shall be liable hereunder only for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct, or for a breach by it of this Agreement.

(d) The Warrant Agent shall not be liable for or by reason of any of the statements of fact or recitals contained in this Agreement or in the Warrant Certificates (except its countersignature thereof) by the Company or be required to verify the same, but all such statements and recitals are and shall be deemed to have been made by the Company only.

(e) The Warrant Agent shall not be under any responsibility in respect of the validity of this Agreement or the execution and delivery hereof (except the due execution hereof by the Warrant Agent) or in respect of the validity or execution of any Warrant Certificate (except its countersignature thereof); nor shall it be responsible for any breach by the Company of any covenant or condition contained in this Agreement or in any Warrant Certificate; nor shall it be responsible for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the making of any change in the number of shares of Common Stock required under the provisions of Section 11 or 13 or responsible for the manner, method or amount of any such change or the ascertaining of the existence of facts that would require any such adjustment or change (except with respect to the exercise of Warrants evidenced by Warrant Certificates after actual notice of any adjustment of the Exercise Price); nor shall it by any act hereunder be deemed to make any representation or warranty as to the authorization or reservation of any shares of Common Stock to be issued pursuant to this Agreement or any Warrant Certificate or as to whether any shares of Common Stock will, when issued, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(f) Each party hereto agrees that it will perform, execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be performed, executed, acknowledged and delivered all such further and other acts, instruments and assurances as may reasonably be required by the other party hereto for the carrying out or performing by any party of the provisions of this Agreement.

(g) The Warrant Agent is hereby authorized to accept instructions with respect to the performance of its duties hereunder from the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or Vice President of the Company, and to apply to such officers for advice or instructions in connection with its duties, and it shall not be liable and shall be indemnified and held harmless for any action taken or suffered to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with instructions of any such officer, provided Warrant Agent carries out such instructions without gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(h) The Warrant Agent and any shareholder, director, officer or employee of the Warrant Agent may buy, sell or deal in any of the Warrants or other securities of the Company or become pecuniarily interested in any transaction in which the Company may be interested, or contract with or lend money to the Company or otherwise act as fully and freely as though it were not Warrant Agent under this Agreement. Nothing herein shall preclude the Warrant Agent from acting in any other capacity for the Company or for any other legal entity.

(i) The Warrant Agent may execute and exercise any of the rights or powers hereby vested in it or perform any duty hereunder either itself or by or through its attorney or agents, and the Warrant Agent shall not be answerable or accountable for any act, default, neglect or misconduct of any such attorney or agents or for any loss to the Company resulting from any such act, default, neglect or misconduct, provided reasonable care was exercised in the selection and continued employment thereof.

Section 17. Change of Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent may resign and be discharged from its duties under this Agreement upon 30 days' notice in writing sent to the Company and to each transfer agent of the Common Stock, and to the Holders of the Warrant Certificates. The Company may remove the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent upon 30 days' notice in writing, sent to the Warrant Agent or successor Warrant Agent, as the case may be, and to each transfer agent of the Common Stock, and to the Holders of the Warrant Certificates. If the Warrant Agent shall resign or be removed or shall otherwise become incapable of acting, the Company shall appoint a successor to the Warrant Agent. If the Company shall fail to make such appointment within a period of 30 days after such removal or after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or incapacity by the resigning or incapacitated Warrant Agent or by the Holder of a Warrant Certificate (who shall, with such notice, submit his Warrant Certificate for inspection by the Company), then the Holder of any Warrant Certificate may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a new Warrant Agent, provided that, for purposes of this Agreement, the Company shall be deemed to be the Warrant Agent until a new warrant agent is appointed. Any successor Warrant Agent, whether appointed by the Company or by such a court, shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or of a state thereof, in good standing, which is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and which has at the time of its appointment as Warrant Agent a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000. After appointment, the successor Warrant Agent shall be vested with the same powers, rights, duties and responsibilities as if it had been originally named as Warrant Agent without further act or deed; but the predecessor Warrant Agent shall deliver and transfer to the successor Warrant Agent any property at the time held by it hereunder, and execute and deliver any further assurance, conveyance, act or deed necessary for the purpose. Not later than the effective date of any such appointment, the Company shall file notice thereof in writing with the predecessor Warrant Agent and each transfer agent of the Common Stock, and mail a notice thereof in writing to the Holders of the Warrant Certificates. However, failure to give any notice provided for in this Section 17, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of the resignation or removal of the Warrant Agent or the appointment of the successor Warrant Agent, as the case may be.

Section 18. Issuance of New Warrant Certificates. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Agreement or of the Warrants to the contrary, the Company may, at its option, issue new Warrant Certificates evidencing Warrants in such form as may be approved by its Board of Directors to reflect any adjustment or change in the Exercise Price per share and the number or kind or class of shares of stock or other securities or property purchasable under the several Warrant Certificates made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 19. Notices. Notices or demands authorized by this Agreement to be given or made (i) by the Warrant Agent or by the Holder of any Warrant Certificate to or on the Company, (ii) subject to the provisions of Section 17, by the Company or by the Holder of any Warrant Certificate to or on the Warrant Agent or (iii) by the Company or the Warrant Agent to the Holder of any Warrant Certificate, shall be deemed given (a) on the date delivered, if delivered personally, (b) on the first Business Day following the deposit thereof with Federal Express or another recognized overnight courier, if sent by Federal Express or another recognized overnight courier, (c) on the fourth Business Day following the mailing thereof with postage prepaid, if mailed by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested), and (d) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or email attachment at or prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on a Business Day and (e) the next Business Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or email attachment on a day that is not a Business Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Business Day, in each case to the parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice):

(a) If to the Company, to:

(b) If to the Warrant Agent, to:

For any notice delivered by email to be deemed given or made, such notice must be followed by notice sent by overnight courier service to be delivered on the next business day following such email, unless the recipient of such email has acknowledged via return email receipt of such email.

(c) If to the Holder of any Warrant Certificate, to the address of such Holder as shown on the registry books of the Company. Any notice required to be delivered by the Company to the Holder of any Warrant may be given by the Warrant Agent on behalf of the Company. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, where this Agreement provides for notice of any event to a Holder of any Warrant, such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depositary (or its designee) pursuant to the procedures of the Depositary or its designee.

Section 20. Supplements and Amendments.

(a) The Company and the Warrant Agent may from time to time supplement or amend this Agreement without the approval of any Holders of Global Warrants in order to add to the covenants and agreements of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Global Warrants or to surrender any rights or power reserved to or conferred upon the Company in this Agreement, provided that such addition or surrender shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Global Warrants or Warrant Certificates in any material respect.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, with the consent of Holders of Warrants entitled, upon exercise thereof, to receive not less than a majority of the shares of Common Stock issuable thereunder, the Company and the Warrant Agent may modify this Agreement for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Warrant Agreement or modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Global Warrants; provided, however, that no modification of the terms (including but not limited to the adjustments described in Section 11) upon which the Warrants are exercisable or the rights of holders of Warrants to receive liquidated damages or other payments in cash from the Company or reducing the percentage required for consent to modification of this Agreement may be made without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding warrant certificate affected thereby; provided further, however, that no amendment hereunder shall affect any terms of any Warrant Certificate issued in a Warrant Exchange. As a condition precedent to the Warrant Agent's execution of any amendment, the Company shall deliver to the Warrant Agent a certificate from a duly authorized officer of the Company that states that the proposed amendment complies with the terms of this Section 20.

Section 21. Successors. All covenants and provisions of this Agreement by or for the benefit of the Company or the Warrant Agent shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns hereunder.

Section 22. Benefits of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any Person other than the Company, the Holders of Warrant Certificates and the Warrant Agent any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Agreement. This Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Company, the Warrant Agent and the Holders of the Warrant Certificates.

Section 23. Governing Law. This Agreement and each Warrant Certificate issued hereunder shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the conflicts of law principles thereof.

Section 24. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 25. Captions. The captions of the sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 26. Information. The Company agrees to promptly provide to the Holders of the Warrants any information it provides to the holders of the Common Stock, except to the extent any such information is publicly available on the EDGAR system (or any successor thereof) of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

[COMPANY]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[WARRANT AGENT]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Annex A: Form of Warrant Certificate Request Notice

WARRANT CERTIFICATE REQUEST NOTICE

To: _____ as Warrant Agent for _____ (the "Company")

The undersigned Holder of Common Stock Purchase Warrants ("Warrants") in the form of Global Warrants issued by the Company hereby elects to receive a Warrant Certificate evidencing the Warrants held by the Holder as specified below:

1. Name of Holder of Warrants in form of Global Warrants: _____

2. Name of Holder in Warrant Certificate (if different from name of Holder of Warrants in form of Global Warrants): _____

3. Number of Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants: _____

4. Number of Warrants for which Warrant Certificate shall be issued: _____

5. Number of Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants after issuance of Warrant Certificate, if any: _____

6. Warrant Certificate shall be delivered to the following address:

_____

_____

_____

_____

The undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that, in connection with this Warrant Exchange and the issuance of the Warrant Certificate, the Holder is deemed to have surrendered the number of Warrants in form of Global Warrants in the name of the Holder equal to the number of Warrants evidenced by the Warrant Certificate.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: _____

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____

Name of Authorized Signatory: _____

Title of Authorized Signatory: _____

Date: _____

Exhibit 1: Form of Warrant Certificate

Exhibit 2: _____

Pepper Hamilton LLP
Attorneys at Law

3000 Two Logan Square
Eighteenth and Arch Streets
Philadelphia, PA 19103-2799
215.981.4000
Fax 215.981.4750

June 13, 2017

Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.
Morris Corporate Center I, Building A
300 Interpace Parkway
Parsippany, NJ 07054

Re: Underwritten Public Offering

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), in connection with the preparation of the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-218140) filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***Commission***") on May 22, 2017, as amended by Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1 filed with the Commission on June 7, 2017 and Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 filed with the Commission on the date hereof (as amended, the "***Registration Statement***") pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Act***"). The Registration Statement relates to the registration under the Act (the "***Offering***") of (i) up to 8,542,857 shares ("***Firm Shares***") of the Company's common stock, par value $0.01 per share (the "***Common Stock***"), as such number of shares may be modified by a subsequent amendment to the registration statement, (ii) up to 8,542,857 warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock (the "***Common Warrants***"), as such number of Common Warrants may be modified by a subsequent amendment to the registration statement, (iii) up to 8,542,857 warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock at an exercise price equal to $0.01 per share (the "***Pre-Funded Warrants***"), as such number of Pre-Funded Warrants may be modified by a subsequent amendment to the registration statement, and (iv) up to 17,085,714 shares of Common Stock underlying the Common Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants (the "***Warrant Shares***"), as such number of shares of Common Stock may be modified by a subsequent amendment to the registration statement, in an underwritten public offering pursuant to an underwriting agreement (the "***Underwriting Agreement***") substantially in the form filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement to be entered by and among the Company and the several underwriters (such underwriters, for whom Maxim Group LLC is acting as representative, the "***Underwriters***"). The Firm Shares, the Common Warrants, the Pre-Funded Warrants and the Warrant Shares are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "***Securities***."

In our capacity as counsel, you have requested that we render the opinions set forth in this letter and we are furnishing this opinion letter to you pursuant to the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Act.

In connection herewith, we have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of (i) the Registration Statement (including all amendments thereto) as filed with the Commission, (ii) the form of Underwriting Agreement filed as Exhibit 1.1 to the Registration Statement, (iii) the Company's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended to date, (iv) the Company's Amended and Restated Bylaws, as amended to date, (v) resolutions of the board of directors of the Company (the "***Board***") relating to the Offering and (vi) such other documents as we have deemed necessary or appropriate for purposes of rendering the opinion set forth herein.

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have assumed that (i) all information contained in all documents reviewed by us is true and correct; (ii) all signatures on all documents examined by us are genuine; (iii) all documents submitted to us as originals are authentic and all documents submitted to us as copies conform to the originals of those documents; (iv) each natural person signing any document reviewed by us had the legal capacity to do so; (v) any certificates representing securities to be issued pursuant to the Offering, as applicable, will be duly executed and delivered; (vi) the Company will have reserved, from its authorized but unissued and unreserved shares of Common Stock, a number sufficient to issue all Common Stock issuable pursuant to the Offering (including Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of any Common Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants) and the issuance of such Common Stock will not exceed the number of then-authorized shares of Common Stock of the Company. As to any facts material to the opinions expressed herein, which were not independently established or verified, we have relied upon statements and representations of officers and other representatives of the Company and others.

Based upon the foregoing, and having due regard for such legal considerations as we deem relevant, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Firm Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued by the Company in accordance with and in the manner described in the Registration Statement and in accordance with the resolutions adopted by the Board, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable;

2. The Pre-Funded Warrants have been duly authorized and, when duly executed and delivered by the Company in accordance with and in the manner described in the Registration Statement and in accordance with the resolutions adopted by the Board, will constitute valid and binding agreements of the Company under the laws of Delaware enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and equitable principles of general applicability;

3. The Common Warrants have been duly authorized and, when duly executed and delivered by the Company in accordance with and in the manner described in the Registration Statement and in accordance with the resolutions adopted by the Board, will constitute valid and binding agreements of the Company under the laws of Delaware enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and equitable principles of general applicability; and

4. The Warrant Shares have been duly authorized and, if issued upon exercise of the Common Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants against payment therefor in accordance with the terms of the Common Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable, would be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

The foregoing opinions are limited to the substantive laws of the State of Delaware and we do not express any opinion herein concerning any other law. We express no opinion as to compliance with any federal or state securities laws, including the securities laws of the State of Delaware or as to federal or state laws regarding fraudulent transfers. We assume no obligation to supplement this opinion if any applicable law changes after the date hereof or if we become aware of any fact that might change the opinion expressed herein after the date hereof.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as a part of the Registration Statement and to the reference of our firm under the caption "Legal Matters." In giving such consent, we do not hereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Pepper Hamilton LLP

Pepper Hamilton LLP

FIRST AMENDMENT OF LEASE

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT OF LEASE (this "**Amendment**"), is made as of May 24, 2017 by and between **BROOKWOOD MC INVESTORS, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company, and **BROOKWOOD MC II, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company, having an address of 138 Conant Street, Beverly, Massachusetts 01915 ("**Landlord**") and **INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.**, a Delaware corporation, formerly known as PDI, Inc. ("**Tenant**").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, by Lease Agreement dated as of November 3, 2009 between Landlord, as successor in interest to OTR-MCC LLC, and Tenant (the "**Original Lease**"), Landlord leased to Tenant certain premises consisting of 22,987 rentable square feet on the second floor (2nd) floor of Pod "A" and approximately 1,600 rentable square feet of storage space located on the first (1st) floor of Pod "B" (collectively, the "**Existing Premises**") in the office building known as Morris Corporate Center 1, 300 Interpace Parkway, Parsippany, New Jersey; and

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant desire to modify and amend the Original Lease to provide for the relocation and reduction of the Existing Premises, for the extension of the Term, and to otherwise amend the Original Lease as set forth herein;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals, which are incorporated into the operative provisions of this Amendment by this reference, the mutual covenants herein contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby conclusively acknowledged, the parties hereto, for themselves, their legal representatives, successors and assigns, agree as follows:

1. **Definitions**. (a) Generally. All capitalized terms used in this Amendment shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Original Lease, as applicable, unless otherwise defined in this Amendment.

(b) New Terms. The following terms shall have the following respective meanings:

(i) "**Amendment**" shall have the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

(ii) **"Base Rent Abatement Period"** shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 4 of this Amendment.

(iii) "**Broker**" shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 12 of this Amendment.

(iv) "**Early Termination Date**" shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 7 of this Amendment.

(v) "**Existing Premises**" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Recitals.

(vi) "**Lease Costs**" shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 7 of this Amendment.

(vii) "**Original Lease**" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

(viii) "**Plans**" shall have the meaning set forth in the Work Letter attached as Exhibit B.

(ix) "**Relocation Commencement Letter**" shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 2(d) of this Amendment.

(x) "**Relocation Date**" shall mean July 1, 2017.

(xi) "**Relocation Premises**" means the portion of the first (1st) floor of Pod "C" known as Suite 100 in the Building depicted by the floor plan attached hereto as Exhibit A, which consists of 5,886 rentable square feet. From and after the Relocation Date, the term, "Second Floor Premises" as used in the Lease shall be deemed to mean the Relocation Premises as appropriate.

(xii) "**Security Deposit**" shall mean $30,000.00.

(xiii) "**Substantial Completion**" "**Substantially Completed**" shall have the meaning set forth in the Work Letter.

(xiv) "**Surrender Date**" shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 2(a) of this Amendment.

(xv) "**Termination Right**" shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 7 of this Amendment.

(xvi) "**Tenant Improvement Allowance**" shall have the meaning set forth in the Work Letter.

(xvii) "**TI Changes**" shall have the meaning set forth in the Work Letter.

(b) Existing Terms. The following terms used in the Lease shall be amended and modified, or restated, as applicable, as follows:

(i) "**Base Rent**" shall, until the First Extension Term Commencement Date, have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 2(b) of the First Amendment. Commencing on the First Extension Term Commencement Date, Base Rent shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 2(b).

(ii) "**Base Year**" shall mean calendar year 2017 effective as of the First Extension Term Commencement Date.

(iii) "**Landlord**" shall have the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

(iv) "**Landlord's Work**" shall have the meaning set forth in the Work Letter.

(v) "**Lease**" shall mean the Original Lease as amended by this Amendment.

(vi) "**Letter of Credit**" shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 9 of this Amendment.

(vii) "**Premises**" shall mean Relocation Premises effective as of the Relocation Date.

(viii) "**Tenant**" shall have the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

(ix) "**Tenant's Proportionate Share**" shall mean, with respect to the Relocation Premises, 1.128% representing the ratio of the rentable area of the Relocation Premises to the Rentable Area of the Office Complex.

(x) "**Termination Date**" shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 3(a) of this Amendment.

2. **Relocation Generally**.

(a) Landlord and Tenant have agreed that Tenant will move from the Existing Premises to the Relocation Premises on the Relocation Date. Tenant shall tender, and Landlord shall accept the surrender of the Existing Premises no later than three (3) business days following the Relocation Date (such date being the "**Surrender Date**"), vacant, broom clean, in good order and condition, ordinary wear and tear and damage by casualty excepted and otherwise in compliance with the provisions of the Lease; provided, however, Tenant shall not be required to restore any alterations to the Existing Premises other than to remove wire and cabling therefrom. Tenant acknowledges that possession of the Existing Premises must be surrendered to Landlord on or before the Surrender Date. Therefore, Tenant agrees that if possession of the Existing Premises is not surrendered to Landlord on or before the Surrender Date, Tenant shall be in default of the Lease and shall be deemed in hold over with respect to the Existing Premises subject to the terms and conditions of Section 15 of the Original Lease as though the term of the Lease with respect to the Existing Premises were scheduled to terminate on the Relocation Date.

(b) Tenant shall perform all of its obligations to be performed under the Lease with respect to the Existing Premises, including the payment of Base Rent and Additional Rent payable and/or allocable for the period to and including the Relocation Date, it being further agreed that Tenant's liability for any and all amounts due under the Lease with respect to the Existing Premises, apportioned as of the Relocation Date, shall survive the Relocation Date and shall be due and payable when determined and billed by Landlord. Landlord shall perform all of its obligations under the Lease with respect to the Existing Premises, including without limitation, providing all services to the Existing Premises, during the period to and including the Relocation Date.

(c) The Relocation Premises are leased in an "as is" and "where is" condition without any warranty of fitness for use or occupation express or implied, it being agreed that Tenant has had an opportunity to examine the condition of the Relocation Premises, that Landlord has made no representations or warranties of any kind with respect to such condition, and that Landlord has no obligation to do or approve any work or make or approve any improvements to or with respect to the Relocation Premises other than to perform the Landlord's Work subject to and in accordance with the Work Letter attached hereto as Exhibit B.

(d) Promptly following the determination of the Relocation Date, Landlord and Tenant shall execute and deliver a memorandum in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D ("**Relocation Commencement Letter**") confirming the Relocation Date. Tenant's failure to execute and return the Relocation Commencement Letter within ten (10) business days of Landlord's request shall be deemed Tenant's approval of the statements contained therein.

3. **Term and Rent**.

(a) **Term**. The Term of the Lease is hereby extended for a period of five (5) years and three (3) months commencing on the Relocation Date and ending on September 30, 2022 ("**Termination Date**").

(b) **Base Rent**. Commencing on the Relocation Date, Tenant shall pay Base Rent as follows:

Period	Base Rent (per annum)	Monthly Base Rent	Approximate S.F. Base Rent
7/1/17 – 6/30/18	$158,922.00	$13,243.50	$27.00
7/1/18 – 6/30/19	$161,865.00	$13,488.75	$27.50
7/1/19 – 6/30/20	$164,808.00	$13,734.00	$28.00
7/1/20 – 6/30/21	$167,751.00	$13,979.25	$28.50
7/1/21 – 6/30/22	$170,694.00	$14,224.50	$29.00
7/1/22 – 9/30/22	$173,637.00	$14,469.75	$29.50

4. **Base Rent Abatement**. Base Rent shall be abated for the Relocation Premises for the months of July and August 2017, and provided Tenant has not terminated this Lease pursuant to Paragraph 7 below, Base Rent for the month of July 2020 shall also be abated (collectively, the "**Base Rent Abatement Period**"). In no event shall the Base Rent Abatement Period be deemed to reduce or eliminate Tenant's obligation to pay Additional Rent or any other amounts due hereunder other than Base Rent. If Tenant defaults under this Lease, then Tenant's right to abate the Base Rent shall immediately terminate and be of no further force and effect and any and all Base Rent which had been abated prior to Tenant's default shall immediately become due and payable.

5. **Parking**. Effective as of the First Extension Term Commencement Date, Section 9(b) of the Original Lease is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be replaced with the following:

> "Parking. Parking will be provided in the surface parking area of the Property, and subject to the limitations below, in the underground parking area of the Building, if any. Tenant shall be allotted, for use in common with other tenants of the Office Complex, twenty-three (23) parking spaces, of which two (2) such spaces shall be reserved parking spaces in those areas designated by Landlord and shown on the Parking Plan attached hereto as Exhibit C, and the remaining parking spaces shall be non-reserved spaces. Landlord shall have the right to designate parking areas for the use of the Building, and Tenant and its employees shall not park in parking areas not so designated, specifically including entrances. Upon written notice from Landlord, Tenant shall furnish to Landlord, within ten (10) days after receipt of such notice, the state automobile license numbers assigned to the automobiles of Tenant and its employees. Landlord shall not be liable for any vehicle of Tenant or its employees that the Landlord shall have towed from the Premises when illegally parked. Landlord shall have no liability to Tenant for any damages or claims arising from the use of the parking area or roadways by Tenant, other tenants, or their customers, invitees or employees. Landlord is not responsible for the policing or enforcement of the exclusivity of any parking spaces. Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, shall be issued key cards, not in excess of the number of spaces allotted to Tenant, which cards will allow Tenant entry into the underground parking area and the Building. If any of the key cards issued to Tenant are lost, Landlord shall charge Tenant the sum of Fifty Dollars ($50.00) for each replacement card issued."

6. **Renewal Option**. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that it has exercised one (1) of two (2) Renewal Options set forth in Section 48 of the Original Lease, and Tenant has one (1), five year Renewal Option remaining. Section 48(c) of the Original Lease is hereby amended by striking the following in clause (a) of the paragraph: "shall be ninety five percent (95%) of the then fair annual Market Rental Value" and inserting in its place the following: "shall be the Market Value Rent".

7. **Termination Option**. So long as there exists no default either at the time of exercise or on the Early Termination Date (as hereinafter defined), the Tenant named herein has not assigned any portion of this Lease nor sublet any portion of the Premises, Tenant shall have the option to terminate this Lease (the "**Termination Right**") effective as of June 30, 2020 (the "**Early Termination Date**") upon not less than twelve (12) months prior written notice to Landlord. In order to be effective, such notice must be accompanied by a termination payment equal to the unamortized balance of Landlord's Lease Costs (as hereinafter defined). If Tenant fails to exercise the Termination Right strictly in accordance with this section, then the Termination Right shall automatically lapse and Tenant shall have no right to terminate this Lease. Upon timely exercise of the Termination Right in compliance with the terms hereof, the Early Termination Date shall be deemed the Termination Date of the Lease and Tenant shall surrender the Premises on or before the Early Termination Date in accordance with the terms of this Lease. For the purposes hereof, "**Lease Costs**" shall be the cost of all brokerage

commissions, rental abatements, legal fees, Tenant allowances, work performed by Landlord to the Premises, and any other Tenant inducements paid or provided in connection with this Amendment, plus interest on the foregoing items accruing from the date of this Amendment at the rate of eight percent (8%) per annum. For purposes of determining the unamortized balance of Lease Costs, Lease Costs shall be amortized on a straight line basis over the Term as extended herein.

8. **Substitution of Premises**. Effective as of the First Extension Term Commencement Date, Section 31 of the Original Lease is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be replaced with the following:

> "Substitute Premises. At any time after the date of execution of this Lease, Landlord may substitute other premises at the Office Complex for the Premises (the "**Substitute Premises**"), in which event the Substitute Premises shall be deemed to be the Premises for all purposes under this Lease; provided, however, that: (i) the Substitute Premises shall be located at the Office Complex and shall be similar to the Premises in square footage and appropriateness for the permitted use; (ii) if Tenant is then occupying the Premises, Landlord shall pay the expense of moving Tenant, its property and equipment to the Substitute Premises; and (iii) Landlord shall give to Tenant not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice of such substitution."

9. **Security Deposit**. Effective as of the date of this Amendment, Section 28 of the Original Lease is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be replaced with the following:

> "Security Deposit. Upon execution of this Amendment, Tenant shall deposit with Landlord the amount of the Security Deposit specified in Paragraph 1(b) of this Amendment. Provided that Tenant has paid all amounts due and has otherwise performed all obligations hereunder, the Security Deposit shall be returned to Tenant without interest within sixty (60) days following the Termination Date, further provided that Landlord may deduct from the Security Deposit prior to returning it any amounts owed by Tenant to Landlord. If Tenant defaults under any provision of this Lease, Landlord may, but shall not be obligated to, apply all or any part of the Security Deposit to cure the default. In the event Landlord elects to apply the Security Deposit as provided for above, Tenant shall, within five (5) days after Landlord's demand, restore the Security Deposit to the original amount. Furthermore, if Tenant incurs a monetary default under this Lease more than two (2) times during any twelve (12) month period, irrespective of whether such default is cured, then, without limiting Landlord's other rights and remedies, Landlord may, in Landlord's sole discretion, modify the amount of the Security Deposit, not to exceed one and a half times the amount then held by Landlord. Within ten (10) days after notice of such modification, Tenant shall submit to Landlord the required additional sums and Tenant's failure to do so shall constitute a default without further notice or right to cure, and Landlord shall have the right to exercise any remedy provided for in this Lease. Landlord may, at its discretion, commingle the Security Deposit with its other funds. Upon any sale or other conveyance of the Building, Landlord shall transfer

the Security Deposit (or any amount of the Security Deposit remaining) to a successor owner, and Tenant agrees to look solely to the successor owner for repayment of the same. The Security Deposit shall not operate as a limitation on any recovery to which Landlord may be entitled.

In lieu of a cash Security Deposit, Tenant shall deliver with executed copies of this Lease a letter of credit (the "**Letter of Credit**") substantially in the form of Exhibit E attached hereto and otherwise acceptable to Landlord. The initial Letter of Credit must be issued by TD Bank and any subsequent or replacement Letter of Credit shall be issued by a domestic bank reasonably acceptable to Landlord whose deposits are insured by the FDIC. The Letter of Credit shall (i) be unconditional, irrevocable, transferable, and payable to Landlord or Landlord's agent solely upon presentment by Landlord or Landlord's agent of a sight draft in person, by courier, overnight mail, or by facsimile transmission in partial or full draws, and (ii) contain an "evergreen" provision which provides that it is automatically renewed on an annual basis unless the issuer delivers sixty (60) days' prior written notice of cancellation to Landlord. If Landlord at any time requests any reasonable change in the terms, conditions or provisions of the Letter of Credit, Tenant shall promptly cause the Letter of Credit to be so modified. If the Letter of Credit is lost, mutilated, stolen, or destroyed, Tenant shall cooperate with Landlord to have the Letter of Credit replaced. If the status of the Letter of Credit or its issuer is called into question for any reason, including, without limitation, if the issuer fails or becomes insolvent or is placed in receivership, or its financial rating is downgraded or any other event occurs which makes Landlord, in its sole discretion, insecure in its ability to rely on the Letter of Credit as security, then Tenant shall, within two (2) business days following Landlord's demand, provide to Landlord a substitute letter of credit from a financial institution reasonably acceptable to Landlord. Tenant's failure to timely provide such substitute Letter of Credit shall be deemed an immediate Event of Default for which no additional notice or grace period shall apply. Without limiting any of Landlord's rights or remedies hereunder, if the bank issuing the Letter of Credit provides Landlord with a cancellation notice, Landlord may immediately draw upon all or any part of the Letter of Credit and Tenant shall provide Landlord with a replacement letter of credit in similar form. Any and all fees or costs charged by the issuer in connection with the issuance, maintenance or transfer of the Letter of Credit shall be paid by Tenant. The Letter of Credit shall remain effective through the date that is ninety (90) days following the expiration of this Lease and the delivery of possession of the Premises to Landlord in accordance with the provisions of this Lease. If Tenant defaults with respect to any provision of this Lease, including without limitation the provisions relating to the payment of Rent, Landlord may, but shall not be required to, draw upon all or any part of Tenant's Letter of Credit. If any of the proceeds of the Letter of Credit are not applied immediately to cure any default of Tenant, Landlord shall hold such unapplied proceeds as a cash Security Deposit pursuant to the terms set forth above and Landlord may use, apply, or retain the proceeds of the Letter of Credit to the same extent that Landlord may use, apply or retain a cash Security Deposit. If any portion of the Letter of Credit is drawn upon,

Tenant shall cause the Letter of Credit to be increased to the amount required as the Security Deposit under this Lease within five (5) days after written demand from Landlord, and in such event, provided there is then no outstanding default by Tenant, any proceeds of the Letter of Credit retained by Landlord as a cash Security Deposit and not applied to cure any default shall be returned to Tenant. The Letter of Credit shall not operate as a limitation on any recovery to which Landlord may be entitled."

10. **Default**. Any breach by Tenant of that certain settlement agreement dated April 25, 2017 by and between Landlord and Tenant for payment of delinquent Base Rent and Additional Rent shall be an immediate default under the Lease, without further notice or opportunity to cure.

11. **Satellite Dish**. Section 51 of the Original Lease is hereby deleted in its entirety and is of no further force or effect. Tenant shall remove its Satellite Dish utilizing a contractor approved by Landlord no later than the First Extension Term Commencement Date.

12. **Alterations**. Section 6(a) of the Original Lease is hereby amended by striking, "One Hundred Thousand U.S. Dollars ($100,000.00)" in the second sentence of the paragraph, and inserting, "Twenty Five Thousand U.S. Dollars ($25,000.00)" in its place.

13. **Brokerage**. Except for any broker, agent or other person named below, Landlord and Tenant represent and warrant each to the other that each has dealt with no broker, agent or other person in connection with this Amendment and that no broker, agent or other person brought about this transaction. Landlord hereby agrees to pay to Cushman & Wakefield of New Jersey ("**Broker**") a leasing commission in connection with this Amendment as set forth in a separate agreement between Broker and Landlord. The parties each agree to indemnify and hold the other harmless from and against any claims by any other broker, agent or other Person claiming a commission or other form of compensation by virtue of having dealt with the other party with regard to this Amendment. The provisions of this Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Lease.

14. **Notices and Consents**. Section 27 of the Original Lease is hereby modified to provide that all notices, demands, requests, consents and approvals that may or are required to be given by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be deemed given when sent by United States certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, or by a reliable overnight courier or by delivery of the same in person (a) if for Tenant, addressed to Tenant at the Building, or at such other place as Tenant may from time to time designate by notice to Landlord, with a copy to Apruzzese, McDermott, Mastro & Murphy, P.C., at P.O. Box 112, Liberty Corner, New Jersey 07938, Attention: Lisa Barre-Quick (if sent by U.S. mail) or 25 Independence Boulevard, Suite 300, Warren, New Jersey 07059, Attention: Lisa Barre-Quick (if sent by overnight courier or in person) and (b) if for Landlord, addressed to Landlord at 138 Conant Street, Beverly, Massachusetts 01915, Attention: Kurt M. Zernich, Director of Asset Management, or at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate by notice to Tenant.

15. **Exculpation**. This Amendment executed by certain members of Landlord, not individually, but solely on behalf of Landlord, and in consideration for entering into this

Amendment, Tenant hereby waives any rights to bring a cause of action against the individual executing this Amendment on behalf of Landlord (except for any cause of action based upon lack of authority or fraud), and all persons dealing with Landlord must look solely to Landlord's assets for the enforcement of any claim against Landlord, and the obligations hereunder are not binding upon, nor shall resort be had to the private property of any of, the trustees, officers, directors, employees or agents of Landlord.

16. **Miscellaneous**.

(a) The Lease shall continue in full force and effect upon all of its terms except as expressly modified by this Amendment, and Landlord and Tenant hereby ratify and confirm all of the terms, conditions and covenants of the Lease as amended hereby.

(b) In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of the Original Lease and this Amendment, the terms of this Amendment shall control.

(c) Each of Landlord and Tenant represents and warrants to the other that it has full right, power and authority to enter into this Amendment and that the person or persons executing this Amendment on its behalf are authorized to do so.

(d) Tenant represents and warrants to Landlord that to the best of its knowledge there are existing no defenses by Tenant against the enforcement of the Lease as amended by this Amendment, or any rights to offset against any sums due by Tenant to Landlord under the Lease as amended by this Amendment, and Tenant has no knowledge of any event, that, with the giving of notice, the passage of time, or both, would constitute a default by Landlord under the Lease as amended by this Amendment.

(e) This Amendment shall not be binding upon Landlord or Tenant until both parties have executed and delivered it to the other.

(f) This Amendment may not be changed or terminated orally, but only by an agreement in writing signed by Landlord and Tenant.

(g) This Amendment, together with the Original Lease, contains the entire agreement between Landlord and Tenant with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements or understandings between Landlord and Tenant with respect to the matters contained herein. Neither Landlord nor Tenant shall be bound by any warranties, guaranties or representations that are not specifically set forth in the Lease.

(h) If any term or provision of this Amendment or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Amendment, or the application of such term or provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term and provision of this Amendment shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(i) This Amendment shall inure to the benefit of, be enforceable by and against, and be binding upon, the successors and assigns of Landlord and the permitted successors and assigns of Tenant.

(j) This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(k) This Amendment shall be governed by New Jersey law without regard to principles of conflict of law.

(l) Paragraph headings have been inserted for the convenience of reference only and shall not be construed as parts of the particular articles or paragraphs to which they refer. References to "Paragraphs" are to paragraphs in this Amendment and to "Sections" or "Subsections" are to sections or subsections in the Lease. The term "including" shall mean "including, without limitation," unless the context expressly requires otherwise. References to "Exhibits" are to exhibits attached hereto and made a part hereof unless the context expressly requires to the contrary.

(m) None of this Amendment or any portion of the Lease or any memorandum of all or any of the same may be recorded without Landlord's prior written consent.

[Signatures appear on the following page.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment by their respective duly authorized representatives as of the date first above written.

LANDLORD:

BROOKWOOD MC INVESTORS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By:_____
Name: Kurt M. Zernich
Title: Authorized Signer

BROOKWOOD MC II, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By:_____
Name: Kurt M. Zernich
Title: Authorized Signer

TENANT:

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.
a Delaware corporation

By:_____
Name: Jack E. Stover
Title: President & CEO

Exhibit A

Relocation Premises

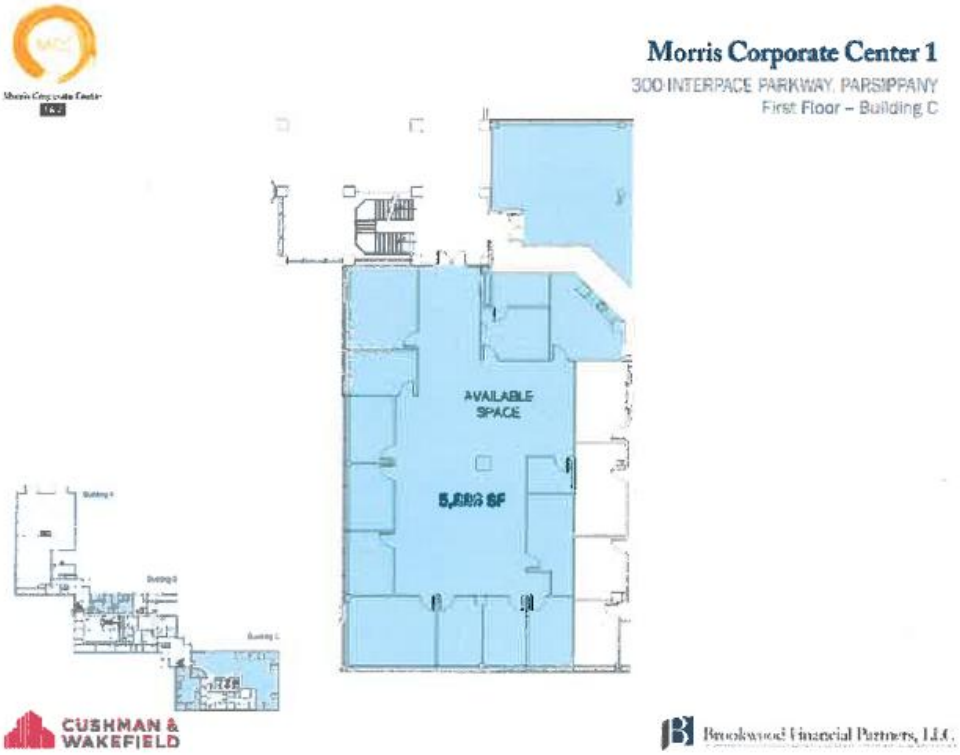


Exhibit B

Work Letter

1. Landlord's Work. Landlord will make certain improvements to the Relocation Premises (the "**Landlord's Work**") as described on Schedule 1 attached hereto, which have been agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant. Should any part of Landlord's Work require the preparation or development of additional plans or specifications, then Tenant shall have three (3) business days from Landlord's submission of such additional plans or specifications to Tenant to approve or disapprove the same. Tenant's failure to so approve or disapprove within such three (3) business day period shall constitute a Tenant Delay (as defined herein) and, at Landlord's election, be deemed Tenant's approval thereof. Tenant's disapproval of such plans and specifications shall specifically identify the nature of such disapproval. Landlord shall then have such plans and specifications amended to incorporate those items specified in Tenant's disapproval to which Landlord agrees. Tenant's approval of such plans and specifications shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Landlord and Tenant shall diligently work together in good faith to agree upon such plans and specifications, it being agreed that Tenant shall have no right to request that such plans and specifications be revised to reflect any other work except pursuant to Section 5 below. Upon approval, or deemed approval, of such additional plans and specifications the same shall be deemed the "**Plans**" for the purposes of this Work Letter. Except as may be otherwise shown on the Plans, Landlord shall perform Landlord's Work using building standard materials, quantities and procedures then in use by Landlord.

2. Cost of Landlord's Work. Landlord shall pay the aggregate cost of Landlord's Work up to an amount not to exceed $117,720.00 (the "**Tenant Improvement Allowance**") and Tenant shall pay the excess of the aggregate cost of Landlord's Work over the Tenant Improvement Allowance (the "**Excess**") plus the cost of all work other than the Landlord's Work, if any, which Tenant may elect to do in order to make the Relocation Premises ready for Tenant's occupancy and which has been approved by Landlord. The "cost of Landlord's Work" as used in this Work Letter shall include all costs incurred by Landlord to plan, design and perform Landlord's Work as specified by the Plans and any approved (or deemed approved) revisions thereof (including any TI Changes, as defined below), including without limitation, the fees and charges of Landlord's architect, Landlord's engineer and Landlord's contractor, Landlord's construction management fee, all permit and inspection fees and charges, and any costs incurred by or charged to Landlord for (i) unforeseen field conditions, (ii) substitution of materials or finishes due to the unavailability of materials or finishes specified in the Plans that would materially delay substantial completion of Landlord's Work, and (iii) necessary modification of any portions of the Building or its systems to accommodate Landlord's Work. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Tenant may apply up to $44,145.00 of the Tenant Improvement Allowance as a credit against Base Rent then due and payable.

If Landlord estimates at any time or from time to time that there will be an Excess, Landlord shall notify Tenant in writing of Landlord's good faith estimate of the amount thereof, which estimate shall be itemized in reasonable detail. Tenant shall pay Landlord's good faith estimate of the Excess billed by Landlord within ten (10) business days after it receives Landlord's bill therefor. In the event Tenant fails to timely pay any such good faith estimate of

the Excess, Landlord shall be entitled to suspend the performance of Landlord's Work until such time as such payment is received by Landlord.

3. Substantial Completion. "**Substantial Completion**" or "Substantially Complete" means that Landlord's Work has been sufficiently completed such that the Premises is suitable for its intended purpose, notwithstanding any minor or insubstantial details of construction, decoration or mechanical adjustment that remain to be performed and Landlord has obtained a certificate of occupancy or other require equivalent approval from the local governmental authority permitted occupancy of the Premises. Landlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts to complete the Landlord's Work on or before July 1, 2017.

4. Tenant Delay. In addition to any occurrence designated as Tenant Delay in this Work Letter, "**Tenant Delay**" means the occurrence of any one or more of the following which cause a delay in the completion of Landlord's Work: (i) Tenant is Delinquent (as hereafter defined) in submitting to Landlord any information, authorization or approvals requested by Landlord in connection with the performance of Landlord's Work; (ii) the performance or completion of any work or activity by a party employed by Tenant, including any of Tenant's employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors and materialmen; (iii) any postponements or delays requested by Tenant and agreed to by Landlord regarding the completion of the Landlord's Work; (iv) the performance of any TI Changes (as defined below); or (v) any other act or omission of the Tenant which causes a delay in the completion of Landlord's Work. For the purposes of this Section, the term "**Delinquent**" shall mean that the action or communication required of Tenant is not taken within three (3) business days following request by Landlord. Should any Tenant Delay increase the cost of the Landlord's Work, then (i) Tenant shall pay such cost as Additional Rent within ten (10) business days following receipt of a reasonably detailed invoice from Landlord substantiating such increase in cost, and (ii) Tenant shall be deemed in hold over with respect to the Existing Premises as of the date the Relocation Date would have occurred but for such Tenant Delay.

5. Changes to Landlord's Work. Tenant will have no right to make any changes ("**TI Changes**") to the Landlord's Work without the prior written consent of Landlord, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, and the execution by Landlord and Tenant of a written change order which specifies (i) the nature of the TI Changes and (ii) an estimate of the cost to Tenant as a result of such TI Changes. Tenant shall be solely responsible for the costs of all TI Changes (including Landlord's construction management fee) which shall paid by Tenant within ten (10) business days of Landlord's invoice therefor.

6. Prior Access. Not later than fifteen (15) days prior to Substantial Completion of Landlord's Work, Landlord shall provide Tenant access to the Relocation Premises to install furniture systems, equipment and telephone/data equipment (collectively, "**Tenant's Work**") in preparation for Tenant's occupancy of the Premises. Such access shall be subject to scheduling by Landlord. In connection with such access, Tenant agrees (a) to cease promptly upon notice from Landlord any Tenant's Work which has not been approved by Landlord or is not in compliance with the provisions of this Lease or which shall interfere with or delay the performance of Landlord's Work, and (b) to comply promptly with all reasonable procedures and regulations prescribed by Landlord from time to time for coordinating the Landlord's Work and the Tenant's Work, each with the other and with any other activity or work in the Building. Such

access by Tenant shall be deemed to be subject to all of the applicable provisions of the Lease, except that there shall be no obligation on the part of Tenant solely because of such access to pay Base Rent or Additional Rent until the First Extension Term Commencement Date. Without limiting the foregoing, prior to accessing the Relocation Premises, Tenant shall provide to Landlord, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Landlord: (i) a detailed description of and schedule for Tenant's Work; (ii) the names and addresses of all contractors, subcontractors and material suppliers and all other representatives of Tenant who or which will be entering the Premises on behalf of Tenant to perform Tenant's Work or will be supplying materials for such work, and the approximate number of individuals, itemized by trade, who will be present in the Premises; (iii) copies of all contracts, subcontracts and material purchase orders pertaining to Tenant's Work; (iv) copies of all plans and specifications pertaining to Tenant's Work; (v) copies of all licenses and permits required in connection with the performance of Tenant's Work; (vi) certificates of insurance (in amounts satisfactory to Landlord and with the parties identified in, or required by, the Lease named as additional insureds) and instruments of indemnification against all claims, costs, expenses, damages and liabilities which may arise in connection with Tenant's Work; and (vii) assurances of the ability of Tenant to pay for all of Tenant's Work and/or a letter of credit or other security deemed appropriate by Landlord securing Tenant's lien-free completion of Tenant's Work.

If Tenant fails or refuses to comply or cause its contractors to comply with any of the obligations described or referred to above, then immediately upon notice to Tenant, Landlord may revoke Tenant's right to access the Relocation Premises prior to the date of Substantial Completion of Landlord's Work. Landlord shall assume no responsibility for the quality or completion of the Tenant's Work under this Section, and shall not be responsible for equipment or supplies left or stored in the Relocation Premises by Tenant or Tenant's contractors. Tenant's access to the Premises pursuant to this Section shall be at the sole risk of Tenant.

Schedule 1

- Re-paint the Relocation Premises;
- re-carpet the Relocation Premises;
- Install glass front door;
- Install Juno 2x2 or 2x4 LED lighting (landlord standard upgrade); and
- Cortega 2nd look ceiling tile (landlord standard upgrade)

Exhibit C

Parking Plan

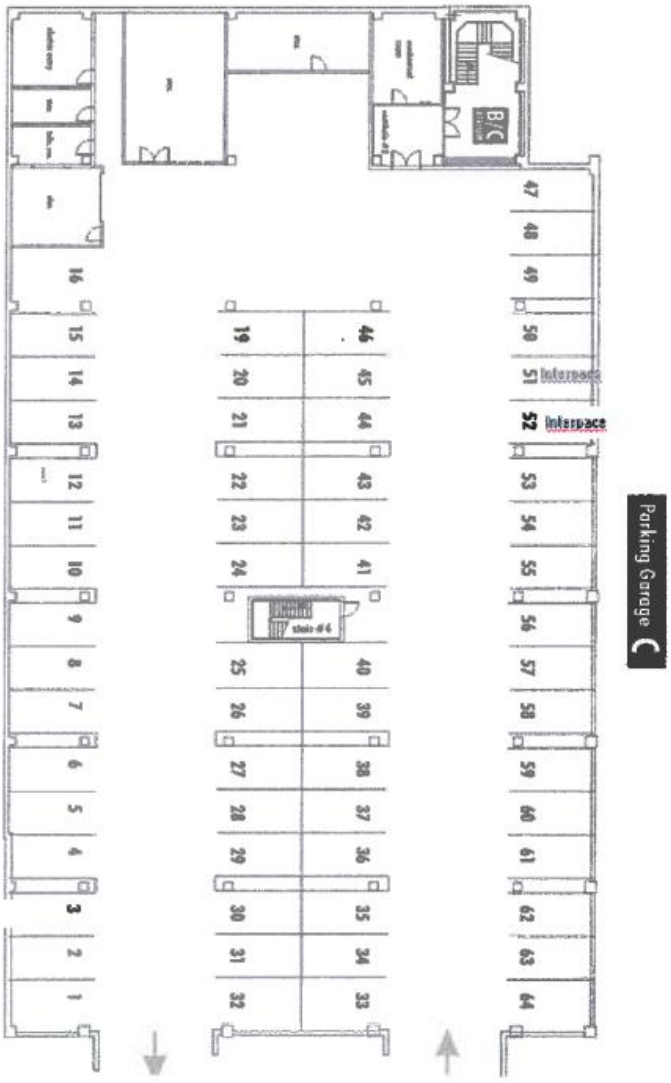


Exhibit D

Relocation Commencement Letter

_____, 2017

_____

RE: First Amendment to Lease dated _____, between BROOKWOOD MC INVESTORS, LLC and BROOKWOOD MC II, LLC (as tenants in common, "Landlord") and INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC., a Delaware corporation ("Tenant") concerning the Premises at Morris Corporate Center 1, Parsippany, New Jersey.

In accordance with the above-referenced First Amendment, we request that you and/or the proper authority, please confirm the following statements:

1. The Relocation Date is _____.

Please confirm your agreement with the above terms of this letter by signing below and returning a copy to Landlord.

Sincerely,

By:_____
Name:
Its:

AGREED TO & ACCEPTED BY:

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS GROUP, INC.
a Delaware corporation

By:_____
Name:
Its:

Exhibit E

LETTER OF CREDIT
[Bank Letterhead]

Dated: _____

To:
[Name of Landlord]
[Address]

Re: Irrevocable Transferable Letter of Credit No. _____.

Gentlemen:

By order of our client, _____ ("Applicant"), we hereby establish this Irrevocable Transferable Letter of Credit No. _____ (this "Letter of Credit") in your favor for a sum or sums not to exceed $_____ (_____U.S. Dollars) in the aggregate, effective immediately.

This Letter of Credit shall be payable in immediately available funds in U.S. Dollars. Funds under this Letter of Credit are payable to you upon presentation by you or your agent in person, by courier, or overnight mail to:_____ (address), or by facsimile transmission to _____ (fax number), of a sight draft drawn on us stating on its face "Drawing Under Irrevocable Transferable Letter of Credit No. _____." We hereby agree that the presentation of such draft in strict compliance with the terms and conditions of this Letter of Credit shall automatically result in payment without inquiry as to the basis upon which it has determined that the amount is due and owing.

This Letter of Credit shall expire twelve (12) months from the date hereof; but is automatically extendable, so that this Letter of Credit shall be deemed automatically extended, from time to time, without amendment, for one (1) year from the expiration date hereof and from each and every future expiration date, unless at least sixty (60) days prior to any expiration date we shall notify you by registered mail that we elect not to consider this Letter of Credit renewed for any such additional period.

This Letter of Credit is transferable and may be transferred one or more times at no charge to you and without Applicant's consent. The failure of Applicant to pay any transfer fee shall not affect this Letter of Credit or any draw hereunder. The original of this Letter of Credit is not required to be submitted to implement a transfer.

This Letter of Credit is issued subject to, and shall be governed by, the International Standby Practices 1998, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590.

[Name of Bank]

By:_____

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT (the "Lease") is made 31 day of March, 2017 (the "Commencement Date"), by and between SADDLE LANE REALTY, LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company, with an office and principal place of business at 2515 Liberty Avenue, 1st Floor, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222 ("Landlord") and INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation, with an office and principal place of business at 2515 Liberty Avenue, 4th Floor, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222 ("Tenant").

1. PREMISES:

A. Premises. Landlord hereby leases to Tenant and Tenant hereby takes from Landlord that certain premises consisting of **20,000** leasable square feet (the "Premises") located on the **third and fourth** floor of the building commonly known as 2515 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222, which building consists of 37,500 leasable square feet (the "Building") as such Premises generally are outlined on the attached site plan, a copy of which is attached hereto, made a part hereof, incorporated herein by reference and marked as Exhibit A.

B. Use. The Premises shall be occupied and used by Tenant solely as a **laboratory and office space** and for no other purpose. Tenant, at its sole costs, shall secure all necessary occupancy permits or other municipal requirements to operate its business and occupy the Building. Upon Landlord's request, Tenant shall provide Landlord a copy of all such occupancy permits and other certificates along with all applications related thereto. Notwithstanding Tenant's right to occupy and use the Premises for the permitted purpose hereunder, Tenant shall not occupy or use the Premises (or permit the occupancy or use of the Premises) for any purpose or in any manner which: (a) is unlawful or in violation of any applicable law, governmental or quasi – governmental statute, ordinance, rule or requirement, (b) may be dangerous to persons or property, (c) may invalidate or increase the premium of any policy of insurance affecting the Building, (d) may create a nuisance, or (e) for any obscene or pornographic purposes.

2. COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION DATES:

A. Term. This Lease shall be for a term (the "Term") of one (1) year, commencing **April 1, 2017** (the "Rent Commencement Date") and ending on **March 31, 2018**, unless this Lease is extended or earlier terminated in accordance with its terms (the "Term").

B. Preparation for Occupancy. Tenant acknowledges that it is currently in possession of the Premises. Landlord will deliver and Tenant will accept the Premises on the Commencement Date in its "as is" "where is" condition. Landlord shall not be obligated to make any improvements to the Premises as a condition of the Tenant taking possession of the Premises under this Lease.

C. Location and Installation of Special Equipment. Tenant covenants and agrees to pay any costs of bringing all utilities to the Premises, Landlord reserves the right to approve and to supervise the location and installation of all pipes, wiring,

telephone/internet/Ethernet lines, separate heating or air conditioning equipment and other special equipment in the Premises, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

3. RENT AND ADDITIONAL RENT:

A. Rent. Minimum annual and monthly rent shall be as follows (the "Rent"):

Lease Years	Annual Rent	Monthly Rent	Sq. Ft. Price
Rent Commencement Date through March 31, 2018	$390,000.00	$32,500.00	$19.50

All payments of Rent shall be made in advance starting on the Rent Commencement Date and on or before the first day of each and every successive calendar month thereafter during the Term without demand, setoff or deduction. It is the intention of the parties that the rent payable hereunder shall be net to Landlord so that this Lease shall yield to Landlord the net annual rent specified herein during the term of this Lease, and that all costs, expenses and obligations of every kind and nature whatsoever relating to the Premises shall be paid by Tenant. Should the Rent Commencement Date occur on any day other than the first day of the calendar month, monthly Rent for such month shall be prorated for such month.

B. Additional Rent: During the Term, Tenant shall pay to Landlord, as additional rent during the Term, Tenant's share of all real estate taxes, insurance, common area charges, including, but not limited to, those costs incurred for security, access, lighting, painting, striping, cleaning, trash/refuse removal, policing, inspecting, landscaping, snow and ice removal, purchase of equipment to be used in the maintenance and operation of the Building, insurance, taxes and other costs and expenses (including snow and ice removal) pertaining to the parking lot and sidewalks owned by Landlord adjacent to the Building (the "Parking Lot"), any maintenance garage, repairing and replacing, including parking lot and roof, which may be incurred by Landlord in its discretion, salaries and wages, including any taxes and insurance costs applicable thereto, of any employees of Landlord or Landlord's agent involved with the operation or maintenance of the common area, uniforms for maintenance personnel, management fees, repair and maintenance of any equipment involved in the operation and maintenance of the common area, as well as the cost of any fuel to operate the equipment, depreciation of and taxes on maintenance equipment and supplies, personal property taxes on the common area, and the cost of all electricity, gas and water consumed and sewage charged in the Building which is not separately metered to tenants, as well as a reasonable allowance for Landlord's overhead cost (collectively, the "Additional Rent").

Tenant's proportionate share of Additional Rent shall be **53.33%** based upon a fraction of which the numerator is the square footage of the Premises (i.e., **20,000** square feet) and the denominator is the total square feet of the Building (i.e., 37,500 square feet). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, (i) if the expense is solely attributable to Tenant (as determined by Landlord in its sole discretion), then such expense shall only be charged to Tenant, and (ii) Landlord may bill any expenses to Tenant and other tenants of the Building as Landlord deems appropriate after exercising its reasonable discretion and after consideration of the likely usage of such services by Tenant and the other tenants of the Building.

Landlord shall collect the Additional Rent as follows: On or about the twentieth (20th) day of each month, Landlord will endeavor to bill Tenant for any and all Additional Rent incurred and/or paid in the previous month(s) and Tenant shall pay such Additional Rent on or before the first calendar day of the succeeding month. For purposes of certainty, Landlord failure to bill Tenant for a cost incurred and/or paid by Landlord in the immediate previous month shall not be deemed as a waiver or estoppel of Landlord's right to bill Tenant for such cost in any future month(s).

C. Security Deposit. Pursuant to the terms of Tenant's existing lease for the Premises, Tenant provided a security deposit in the amount of **$30,000.00** (the "Security Deposit"). The Security Deposit will continue to be held by Landlord as security for the full and faithful performance by Tenant of Tenant's obligations under this Lease and for the payment of damages to the Premises or the Building caused by the Tenant, its employees, agents, licensees, or invitees. Except for such sum as shall be applied by Landlord to satisfy claims against Tenant arising from defaults under this Lease or by reason of damages to the Premises or the Building caused by the Tenant, its employees, agents, licensees, or invitees, and further provided that Tenant is not then in default hereunder and has complied with all obligations for surrender and redelivery of the Premises to Landlord, the Security Deposit shall be returned to Tenant without interest within sixty (60) days of the expiration of the Term or any renewals or extensions thereof. It is understood that no part of any Security Deposit is to be considered as the last Rent or Additional Rent payment due under the Term of this Lease. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, Landlord shall not be required to pay any interest to Tenant on account of the holding of the Security Deposit and need not maintain the Security Deposit in a separate account but may co-mingle and use these funds as its own. In the event of the sale or transfer of Landlord's interest in the Building, Landlord shall have the right to transfer the Security Deposit to such purchaser or transferee, in which event Tenant shall look only to the new landlord for the return of the Security Deposit and Landlord shall thereupon be released from all liability to Tenant for the return of the Security Deposit. In the event Landlord applies any portion of the Security Deposit to satisfy claims against Tenant arising from defaults under this Lease or by reason of damages to the Premises or the Building caused by the Tenant, its employees, agents, licensees, or invitees, within ten (10) days of receipt of written notice from Landlord, Tenant shall replenish the Security Deposit by the amount withdrawn therefrom by Landlord.

D. Option to Renew. Tenant shall have **one (1)** right and option to extend the term of this Lease for a period of three (3) to five (5) years if Landlord receives written notice of exercise of such option (which notice must include the period (not less than three (3) years nor more than five (5) years) in which this Lease is being extended, the "Renewal Notice") on or before **August 1, 2017**. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE. If Tenant timely delivers a Renewal Notice, all of the terms and conditions of the Lease shall apply to the extended lease, including the amount of minimum rent as set forth in Section 3.A.

4. LATE CHARGE AND INTEREST: Any installment of Rent, Additional Rent and/or any other charges, expenses or payments required to be paid under this Lease that is/are not paid when due and payable shall bear interest at 10% per annum from the date due until paid and shall be subject to a late charge in the amount equal to 5% of the amount due. In the event any check, bank draft or negotiable instrument given for any payment under this Lease shall be dishonored at any time for any reason whatsoever not attributable to Landlord, Landlord shall be

entitled, in addition to any other remedy that may be available, to an administrative charge of $250.00. No late fee, default interest or the like chargeable by Landlord hereunder shall exceed those charges permitted by the applicable law.

5. UTILITY SERVICES:

A. Beginning on the Commencement Date and continuing during the term of this Lease, Tenant shall pay when due, directly to any utility company, all charges, rents, and costs for utility services provided to or used at the Premises, including, but not limited to all charges for natural gas, steam, electricity, water, and sewer. If any utilities are not separately metered to the Premises, Landlord shall bill Tenant for Tenant's share of such utilities (as calculated in Section 3.B hereof). For purposes of certainty, as of the execution of this Lease, natural gas is not separately metered to premises in the Building so such bill is shared by all tenants of the Building (as calculated in Section 3.B hereof). If such utilities are separately metered to the Premises (whether now or in the future), Tenant shall promptly arrange for such service from the applicable utility company to the Premises in Tenant's name.

B. Landlord shall under no circumstances be liable to Tenant in damages or otherwise for any interruption in service of water, gas, steam, electricity, heating, air-conditioning or other utilities and services caused by the utility company supplying such service or for any interruption in trash/refuse removal services, by the making of any necessary repairs or improvements, or by any cause beyond Landlord's control, and the same shall not constitute a termination of this Lease or an eviction (constructive or otherwise) of Tenant.

6. REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE:

A. Tenant, without notice or demand and at its own cost and expense, shall keep the interior of the Premises and the fixtures therein in neat and orderly condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and shall make all repairs or replacements to the Premises as necessary as a result of any misuse, negligence, or neglect by Tenant, its agents, employees, officers, contractors, workmen, invitees, assignees or subtenants. Tenant shall maintain, repair and/or replace any appliances or other equipment installed in or on the Premises. Tenant shall be responsible for all nonstructural maintenance of the Premises, including, but not limited to repairs and maintenance of the glass, replacement of light bulbs, plumbing, electric, heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems. Tenant shall be responsible to comply with the Americans With Disabilities Act (as amended) for the Premises.

B. Landlord shall be responsible for performing repairs and maintenance to the structural portions of the building of which the Premises is a part, including roof, down spouts and supporting walls, provided however, that Tenant (and not Landlord) shall be required to repair, replace or to maintain any fixture, systems or items (whether structural or non-structural) which are damaged or destroyed as a result of any misuse, negligence, or neglect by Tenant, its agents, employees, officers, contractors, workmen, invitees, assignees or subtenants. Landlord shall be responsible to comply with the Americans With Disabilities Act (as amended) for the common areas of the Building, excluding the Premises, and the surrounding parking lots and sidewalks. Landlord shall not be liable to Tenant by reason of any injury to or interference with Tenant's business arising from the making of any such repairs, alterations or improvements

in or to the Premises or to any appurtenances and equipment therein and Tenant shall not be entitled to any abatement of Rent as a result thereof.

7. ALTERATIONS, IMPROVEMENTS, ADDITIONS OR OTHER CHARGES; MECHANICS LIENS:

A. Tenant covenants and agrees not to make or permit to be made any alterations or improvements to the Premises or any part thereof, unless and until Tenant obtains Landlord's prior written consent thereto. If Landlord consents to any requested alterations, improvements, additions or other changes, Tenant shall make same at Tenant's sole cost and expense and in a careful workmanlike manner and in compliance with all applicable federal, state and municipal laws and regulations, including the Americans With Disabilities Act (as amended). Tenant shall obtain, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, any governmental permits, approvals or licenses required by applicable law to do such work. All additions, alterations and improvements to the Premises shall become Landlord's property and, unless Landlord directs Tenant to remove such items pursuant to Section 12(A) hereof, such additions, alterations and improvements shall remain in the Premises at the expiration of this Lease or the termination Tenant's right to possession of the Premises. In the event any signage or fixtures are removed from the Premises, Tenant shall repair and replace damage as a result of such removal. Further, Landlord may, in its sole and absolute discretion, impose any conditions before granting its consent under this Section, including, but not limited to, requiring Tenant to obtain a payment and completion bond and/or provide security satisfactory to Landlord in order to ensure that the Premises, and the Building will be kept free of liens and that the costs of all alterations or improvements will be fully paid.

B. Without limiting any other terms or conditions of this Lease, Tenant's alterations shall be at Tenant's sole risk and expense and Tenant shall promptly pay all laborers, contractors, subcontractors and materialmen performing the same and furnishing material therefor. Notwithstanding any security Tenant provides Landlord to ensure the Premises and the Building are free of liens and encumbrances, Tenant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Landlord from all expenses, liens, claims or damages to either persons or property, including, without limitation, the Premises, arising in any manner from such work, fixturing and signage. If any lien be filed by virtue of Tenant's work, fixturing and signage, Tenant shall cause the same to be discharged of record by payment, bond, order of court, or otherwise, as required by law within ten (10) days after notice by Landlord. Landlord may, at Landlord's option, after ten (10) days written notice to Tenant, cause such discharge and Tenant shall reimburse Landlord all its costs and expenses expended therefore, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, immediately upon Landlord billing Tenant for same. Nothing in this Lease shall be construed as constituting a consent or request by Landlord, expressed or implied, by inference or otherwise, to any contractor, subcontractor, laborer or materialmen for the performance of any labor or the furnishing of any materials for any specific or general improvement, alteration or repair of or to the Premises or to any part thereof.

8. INSURANCE:

A. Insurance. Tenant agrees to secure and to keep in force, at Tenant's expense, as long as this Lease remains in effect and during such other time(s) as Tenant occupies

the Premises, or any part thereof, and with reputable companies reasonably acceptable to Landlord and licensed and authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and in form reasonably acceptable to Landlord, the following insurance which shall be written on an "occurrence" basis:

1. Commercial General Liability: Commercial general liability insurance, including bodily injury and property damage liability, products and completed operations, personal and advertising injury liability, and fire damage liability against any and all damages and liability, including attorneys' fees and expenses, on account of or arising out of injuries to or the death of any person or damage to property, however occasioned, in, on or about the Premises in amounts not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, $2,000,000 annual aggregate, and $100,000 fire damage liability;

2. Umbrella/Excess Policies: Umbrella or excess liability insurance in amounts not to exceed $5,000,000 per occurrence.

3. Plate Glass: Insurance on all plate or tempered glass in or enclosing the Premises, for the replacement cost of such glass;

4. Personal Property: Insurance on an "all risks" basis covering 100% of the replacement cost value of property at the Premises including, without limitation, leasehold improvements, wall and floor coverings, trade fixtures, merchandise, furnishings, equipment, goods and inventory. For purposes of certainty, Tenant's obligation to provide such insurance on leasehold improvements shall not confer on Tenant, in any way, property rights in same;

5. Boiler & Machinery: Where applicable, insurance covering central heating, air conditioning and ventilating systems, refrigeration equipment, machinery and electrical equipment, boilers and other high pressure piping and machinery, and other similar apparatus installed in the Premises, including business income loss;

6. Business Income: Business interruption insurance for a period of not less than 12 months from the date of fire or casualty;

7. Employer's Liability/Workers' Compensation: Employer's liability insurance with limits not less than $1,000,000, and workers' compensation insurance providing statutory state benefits for all persons employed by Tenant in connection with the Premises as required by applicable law;

8. Sprinkler Leakage: Insurance covering damage from leakage of sprinkler systems now or hereafter installed in the Premises in an amount not less than the current replacement cost covering

Tenant's leasehold improvements, trade fixtures, merchandise, furnishings, equipment, goods and inventory;

9. Other Insurance: Such other insurance and in such amounts as may be required by Landlord against other insurable hazards as at the time are commonly insured against by prudent owners of comparable buildings in the area in which the Building is located.

B. Landlord's Right to Adjust Insurance Limits. Landlord may, from time-to-time as reasonably determined by Landlord, adjust (upwardly or downwardly) the insurance limits required by this Section 8.A.

C. Evidence of Insurance. Prior to the Commencement Date, not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration of any insurance policy required hereunder, and at any other time as reasonably requested by Landlord, Tenant shall deliver any such insurance policy or policies or, in the alternative, any certificates therefor, to Landlord.

D. Landlord Additional Name Insured. Tenant shall have the Landlord named as an additional insured in all such insurance policies.

E. Cancellation. Tenant shall require that each such insurance policy contain a provision stating that such policy shall not be canceled except after thirty (30) days written notice thereof to Landlord for any insurance referred to in this Section 8.

F. Tenant's Failure to Provide Insurance. If Tenant shall not comply with the covenants and agreements made by Tenant in this Section 8, Landlord, in Landlord's discretion, may cause any such insurance to be issued and, in such event, Tenant shall pay upon Landlord's demand, as Additional Rent, the premium(s) for each such insurance policy.

G. Waiver of Subrogation. Landlord and Tenant each hereby waives its respective right of recovery against the other and each releases the other from any claim arising out of loss, damage or destruction to the Premises and to the contents thereon or therein, whether or not such loss, damage or destruction may be attributable to the fault or negligence of either party or of its respective agents, employees, officers, contractors, workmen or invitees.

Landlord shall cause each insurance policy carried by it insuring the Premises against loss by fire or by any of the casualties covered by Landlord's all risk insurance policy to be written in such a manner so as to provide that the insurer waives all right of recovery by way of subrogation against Tenant in connection with any loss or damage covered by such policy. Tenant shall cause each insurance policy carried by it insuring the Premises and the contents thereof, including trade fixtures and merchandise, against loss by fire or by any of the casualties covered by Tenant's all-risk insurance policy to be written in such a manner so as to provide that the insurer waives all right of recovery by way of subrogation against Landlord in connection with any loss or damage covered by such policy.

H. Increase in Insurance Premiums. Tenant shall not do or suffer to be done, or keep or suffer to be kept, anything in, upon or about the Premises which shall be in violation

of or contravene Landlord's insurance policies including, without limitation, Landlord's comprehensive, public liability, fire or all-risk policies, or which shall prevent Landlord from procuring such policies with companies acceptable to Landlord at customary insurance rates.

9. FIRE AND OTHER CASUALTY;

A. Should the Premises (or any part thereof) be damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty insured under Landlord's standard fire, and casualty insurance policy with approved standard extended coverage endorsement applicable to the Premises, Landlord shall, except as otherwise provided herein, and to the extent it actually receives proceeds from such insurance and any mortgagee of Landlord authorizes Landlord to use such proceeds to repair or rebuild the Building, repair and/or rebuild the same with reasonable diligence. Landlord's obligation hereunder shall be limited to the Premises and improvements originally provided by Landlord at the Commencement Date. Landlord shall not be obligated to repair, rebuild or replace any property belonging to Tenant or any leasehold or building improvements in the Premises which were originally constructed or provided by or on behalf of Tenant at Tenant's cost unless insurance proceeds are available specifically therefore. If there should be a substantial interference with the operation of Tenant's business in the Premises as a result of such damage or destruction which requires Tenant as a result of such damage or destruction to temporarily close its business to the public, the Rent shall abate for the period of time the Tenant's business is temporarily closed. Unless this Lease is terminated as hereinafter provided, Tenant shall, at its cost and expense, repair, restore, redecorate and refixture the Premises and restock the contents thereof in a manner and to at least a condition equal to that existing prior to such damage or destruction except for the Premises and improvements to be reconstructed by Landlord as above set forth. Tenant agrees to commence such work within thirty (30) days after the date of such damage or destruction or the date Landlord substantially completes any reconstruction required to be completed by it pursuant to the above, whichever date is later, and Tenant shall diligently pursue such work to its completion. In the event Landlord is unable to rebuild, repair and restore the Premises by reason of any fire or other casualty within six (6) months of any such loss, Tenant or Landlord may, with prior written notice, terminate this Lease, provided notice of such termination is provided by Landlord or Tenant within 30 days after the casualty or loss.

10. CONDEMNATION: If any condemning authority, under any governmental law, ordinance or regulation or by right of eminent domain, condemns or takes or, under threat of condemnation or taking, purchases the entire Premises or so much thereof as to render the remaining portion unsuitable, in Landlord's reasonable opinion, for Tenant's business as conducted on the Premises, this Lease shall terminate as of the date that possession thereof is taken by the condemning authority. Landlord shall be entitled to receive the entire condemnation, or purchase price in lieu thereof; for the condemnation or taking of all or any portion of the Premises, whether such award or purchase price shall be made as compensation for the condemnation and taking of the fee or for the diminution in value of the leasehold, and Tenant hereby assigns to landlord any and all of Tenant's right, title and interest in or to such award or purchase price or any parts thereof, provided however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to preclude Tenant from obtaining, any interest in any award made to Tenant for moving expenses, for loss of or damage to Tenant's fixtures, equipment or other property on Premises, or for damages for cessation or interruption of Tenant's business.

11. TENANT'S DEFAULT AND LANDLORD'S REMEDIES AND DAMAGES:

A. Default By Tenant. Tenant shall be in default under the terms and provisions of this Lease if (each an "Event of Default"):

(1) Tenant shall default in the timely payment of Rent, Additional Rent or any other charges, payments, costs and expenses when the same is required to be paid by Tenant hereunder and such default is not cured within five (5) days after Landlord sends Tenant written notice of such default; and/or

(2) Tenant shall default in the performance or observance of any of Tenant's non-monetary covenants or obligations set forth in this Lease unless such default is diligently pursued and cured within a commercially reasonable period not to exceed ninety (90) days, provided however, that if any such non-monetary default by Tenant adversely or materially (i) affects the condition of the Premises, (ii) affects the safety and welfare of any persons or property, or (iii) creates an unsafe or dangerous condition, then Tenant shall commence to cure any such default within five (5) days after the Landlord's giving of notice thereof, with such notice identifying that the non-monetary default triggers application of this clause, and shall diligently prosecute such cure to completion; and/or

(3) Tenant suffers the levy of any attachment or execution or the appointment of any receiver, or the execution of any other process by any court of competent jurisdiction and such levy, appointment or execution is not vacated, dismissed or set aside within a period of thirty (30) days from the date of its inception; and/or

(4) Tenant becomes insolvent or takes the benefit of any present or future insolvency statute, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or a petition or answer seeking an arrangement for reorganization or for the readjustment of indebtedness under the federal bankruptcy laws or under any other law or statute of the United States or of any state thereof, or consents to the appointment of a receiver, trustee or liquidator of all or substantially all of Tenant's property wherever located; and/or

(5) Tenant has filed against it a petition under any part of the federal bankruptcy laws or an action under any present or future solvency law and said petition is not vacated dismissed or set aside within sixty (60) days from the date of filing; and/or

(6) Tenant is required, pursuant to or under authority of any legislative act, resolution or rule or order or decree of any court, governmental board, mental health and mental retardation office, agency or officer having jurisdiction, to deliver or to relinquish possession or control of all or substantially all of Tenant's property, wherever located, and such possession or control continues in effect for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of such possession or control; and/or

(7) Tenant shall violate any law, ordinance, rule, regulation or policy of the United States of America, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, County of Allegheny, City of Pittsburgh and/or any agency, governmental or administrative body thereof; and/or

(8) Tenant fails to provide insurance as required under this Lease; and/or

(9) Tenant shall be in default of the terms and conditions of any other lease Tenant has with Landlord

B. Chronic Defaults. Should Tenant commit an Event of Default (including any combination of one or more Events of Default) more than two (2) times in any period of twelve (12) months, then, notwithstanding that such Events of Default shall have each been timely cured, any further default shall be deemed to be deliberate and Landlord thereafter may give written notice to Tenant specifying such default and stating that this Lease and the Term shall expire and terminate on the date specified in such notice, which shall be at least fourteen (14) days after the giving of such notice, and upon the date specified in such notice this Lease and the Term of this Lease and all rights of Tenant under this Lease, whether or not heretofore exercised, shall expire and terminate.

C. Landlord's Remedies. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Landlord shall have the option to pursue anyone or more of the following rights and remedies in addition to any other rights or remedy provided by law or in equity: (1) terminate this Lease, in which event Tenant shall immediately surrender possession of the Premises to Landlord; and/or (2) re-enter and take possession of the Premises and remove all persons and property therefrom without being deemed guilty of any manner of trespass, in which event Landlord may attempt to re-let the Premises, or any part thereof, for all or any part of the remainder of said Term, to a party satisfactory to Landlord and at such monthly rent as Landlord, with reasonable diligence, may be able to secure; and/or (3) enter upon the Premises without terminating this Lease, and perform Tenant's obligations under the terms of this Lease, in which event Landlord shall not be liable for any damages resulting to Tenant from such action; and/or (4) declare due and owing all sums due or to become due under this Lease, including, without limitation, all Rent, all Additional Rent and all other charges, payments, costs and expenses required to be paid by Tenant under the terms of this Lease.

D. Landlord's Damage. Landlord shall be entitled, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, to recover as damages (1) all Rent and Additional Rent then due and/or to become due thereafter for the balance of the Term; (2) any other charges, payments, costs and expenses required to be paid by Tenant under the terms and provisions of this Lease; (3) any reasonable expenses and costs incurred by Landlord in attempting to relet or in reletting the Premises including, without limitation, any brokerage commission, attorneys' fees, advertising costs and expenses of removing part or all of the improvements made by Landlord prior to commencement of the Lease; (4) any reasonable expenses and costs incurred by Landlord in effecting compliance with Tenant's obligations tinder this Lease including attorneys' fees; and (5) any other amounts recoverable by Landlord under the terms and provisions of this Lease or pursuant to any applicable law.

E. Additional Rights and Remedies – Confession of Judgment. In addition to any and all other rights and remedies provided hereunder, by law or in equity, upon any default by Tenant under the terms and provisions of this Lease, Landlord is granted with the following powers:

Ejectment

IN THE EVENT OF A DEFAULT BY TENANT OR ANY SUCCESSOR, BY ITS FAILURE TO TIMELY PAY THE RENT AND/OR ADDITIONAL RENT AND/OR ANY OTHER CHARGES PROVIDED FOR IN THIS LEASE AND IN ADDITION TO THE FOREGOING REMEDIES OR IN LIEU THEREOF, TENANT DOES ALSO HEREBY EMPOWER ANY ATTORNEY OF ANY COURT OF RECORD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR ELSEWHERE TO SIGN AN AGREEMENT FOR ENTERING IN ANY COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION AN AMICABLE ACTION AND JUDGMENT IN EJECTMENT FOR POSSESSION AND ALL COSTS AND OTHER CHARGES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH AGAINST TENANT AND ALL PERSONS CLAIMING UNDER THE TENANT FOR THE RECOVERY BY LANDLORD OF POSSESSION OF THE PREMISES, FOR WHICH THIS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT WARRANT. WHEREUPON, AT THE OPTION OF LANDLORD, A WRIT OF POSSESSION MAY FORTHWITH ISSUE, WITHOUT ANY PRIOR WRIT OR PROCEEDING WHATEVER, AND TENANT HEREBY RELEASES LANDLORD FROM ANY AND ALL ERRORS WHATSOEVER, IN ENTERING SUCH ACTION OF JUDGMENT AND AGREES THAT NO WRIT OF ERROR, OBJECTION OR EXCEPTION SHALL BE MADE OR TAKEN THERETO. THE POWER TO CONFESS JUDGMENT BY LANDLORD IN THIS ARTICLE SHALL NOT BE EXHAUSTED UPON ANY EXERCISE THEREOF BUT WILL CONTINUE UNABATED AND MAY BE EXERCISED SUCCESSIVELY.

Money Damages

IN ADDITION TO LANDLORD'S RIGHTS TO CONFESS JUDGMENT IN EJECTMENT, IN THE EVENT THAT TENANT OR ANY SUCCESSOR SHALL BE IN DEFAULT HEREUNDER FOR THE PAYMENT OF RENT AND/OR ADDITIONAL RENT AND/OR ANY OTHER CHARGES PROVIDED FOR IN THIS LEASE OR SHALL BE IN DEFAULT IN THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY OTHER CONDITION/COVENANT HEREUNDER THEN LANDLORD SHALL AT ITS OPTION HAVE THE RIGHT TO ACCELERATE ALL MONIES DUE OR TO BECOME DUE HEREUNDER AND THE TENANT FOR ITSELF OR ANY SUCCESSOR DOES HEREBY AUTHORIZE AND EMPOWER ANY ATTORNEY TO SIGN AN AGREEMENT FOR ENTERING IN ANY COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION AN AMICABLE ACTION AND MONEY JUDGMENT BY A COMPLAINT IN CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT FOR ALL ACCELERATED RENTS, ADDITIONAL RENT AND/OR COSTS AND OTHER CHARGES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES IN THE AMOUNT OF 10% OF ALL ACCELERATED RENTS. WHEREUPON, AT THE OPTION OF LANDLORD A WRIT OF EXECUTION MAY FORTHWITH ISSUE, WITHOUT ANY PRIOR WRIT OR PROCEEDING WHATEVER, AND TENANT HEREBY RELEASES LANDLORD FROM ANY AND ALL ERRORS WHATSOEVER IN ENTERING SUCH ACTION OF JUDGMENT AND AGREES THAT NO WRIT OF ERROR, OBJECTION OR EXCEPTION SHALL BE MADE OR TAKEN THERETO. THE POWER TO CONFESS JUDGMENT BY LANDLORD IN THIS ARTICLE SHALL NOT BE EXHAUSTED UPON ANY EXERCISE THEREOF BUT WILL CONTINUE UNABATED AND MAY BE EXERCISED SUCCESSIVELY.

"WARNING" BY SIGNING THIS PAPER, YOU GIVE UP YOUR RIGHT TO NOTICE AND COURT TRIAL. IF YOU DO NOT PAY ON TIME, A COURT JUDGMENT MAY

BE TAKEN AGAINST YOU WITHOUT YOUR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE AND THE POWERS OF A COURT CAN BE USED TO EJECT YOU FROM THE LEASED PREMISES AND/OR COLLECT FROM YOU REGARDLESS OF ANY CLAIMS YOU MAY HAVE AGAINST THE LANDLORD INCLUDING FAILURE ON ITS PART TO COMPLY WITH THE AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE.

12. SURRENDER, VACATION OR ABANDONMENT OF PREMISES:

A. Tenant's Surrender and Vacation of Premises. Tenant, without demand therefor and on expiration of the Term hereof, shall promptly surrender and deliver Premises to Landlord in the same condition as the Premises was on the Commencement Date, ordinary wear and tear excepted. All installations, alterations, additions, hardware, non-trade fixtures and improvements, temporary or permanent, except movable personal property belonging to Tenant, in or upon the Premises, whether placed there by Tenant or Landlord, shall be Landlord's property and shall be relinquished to Landlord in good condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, at the termination of this Lease or Tenant's right to possession by lapse of time or otherwise, all without compensation, allowance or credit to Tenant. Prior to the termination of the Lease for any reason, Tenant shall remove all Tenant's personal property and shall repair all damage to the Premises and/or the Building caused by such removal and restore the Premises and/or the Building to the condition in which they were prior to the installation of the articles so removed. If Tenant fails to do so, Landlord may use, sell, store, remove, or otherwise dispose of such personal property without any liability or obligation to Tenant and, if such personal property is stored, removed or disposed of, Tenant shall pay Landlord the cost of the same upon demand.

B. Desertion or Abandonment of Premises. If, at any time, the Premises are deserted or remain vacant or this Lease is forfeited or terminated for any reason whatsoever, Landlord may enter the Premises and take possession thereof, by force or otherwise, without being liable therefor and without forfeiting or being deemed to have forfeited, any rights or other remedies which have accrued or may thereafter accrue to Landlord's benefit on account of any default hereunder. In any such event, Tenant hereby empowers Landlord (without any liability or obligation to Tenant) to remove and store, at Tenant's expense, any property of any nature found upon the Premises or, at Landlord's option, to sell the same (and Landlord to retain the proceeds realized therefrom), or to dispose of same at Tenant's expense.

C. Holding Over. If Tenant retains possession of the Premises, or any part thereof, after the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, Tenant shall pay Landlord Rent at an annual rate equal to two times (2x) the Rent computed on a per month basis, for the period Tenant thus remains in possession. Tenant shall also pay Landlord all Additional Rent and any other charges, payments, costs and expenses required to be paid by Tenant in under the Lease and all damages sustained by Landlord by reason of such retention of possession.

13. WAIVER AND INDEMNITY:

A. Tenant waives all claims it may have against Landlord, its agents or employees, for injury or damage to person, property or business sustained by Tenant, its agents, employees or invitees resulting from the Premises or any part thereof becoming out of repair or

resulting from any accident or resulting directly or indirectly from any act of Tenant or any occupant of the Premises, except if caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord, its agents or employees and then only after (i) written notice to Landlord of the condition claimed by Tenant, and (ii) the expiration of a reasonable time after such notice has been received by Landlord without Landlord having taken reasonable steps to cure or correct such condition. Pending such cure or correction by Landlord, Tenant shall take all reasonably prudent temporary measures and safeguards to prevent any injury, loss or damage to persons or property. In no event shall Landlord be liable for any loss the risk of which is covered by Tenant's insurance nor shall Landlord be liable for any damage caused by other tenants or persons in the Building, nor shall Landlord be liable on account of any latent defect in the Premises or the Building. The foregoing waiver shall also apply to any damage caused by water, snow, frost, steam, gas, sewer gas or odors, or by the bursting or leaking of pipes or plumbing works or the failure of any equipment.

B. Tenant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Landlord, its agents and employees against any and all claims, demands, costs and expenses of every kind and nature (including attorneys' fees), including those arising from any injury, death or damage to any person, property or business (a) sustained in or about the Premises, the Building or Parking Lot except if caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord, its agents or employees, or (b) resulting from the negligence of Tenant, its employees, agents, invitees, subtenants or licensees, or (c) resulting from the failure of Tenant to perform its obligations under this Lease. If any proceeding based on such a claim is instituted against Landlord, its agents or employees, Tenant covenants to defend such proceeding at its sole cost by legal counsel reasonably satisfactory to Landlord.

14. RIGHTS RESERVED TO LANDLORD:

Landlord reserves the following rights:

A. Entry – If Tenant vacates or abandons the Premises, to enter the Premises in order to decorate, remodel, repair, alter or otherwise prepare the Premises for reoccupancy, without same being deemed acceptance of a surrender and without affecting Tenant's obligation to pay Rent, Additional Rent or any other charges, payments, costs and expenses to be paid by Tenant under the Lease.

B. Pass Keys – To have pass keys and access fobs to the Premises.

C. Access for Repairs – To have access to the Premises at any time in the event of an emergency, and otherwise at reasonable times, to take any and all measures, including inspections, repairs, alterations, additions and improvements to the Premises, as Landlord may deem necessary or desirable for the safety, protection or preservation of the Premises or the Landlord's interests, or as may be necessary or desirable in the operation or improvement of the Premises or in order to comply with all laws, orders and requirements of government or other authorities.

D. Show Premises – To show the Premises to prospective tenants or brokers from August 1, 2017 through the expiration of the Term, provided however, if Tenant timely

exercises its right to extend this Lease pursuant to Section 3.D. hereof, Landlord shall only be permitted to show the Premises to prospective tenants or brokers during the one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the expiration of the Term; and, to prospective purchasers, mortgagees and others having a legitimate interest, at all reasonable times upon prior notice given to Tenant at the Premises.

E. Heavy Equipment – To approve the weight, size and location of safes or heavy equipment or other articles. Such items may be moved in, about, or out of the Premises only at such times and in such manner as Landlord shall direct and in all events, however, at Tenant's sole risk and responsibility.

F. Rules and Regulations – To implement and amend from time-to-time any reasonable rules and regulations regarding the Building. In the event of any conflict between the rules and regulation and this Lease, the terms of this Lease shall control.

Landlord may enter upon the Premises and may exercise any or all of the foregoing rights hereby reserved. Any such entry and/or exercise of rights shall not in any way affect the obligations of Tenant under this Lease, including without limitation, the obligation to pay Rent, Additional Rent or any other charges, payments, costs and expenses to be paid by Tenant under the Lease nor shall such entry and/or exercise entitle Tenant to any abatement or reduction in Rent, or be deemed to be constructive eviction or be grounds for a termination of this Lease or the Term hereof, nor shall such entry and/or exercise give Tenant the right to claim damages from Landlord or Landlord's agent(s) or contractor(s).

15. TENANT'S COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, ETC.: Tenant shall, at its own cost and expense, promptly fulfill and comply with all laws, ordinances, regulations and requirements of the City, County, State and Federal Governments and of any departments thereof having jurisdiction over the Tenant's business operations as conducted in the Premises, of the National Board of Fire Underwriters or of any other similar body now or hereafter constituted, and of any insurer of the Premises now in force or which may hereafter be in force which shall impose any duty upon Landlord or Tenant with respect to the use, occupation or Tenant's alteration of the Premises. Tenant shall indemnify and hold Landlord harmless from any damage, claim or liability resulting or arising, directly or indirectly, from Tenant's failure to comply with any such applicable laws, regulations or ordinances.

16. SUBORDINATION OF LEASE: This Lease, and all rights of Tenant hereunder, are and shall remain subject and subordinate to all of the ground, air rights or underlying leases now or hereafter in effect, to all mortgages and deeds of trust now existing or granted in the future, to any amount or amounts which now or hereafter affect such leases and/or the Premises and/or the real property on which such Premises is situated, and to any and all advances to be made under such mortgages or deeds of trust, and to interest thereon and to all renewals, replacements or extensions thereof, or on or against Landlord's interest or estate therein. The foregoing provisions of this Section shall be self-operative and no further instrument or subordination shall be required. In confirmation thereof, Tenant shall execute and deliver within seven (7) days after receipt any certificate or other instrument which Landlord or any lessor under any ground, air rights, or underlying lease or any holder of such mortgage or deed of trust may request, and Tenant hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints Landlord and all such

lessors and holders, acting jointly or severally, as Tenant's attorney-in-fact to execute such instrument for or on behalf of Tenant in the event tenant fails to timely return such certificate or instrument.

17. ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS: In the event Landlord requires the services of its attorneys to cure any Event of Default, to enforce the terms of this Lease, or otherwise protect Landlord's rights under the terms of this Lease (including in connection with any bankruptcy filed by or against Tenant), Landlord shall be entitled to be reimbursed by Tenant for all of its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs and Tenant covenants and agrees to pay same to Landlord upon demand.

18. QUIET ENJOYMENT: If Tenant fully performs the covenants and obligations in this Lease on Tenant's part to be performed, Landlord shall take all steps necessary to secure and to maintain, for the benefit of Tenant, the quiet and peaceful possession of the Premises for the Term of this Lease without hindrance or claim by Landlord, its successors and assigns.

19. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING:

A. Tenant shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Lease, sublease or license all or any part of the Premises nor mortgage its leasehold interest without the prior written consent of Landlord, which consent may be withheld for any reason or no reason whatsoever. If Tenant is a corporation, limited liability company, or limited partnership, then any transfer of this Lease from Tenant by merger, consolidation or liquidation, or any change in ownership or power to vote its outstanding voting stock, membership interest or partnership interest shall constitute an assignment for the purpose of this Lease. If any assignment or subletting, even with Landlord's consent, results in rental income and/or other consideration being paid to or for the benefit of Tenant in an amount greater than the rents provided for in this Lease, such excess shall belong to Landlord and shall be payable to Landlord as and when received by Tenant and as additional rent. Tenant agrees to pay Landlord an amount equal to $1,000.00 to reimburse Landlord for attorney's fees and administrative expense involved with the review, processing and/or preparation of any documentation in connection with an assignment, subletting, licensing or other transfer of this Lease or Tenant's interest in the Premises, whether or not Landlord's consent to such transfer is obtained.

B. Any sublease or assignment of this Lease, if approved by Landlord, shall be under and subject to any terms and conditions as Landlord may impose in its sole and absolute discretion.

C. A permitted subtenant or assignee shall specifically assume the obligations and duties of Tenant hereunder without, however, releasing Tenant from such obligations and duties, and Tenant shall continue to remain liable to Landlord for all obligations under the terms of this Lease.

D. For purposes of certainty, Landlord may assign its rights and obligations under this Lease without the consent of Tenant.

20. HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES:

A. Tenant shall not cause or allow the use of, generation, treatment, storage, or disposal of Hazardous Substances on or near the Premises. "Hazardous Substances" shall mean (i) any hazardous substance as that term is defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9601, *et seq.*, as amended, and (ii) any hazardous waste or hazardous substance as those terms are defined in any local, state or federal law, regulation and ordinance applicable to the Premises, and (iii) petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof.

B. Tenant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Landlord, its employees, agents, successors and assigns, from and against any and all damage claim, liability or loss, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of or in any way connected to the use of, generation, treatment, storage or disposal of Hazardous Substances by Tenant, its employees, agents, contractors, or invitees, on or near the Premises or the Building. Such duty of indemnification shall include, but not be limited to: damage, liability, or loss pursuant to all federal, state and local environment laws, rules and ordinances, strict liability and common law.

C. Tenant agrees to notify Landlord immediately of any disposal of Hazardous Substances on or near the Premises or the Building, of any discovery of Hazardous Substances on or near the Premises or the Building, or of any notice by any governmental authority or private party alleging or suggesting that a disposal of Hazardous Substances on or near the Premises or the Building may have occurred. Furthermore, Tenant agrees to provide Landlord with full and complete access to any documents or information in Tenant's possession or control relevant to the question of the use of, generation, treatment, storage or disposal of Hazardous Substances on or near the Premises or the Building.

D. Tenant shall be responsible at its sole cost and expense, to comply with all present and future laws, orders, and regulations of all state, federal, municipal, and local governments, departments, commissions, and boards regarding the collection, sorting, separation and recycling of waste products, garbage, refuse, and trash. Tenant shall sort and separate such waste products, garbage, refuse and trash into such categories as provided by law. Each separately sorted category of waste products, garbage, refuse and trash shall be placed in separate receptacles reasonably approved by Landlord. Such separate receptacles may, at Landlord's option, be removed from the Building in accordance with a collection schedule prescribed by law. Tenant shall indemnify, defend and hold Landlord harmless from and against any claims, demands and suits arising from such non-compliance. Landlord shall provide an area for trash and recyclable pick up.

21. EXECUTION OF LEASE: This document shall not be a valid agreement which is binding on either party hereto until at least one (1) counterpart, executed by duly authorized representatives of Landlord and of Tenant, has been delivered by each party to the other.

22. BROKERAGE COMMISSION: The parties warrant and represent to each other that no broker has negotiated or brought about this transaction. Landlord and Tenant each covenant and agree to indemnify, defend and to save harmless the other from and against all liabilities arising from any other such brokerage claim and to reimburse the other for reasonable expenses, losses, costs and damages, including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs incurred in connection therewith.

23. ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATE: Tenant shall, at any time, from time to time, and upon written notice from Landlord, execute, acknowledge and deliver to Landlord or to Landlord's designee a statement in writing (1) certifying that this Lease is unmodified and in full force and effect (or, if modified, stating the modifications and certifying that this Lease is in full force and effect as modified); (2) stating whether or not the Term has commenced and, if it has commenced, stating the dates to which the Rent, Additional Rent or other charges, payments, costs and expenses have been paid by Tenant; (3) acknowledging that, to the best of Tenant's knowledge, Landlord is not in default in the performance of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in this Lease, or, if Tenant has knowledge of any such default, specifying each such default; and (4) any other information concerning this Lease or anything related hereto. Tenant shall execute and deliver the aforesaid estoppel letter and whatever instruments may be required for such purposes and, without limitation of Landlord's other rights and remedies or Tenant's liability for failure so to do, if Tenant fails so to do within seven (7) days after demand in writing, Tenant shall be deemed to have accepted and executed such estoppel letter and other documents and hereby authorizes Landlord as its attorney-in-fact for the sole purpose of executing such estoppel letter and other documents.

24. PARKING/BIKE RACK: For no additional cost, Tenant shall enjoy the non-exclusive use of: (i) **four (4)** parking spaces in the Parking Lot, and (ii) the bike rack installed in or around the Building and/or Parking Lot. The Parking Lot and bike rack shall at all times be under the exclusive control and management of Landlord and Landlord shall have the right from time to time to establish, modify and enforce reasonable rules and regulations with respect to the Parking Lot and use of the bike rack. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Landlord shall have no liability to Tenant, its employees, contractors, customers and other invitees for any damage or loss to vehicles, bikes or other personal property related to such parties use of the Parking Lot and/or bike rack and Tenant shall indemnify, defend and hold Landlord harmless from any such claims in accordance with Section 13.B. of this Lease.

25. CAPTIONS AND HEADINGS: The captions, section numbers and headings appearing in this Lease are inserted only as a matter of convenience and do not, in any way, define, limit, construe or describe the scope or intent of any Section or in any other way affect this Lease.

26. COVENANT AGAINST NOISE AND OTHER NUISANCE: Tenant covenants and agrees that Tenant shall not create any noise, commotion or other disturbance of other tenants within the Building or otherwise creating loud and raucous noises and reverberations.

27. SIGNAGE: Tenant shall be permitted, at Tenant's sole and absolute expense, to install standard signage on the exterior wall of the Building subject to the following conditions: (i) such signage shall be in a location and size as determined by Landlord in its sole and absolute discretion, (ii) Tenant obtains Landlord's prior written approval of such signage, (iii) such signage fully complies with any and all zoning or signage ordinances of the City of Pittsburgh and obtains any necessary permits, and (iv) such signage is compatible with the signage of other tenants of the Building. Tenant shall also be permitted to include its listing on the main building directory.

28. NOTICES: Any notice, request or demand under this Lease shall be in writing and shall be considered properly delivered when addressed as hereinafter provided, and (a) served personally, (b) registered or certified (return receipt requested) and deposited in a United States general or branch post office, or (c) sent by a private overnight mail carrier. Any notice, request or demand by Tenant to Landlord shall be addressed to Landlord at:

Saddle Lane Realty, LLC
2515 Liberty Avenue, 1st Floor
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

with a copy to:

Paul J. Cordaro, Esquire
Campbell & Levine, LLC
310 Grant Street
1700 Grant Building
Pittsburgh, PA 15219

until otherwise directed in writing by Landlord. Any notice, request or demand by Landlord to Tenant shall be addressed to Tenant as:

Interpace Diagnostics Corporation
2515 Liberty Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

with a copy to:

Interpace Diagnostics Corporation
Morris Corporate Center 1, Building A
300 Interpace Parkway
Parsippany, NJ 07054

until otherwise directed in writing by Tenant. Rejection or other refusal to accept a notice, request or demand, or the inability to deliver the same because of a changed address of which notice was not given, shall be deemed to be receipt of the notice, request or demand sent.

29. PENNSYLVANIA LAW TO APPLY: This Lease shall be construed and governed in all respects in accordance with the Laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, without respect to conflicts of law. The Courts of Common Pleas of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction and venue over any dispute or litigation arising hereunder.

30. PARTIES BOUND: This Lease shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and to the benefit of their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and such assigns and sublessees as may be permitted hereunder.

31. ENTIRE AGREEMENT – MODIFICATION: This Lease, including any Exhibits and other attachments hereto, contains the entire agreement of Landlord and Tenant with respect to the matters stated herein, and may not be modified except by an instrument in writing which is signed by both parties and delivered by each to the other. Exhibits and such other attachments are incorporated herein as fully as if their contents were set out in full at each point of reference to them.

32. PARTIAL INVALIDITY AND SEVERABILITY: If any covenant, condition or provision of this Lease, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, then, in each such event, the remainder of this Lease or the application of such covenant condition or provision to any other person or any other circumstance (other than those as to which it shall be invalid or unenforceable) shall not be thereby affected, and each covenant, condition and provision hereof shall remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

33. NO EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES: No remedy or election given by any provision in this Lease shall be deemed exclusive unless so indicated; but each shall, wherever possible, be cumulative in addition to all other rights and remedies available elsewhere in this Lease, at law or in equity.

34. NO OPTION: The submission of this Lease for examination does not constitute a reservation of or option for the Premises, and this Lease becomes effective only upon execution and delivery hereof by both parties.

35. WAIVER OF DEFAULT: No waiver by the parties hereto of any default or breach of any term, condition, or covenant of this Lease shall be deemed to be waiver of any other breach of the same or of any other term, condition or covenant contained herein.

36. COUNTERPARTS: This Lease may be executed by the parties hereto in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed as original and all of which together shall constitute the same document.

37. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: Notwithstanding anything contained in this Lease to the contrary, the liability of Landlord under this Lease shall be limited to its interest in the Building, and Tenant agrees that no judgment against Landlord under this Lease may be satisfied against any property or assets of Landlord other than the interest of Landlord in the Building and no officers, directors, members, managers partners, attorneys, agents or employees of Landlord shall be bound personally for liability imposed or brought or to be maintained by Tenant under the terms of this Lease.

38. ASSIGNMENT OF LANDLORD'S INTEREST: Landlord's obligations hereunder shall be binding upon Landlord only for the period of time that Landlord is in ownership of the Premises; and, upon termination of that ownership, Tenant shall look solely to Landlord's successor in interest in the Premises for the satisfaction of each and every obligation of Landlord hereunder.

39. WAIVER OF TRIAL BY JURY: It is mutually agreed by and between Landlord and Tenant that the respective parties hereto shall and they hereby do waive trial by jury in any

action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by either of the parties hereto against the other on any matters whatsoever arising out of or in any way connected with this Lease, including, but not limited to, the relationship of Landlord and Tenant, Tenant's occupancy of the Premises, and any emergency statutory or any other remedy.

40. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE: Except as expressly noted herein, TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE under this Lease.

41. TENANT'S RESOLUTION: Tenant shall provide, contemporaneously with the signing, execution and delivery hereof, a certified true and correct copy of Tenant's resolution authorizing the execution hereof by the signatures so affixed.

42. AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE: Each individual signing this Lease represents and warrants that he/she has full authority to bind the entity on whose behalf he/she is signing to the terms and conditions of this Lease.

43. FORCE MAJEURE: In the event that either party hereto shall be delayed or hindered in or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of strikes, lockouts, labor troubles, inability to procure materials, failure of power, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, riots, insurrection, war or other reason of a like nature not the fault of the party delayed in performing work or doing acts required under the terms of this Lease, then performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. The provisions of this Section shall not operate to excuse Tenant from prompt payment of Rent, Additional Rent or any other payments required by the terms of this Lease.

44. SECURITY AGREEMENT: In order to secure Tenant's obligations to make the payments of Rent, Additional Rent, all other amounts due under this Lease, and to perform and observe all covenants and/or conditions specified in this Lease, Tenant hereby grants to Landlord, a security interest under the Pennsylvania Uniform Commercial Code, as amended, in and to (a) all items of inventory, machinery, equipment, parts, accessories, and attachments, and any and all replacements and additions thereto owned by Tenant and located in the Premises, now or hereafter installed in or used in connection therewith; (b) all fixtures, trade fixtures and furniture owned by Tenant and located in the Premises, now owned or hereafter acquired; (c) all leasehold improvements in the Premises; (d) all books, records, invoices, accounts, deposit accounts, contract rights, chattel paper, documents, instruments, and general intangibles, now owned or hereafter acquired; and (f) all additions to any of the foregoing items and any and all replacements, proceeds and products thereof (including any insurance proceeds). Tenant hereby grants Landlord the right to file any and all financing statements necessary to perfect such security interest and agrees to reimburse Landlord the cost to file such financing statements upon demand. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder, and at any time thereafter, Landlord shall have, in addition to all other right and remedies contained in this Lease or available to Landlord at law or in equity, the remedies of a secured party under the Pennsylvania Uniform Commercial Code.

45. SECURITY AND KEYS/KEY FOBS: The Building currently uses a security system which controls access to the Building and the Premises. Landlord shall provide tenant

with ten (10) security proximity key fobs for the Building and Premises. Landlord will furnish additional key fobs to Tenant at a cost of $10.00 per key fob. Tenant shall immediately report any lost or stolen key fobs to Landlord and the replacement of any lost or stolen key fobs will be at a cost of $10.00 each. Tenant shall: (i) only provide key fobs to: (y) employees of Tenant, and (z) contractors of Tenant, provided such contractor requires access to the Premises after normal business hours and Tenant has obtained Landlord's prior written consent to provide such contractor a key fob, and (ii) provide Landlord a list of all employees and contractors who have key fobs. Tenant shall immediately return any key fob in the event such employee/contractor is terminated or resigns from employment/services with Tenant. Tenant shall be fully responsible for and shall indemnify, defend and hold Landlord harmless (in accordance with Section 13.B. hereof) from: (a) all damage and/or loss in the Building and/or any other liability arising from the actions of the employees and contractors of Tenant who have key fobs for the Building/Premises, and (b) all charges and costs relating to modification, replacement, and maintenance of the security system for the Premises. To the extent available, Landlord shall provide Tenant with reports regarding access to the Premises upon Tenant's request. Landlord reserves the right to modify, replace and/or remove security and access procedures for the Building as Landlord deems necessary and/or appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion.

46. GUARANTY: This Lease is expressly contingent upon **[NO GUARANTOR REQUIRED]** executing a guaranty of this Lease in favor of Landlord and in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the duly authorized representatives of Landlord and Tenant, intending to be legally bound, have executed this Lease as of the date first above written.

WITNESS/ATTEST:

SADDLE LANE REALTY, LLC

By: David O Brand
David O. Brand, Sole Member

INTERPACE DIAGNOSTICS CORPORATION

By:
Name: Glenn A. Forbes
Title: SVP Operations

NOTARY PAGE FOR TENANT

STATE OF Pennsylvania)
)
COUNTY OF Allegheny) To-wit:

On this 31 day of March, 2017, personally appeared before me, the undersigned officer, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, Glenn Gershon, SVP Operations of Interpace Diagnostics Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and that he/she as such SVP Operations, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing the name of company by himself/herself as such _____ thereof.

In witness whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

NOTARY PUBLIC
My commission expires: 10/24/2020

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
NOTARIAL SEAL
PATRICK R. FLEMING, Notary Public
Richland Township, Allegheny County
My Commission Expires October 24, 2020

NOTARY PAGE FOR LANDLORD

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA)
)
COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY) To-wit:

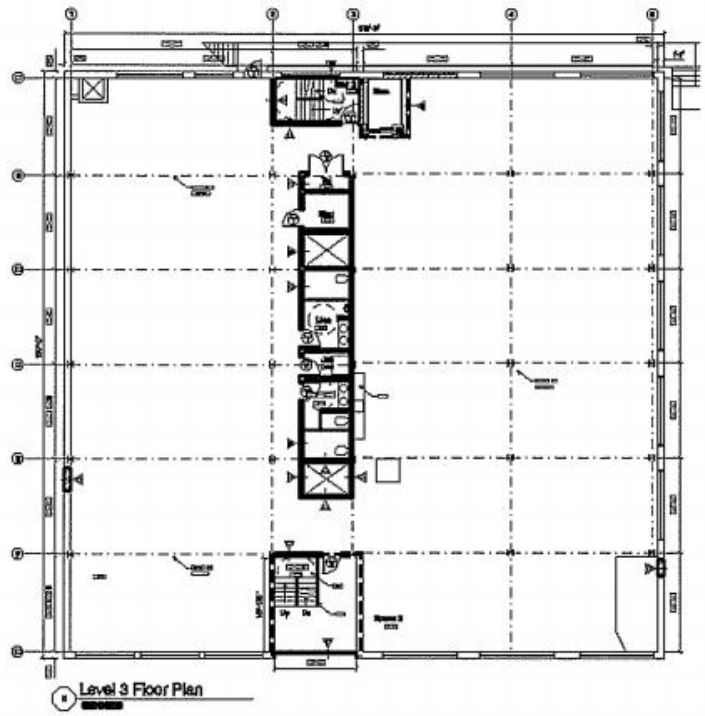
On this 31 day of March, 2017, personally appeared before me, the undersigned officer, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, David Brand, Sole Member of Saddle Lane Realty, LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company, and that he as such Sole Member, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing the name of company by himself as such Sole Member thereof.

In witness whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

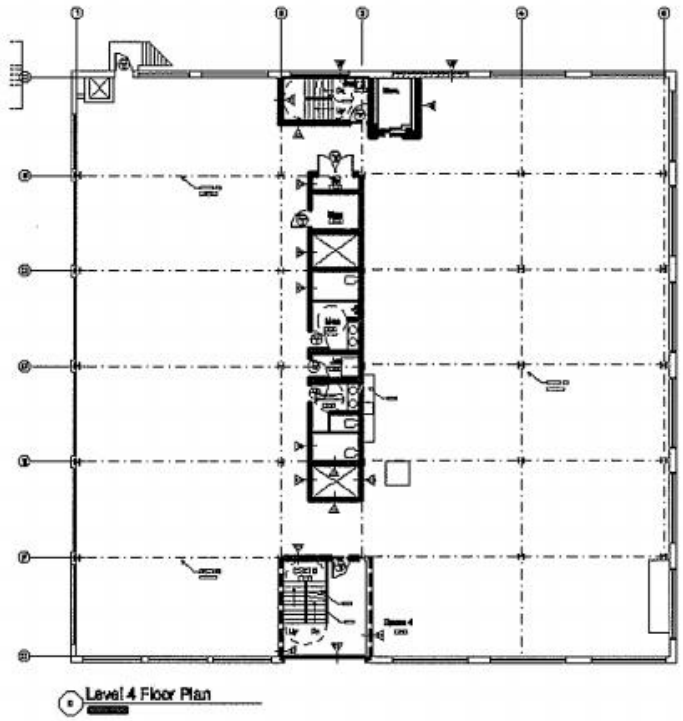
NOTARY PUBLIC
My commission expires: Nov 12 2018

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
NOTARIAL SEAL
Lorraine A. Kennedy, Notary Public
City of Pittsburgh, Allegheny County
My Commission Expires Nov. 12, 2018

EXHIBIT A – Diagram of Leased Premises



Level 3 Floor Plan



Level 4 Floor Plan

EXHIBIT B

(Form of Guaranty)

NONE REQUIRED

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc.
Parsippany, New Jersey

We hereby consent to the use in the Prospectus constituting a part of this Registration Statement of our report dated March 31, 2017, relating to the consolidated financial statements and schedules of Interpace Diagnostics Group, Inc., which is incorporated by reference in that Prospectus. Our report contains an explanatory paragraph regarding the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

We also consent to the reference to us under the caption "Experts" in the Prospectus.

/ s / BDO USA, LLP

BDO USA, LLP
Woodbridge, New Jersey
June 13, 2017